

To visit the desired page, simply click on the mineral or market of interest.
To return to the contents page, use the 'back' keys on your toolbar.

❖ Minerals

Abrasive minerals	1	Manganese	19
Aggregates	1	Mica	20
Alumina/bauxite	3	Nitrates	20
Antimony	4	Olivine	20
Asbestos	4	Perlite	21
Ball & plastic clays	5	Phosphates/apatite	21
Barytes	6	Potash	22
Bentonite/attapulgit/sepiolite	7	Pumice	23
Beryllium minerals	8	Pyrites	24
Borates	8	Pyrophyllite	24
Bromine/iodine	8	Rare earths	24
Calcium carbonate	9	Salt	24
Chromite	10	Silica/quartz	25
Diamonds	10	Sillimanite minerals	27
Diatomite	11	Slate	27
Dolomite	11	Soda ash	29
Feldspar/nepheline syenite	11	Sodium sulphate	29
Fluorspar	12	Spinel	29
Graphite	13	Strontium minerals	29
Gypsum	14	Sulphur	29
Iron oxide	15	Talc	30
Kaolin/halloysite	15	Titanium minerals	31
Limestone/lime	16	Vermiculite	34
Lithium minerals	17	Wollastonite	34
Magnesite	18	Zeolites	34
		Zircon	35

❖ Consuming industries

Abrasives	37
Cement	37
Ceramics	39
Chemicals	40
Fertilisers	41
Glass	42
Metallurgy	43
Oil well drilling	43
Other consumers	44
Paint/pigments/plastics	44
Paper	46
Refractories	46
Synthetic fibres	48

❖ General topics

General interest	49
Mineral processing	50
Mineral traders	50
Mineral transportation	51

The minerals shown below are cross referenced as follows:

Activity earths - bentonite	China clay - kaolin	Marble - calcium carbonate
Alumina (fused) - abrasive minerals	Chrysotile - asbestos	Monazite - rare earths
Amosite - asbestos	Corundum - abrasive minerals	Mullite - sillimanite minerals
Anatase - titanium minerals	Crocidolite - asbestos	Nahcolite - soda ash
Andalusite - sillimanite minerals	Cryolite - fluorspar	Novaculite - silica/quartz
Anhydrite - gypsum	Dimension stone - aggregates	Petalite - lithium minerals
Anthophyllite - asbestos	Dunite - olivine	Pollucite - lithium minerals
Apatite - phosphates/apatite	Emery - abrasive minerals	Pyrolusite - manganese
Attapulgit - bentonite	Flint clay - refractories	Quartzite - silica/quartz
Baddeleyite - zircon	Fullers' earth - bentonite	Rutile - titanium minerals
Bastnaesite - rare earths	Garnet - abrasive minerals	Sand and gravel - aggregates
Bauxite - alumina/bauxite	Granite - aggregates	Salt cake - sodium sulphate
Bleaching earths - bentonite	Hectorite - bentonite	Silicon carbide - abrasive minerals
Calcite - calcium carbonate	Ilmenite - titanium minerals	Spodumene - lithium minerals
Celestite - strontium minerals	Iodine - bromine/iodine	Staurolite - titanium minerals
Chalk - calcium carbonate	Kyanite - sillimanite minerals	Steatite - talc
	Lepidolite - lithium minerals	Stibnite - antimony
	Leucoxene - titanium minerals	Thorium - rare earths
	Magnetite - iron oxide	Tripoli - silica/quartz

MINERALS

ABRASIVE MINERALS

ARTICLES

- Garnet - cutting into filtration Feb. '1982, p.35
Niagara Falls electrominerals Feb. '1983, p.39
Abrasive minerals: Hard work in soft markets Dec. '1986, p.53
Silicon carbide - potential in maturity Dec. '1987, p.63
Abrasive minerals: Taking the rough with the smooth Feb. '1990, p.19
The expanding role of synthetic minerals in industry (Wellborn) April '1991, p.53
Garnet - Set for blast off? Jan. '1993, p.19
Abrasives - Synthetics cut natural products down to size (Wellborn) Aug. '1996, p.31
Silicon carbide - Supply sector showdown Jan. '1997, p.19
Garnet - Nice work if you can get it Mar. '1997, p.31
Fused minerals - Where are they heading? (Lunghofer & Wolfe) Jan. '1998, p.19
Synthetic minerals: Lombardero, Regueiro, Baltuille, & Criado Sept. '1998, p.57
Ukraine's minerals: First steppes in world market Oct. '1998, p.21
New kid on the block - Can CRS make the grade? July '1999, p.37
Nervous of steel - Calcined & tabular alumina market review Sept. '1999, p.25
At the cutting edge - Abrasives & their markets Jan. '2000, p.19
Silicon carbide - The true grit of the market (Anwar) Jan. '2000, p.29
Quality considerations when specifying BFA, (Lunghofer & Wolfe) May '2000, p.47
Bauxite in 2001 - Getting a grip on supply Feb. '2001, p.27
Fused alumina - Grinding out a living Sept. '2001, p.35
China versus the rest to continue? Abrasive trends (Gasser) Jan. '2002, p.39

COMMENT

- SiC - the nitty gritty July '1999, p.7

WORLD OF MINERALS

- W. Germany** — Lonza expands SiC facilities Aug. '1982, p.11
UK — A new synthetic material from 3M Jan. '1983, p.19
USA — SiC fibre sales agreement Jan. '1983, p.20
USA — Carborundum abandons abrasives April '1983, p.21
USA — Carborundum from the ashes July '1983, p.19
Japan — Carborundum - Hitachi produce high performance ceramics Aug. '1983, p.10
USA — SiC from Argentina Aug. '1983, p.15
USA — Carborundum sells coated abrasives unit Sept. '1983, p.18
USA — Exolon and ESK to join Dec. '1983, p.15
Australia — Garnet mill to begin operation Jan. '1984, p.9
Surinam — End for abrasive grade bauxite Feb. '1984, p.11
USA — Further divesting of abrasives by Sohio Feb. '1984, p.16
EU — Anti-dumping procedure extended Sept. '1984, p.17
EU — Allegation of silicon carbide dumping Oct. '1984, p.10
Sweden — CarboNord acquisition gives KemaNord SiC potential Aug. '1986, p.10
North America — General Abrasive's fused alumina Feb. '1987, p.11
North America — Carborundum splits again Feb. '1987, p.11
W. Germany — ESK expands boron carbide production May '1987, p.9
USA — Electro Abrasives resurrected July '1987, p.19
Norway — New garnet company Dec. '1987, p.12
Australia — Barton buys into Target's garnet Mar. '1989, p.8
Italy — Samin/Treibacher corundum venture June '1989, p.9
Europe — Norton new SG abrasive Sept. '1989, p.19
Netherlands — SiC producer reduces sulphur emissions Jan. '1990, p.9
Europe — More corundum dumped in EC Aug. '1990, p.12
Canada — Garnet discovered in BC Sept. '1990, p.12
Australia — Australia garnets still all go April '1991, p.9
Netherlands — Possehl acquires Van Mannekus April '1991, p.9
Norway — Garnet project update June '1991, p.14
North America — as Crystal Peak Garnet awaits approval Dec. '1991, p.14
North America — Hawkeye acquires Emerald Creek Garnet Dec. '1991, p.14
UK — New synthetics plant for Cermatco Mar. '1992, p.14
Czechoslovakia — Mine switches from metals to minerals July '1992, p.10
USA — Superior Graphite opens new SiC plant Feb. '1993, p.23
USA — Bitterroot studies Arizona garnet Mar. '1993, p.12
USA — New Mexico garnet development June '1993, p.21
Germany — Starck buys Lonza fused AlF₂(2)FOF(3)F & SiC units July '1993, p.14
Europe — Resolute/Scangrit garnet JV Dec. '1993, p.10
Germany — Starck's Lonza acquisition finalised Dec. '1993, p.12
India — Carborundum expands in fused minerals Dec. '1993, p.15
Canada — Garnet exploration in Ontario Jan. '1994, p.8
Italy — European Garnet seeks investment Mar. '1994, p.13
USA — Bitterroot garnet update June '1994, p.16
Belgium — Norton buys Interat SiC processing Aug. '1994, p.9
USA — New garnet source on stream... Sept. '1994, p.25
USA — as Cominco evaluates Alder Garnet Sept. '1994, p.28
USA — Bitterroot acquires 2nd garnet property Oct. '1994, p.17

- USA** — Bitterroot acquires plant for garnet recovery Nov. '1994, p.14
USA — Cominco to start Alder garnet operation Feb. '1995, p.15
Canada — Stralac/Emerald release garnet production plans Mar. '1995, p.10
Romania — New SiC for Minermet July '1995, p.13
India — Western Garnet secures 1.7m. tonne source Aug. '1995, p.11
Germany — Cerasiv's abrasives sold to Saint-Gobain Jan. '1996, p.9
USA — Saint-Gobain/Carborundum SiC latest May '1996, p.16
USA — Western Garnet acquires NYCO's by-product garnet May '1996, p.19
Europe — Ukrainian SiC dumping duty under review June '1996, p.16
Europe — Saint-Gobain/ESK SiC deal latest Aug. '1996, p.12
Europe — Proposed SiC JV comes under close scrutiny Sept. '1996, p.27
China — Norton SiC refining plant start up Nov. '1996, p.10
EC — EC opposes Saint-Gobain/ESK JV proposal Jan. '1997, p.8
USA — Sweetwater joins the garnet crowd May '1997, p.18
China — Nissho Iwai SiC processing j-v on stream Dec. '1997, p.9
China — New ruling for SiC exports Feb. '1998, p.12
Japan — Fujimi increases SiC abrasives output Feb. '1998, p.17
Australia — GMA commissioning A\$4.5m. Garnet plant April '1998, p.23
USA — Cominco selling Alder garnet & exiting Ims April '1998, p.35
Europe — Exolon-ESK look sto buy ESK's SiC assets May '1998, p.8
Austria — Furnace explosion at Treibacher WFA plant June '1998, p.9
South Africa — Fused alumina plant on line Aug. '1998, p.13
China — Chinese export licence latest April '1999, p.8
Hungary — Aitus 49% stake in MOTIM for sale April '1999, p.10
India — Western Garnet in micronising j-v June '1999, p.13
Brazil — Saint-Gobain expands SiC business with Casil buy July '1999, p.8
Ukraine — Europa quits Ivaniv garnet project July '1999, p.16
Japan — Saint-Gobain buys Japan Abrasives Aug. '1999, p.13
Poland — Saint-Gobain buys 51% of Korund Oct. '1999, p.12
Ukraine — Black Sea Minerals revives Ivaniv garnet Dec. '1999, p.12
Japan — Showa Denko to raise CeOF(2)F abrasive output Mar. '2000, p.20
South Africa — Herculit Group enters staurolite market Mar. '2000, p.21
USA — Cominco finally sells Ruby Garnet Mar. '2000, p.25
Europe — Minerals Corp. gets stke in garnet company April '2000, p.14
Europe — Imerys strengthens fused alumina business June '2000, p.8
Europe — Wacker pursues ESK-SiC disposal, sales dip June '2000, p.12
USA — Stansbury buys Sweetwater Garnet Aug. '2000, p.13
Czech Republic — Treibacher seeks to acquire CHZS fused alumina Feb. '2001, p.10
Japan — Explosion at Showa Denko WFA plant April '2001, p.17
USA — Fused minerals Washington Mills to buy Exolon-ESK May '2001, p.8
Czech Republic — Treibacher closes CHZS WFA purchase May '2001, p.11
Canada — Saint-Gobain to shut 40,000 tpa SiC plant July '2001, p.10
UCM investing \$5m. In fused zirconia expansion Aug. '2001, p.8
Germany — Treibacher takes 51% in Surfatec Elektroschmeize Sept. '2001, p.11
Sri Lanka — Lanka Mineral Sands targets garnet deposit Sept. '2001, p.13
South Africa — Thyssen/Wester BFA processing Oct. '2001, p.17

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

- SiC plant for Alcan Oct. '1988, p.90
SiC plant for Alcan Oct. '1988, p.90
Oregon emery June '1989, p.70
Oregon emery June '1989, p.70
Wash. Mills buys Abrafract plant Aug. '1996, p.74
C-E Minerals buys Transtech America July '1999, p.86
WG affiliate & Tamil in garnet j-v Mar. '2000, p.162
EC SiC duties to stay June '2000, p.90

SPOTLIGHT

- Silicon carbide Sept. '1999, p.23
Garnet Nov. '2000, p.25

AGGREGATES

ARTICLES

- Dimension stone - a rock steady market July '1984, p.19
Industrial minerals: lightweight or spherical or both (Dower) Feb. '1987, p.66
Chinese natural marble: properties (Guang-sheng & Shao-de) Oct. '1988, p.65
Developments in aggregates: A changing corporate landscape Nov. '1988, p.71
Romancing the dimension stone with diamonds Mar. '1990, p.47
Marine aggregates: Money in the banks Aug. '1990, p.35
Construction aggregates: Is ocean mining an alternative Oct. '1990, p.45
Dimension stone evaluation: From cradle to gravestone Feb. '1991, p.47
Slate market split: Niche develops for prestige products May '1991, p.44
Dimension stone review: The new "Stone Age" Nov. '1991, p.43
Spanish natural stone - Cladding the world (Lombardero & Regueiro) Sept. '1992, p.81
Dimension stone overview (Napoli & Ragone) Feb. '1996, p.66

Opportunities in New South Wales: (Lishmund, Paterson & Ray)	May '1999, p.57	France — Steetley consolidates in Paris	May '1990, p.9
Building cement on dimension stone waste	May '1999, p.70	UK — Aggregates joint venture announced	June '1990, p.9
Saudi scoria & basalt ((Habib, Hafez & Shehata)	Nov. '2001, p.70	UK — RMC expands roadstone division	June '1990, p.11
COMMENT		USA — Evered's ready mix expansion	June '1990, p.13
UK superquarries' day of reckoning	Oct. '1993, p.11	Canada — Explaura opens limestone quarry	Aug. '1990, p.11
WORLD OF MINERALS		UK — Permission for Essex super pit	Aug. '1990, p.17
UK — Blue Circle aggregates for sale	Feb. '1982, p.15	UK — Bardon aggregate stake on offer	Sept. '1990, p.16
UK — ARC purchases Blue Circle aggregates...	May '1982, p.10	Canada — Inco takes Explaura stake	Oct. '1990, p.15
UK — ...and Westminster gravels	May '1982, p.10	UK — SI Group expands UK aggregates interests	Oct. '1990, p.19
UK — Super quarry gets go-ahead	Aug. '1982, p.15	UK — Aggregate sales decline	Oct. '1990, p.20
UK — Encouraging 2nd half for ARC	Oct. '1982, p.17	Netherlands — Evered to supply marine aggregates	Nov. '1990, p.18
Canada — Grant for granite operation	Dec. '1982, p.11	Germany — Lurgi to process marine aggregates	Nov. '1990, p.18
UK — Redland in takeover in Texas	Jan. '1983, p.14	UK — WBB opens new aggregate plant	Nov. '1990, p.20
Canada — BILD grant for granite	May '1983, p.9	USA — Lone Star Chapter 11	Jan. '1991, p.10
USA — North Shore sand and gravel	June '1983, p.16	UK — Evered-Bardon merger	Mar. '1991, p.14
USA — Gravel is officially a mineral	Sept. '1983, p.20	UK — Civil & Marine Ltd expands overseas	May '1991, p.10
Canada — BILD grants paid	Oct. '1983, p.9	China — Slate and dimension stone imports	June '1991, p.11
UK — Gold Fields back on top for the final	Oct. '1983, p.13	Canada — Slate resource in Newfoundland	Sept. '1991, p.17
UK — Tarmac announces sharp increase	Oct. '1983, p.14	Ireland — Wimpey in aggregate JV	Sept. '1991, p.21
UK — ARC's profits jump by a third	Nov. '1983, p.16	Zambia — ZIMCO's clay and stone privatisation	Sept. '1991, p.24
USA — Martin Marietta restructured	Nov. '1983, p.17	UK — BACMI supports DoE aggregates forecast	Oct. '1991, p.12
UK — National Stone Centre launch	Jan. '1984, p.14	UK — Hanson bids for Beazer	Oct. '1991, p.14
UK — Hartshead abandonment enquiry postponed	Feb. '1984, p.13	Benelux — Civil & Marine opens marine aggregates plants	Nov. '1991, p.13
UK — RMC lime incorporated as new company	Mar. '1984, p.14	UK — Leigh acquires ideal aggregates	Dec. '1991, p.16
UK — Gold Fields recovery	April '1984, p.12	UK — Burlington finds use for waste rock	Jan. '1992, p.17
UK — Hartshead enquiry rules no abandonment	July '1984, p.14	USA — ECC Group sand & gravel purchase	Mar. '1992, p.17
UK — Work begins at National Stone Centre	Sept. '1984, p.22	UK — Minerals acquires UK aggregates	May '1992, p.26
UK — Construction aggregates - Gold Fields' best money-spinner	Oct. '1984, p.12	USA — Tarmac sells Californian aggregates	Aug. '1992, p.16
UK — ARC - gravel outshines gold	Nov. '1984, p.14	Czechoslovakia — Wimpey buys into aggregates	Sept. '1992, p.13
USA — Tarmac expands US operations	Dec. '1984, p.15	UK — Redland plans Scottish aggregates superquarry	Sept. '1992, p.20
UK — ARC bullish on maintained profits	Nov. '1986, p.15	Sweden — Emmaboda expands in granite	Oct. '1992, p.12
USA — Redland buys Genstar Stone and MPM	Nov. '1986, p.19	UK — New plans for aggregates	Feb. '1993, p.19
UK — Sales of construction materials improve	June '1987, p.13	Australia — Dimension stone developing	June '1993, p.11
USA — ARC American completes merger	June '1987, p.15	USA — Huge aggregates orders for Evered	June '1993, p.18
UK — Egerton Trust expands into US aggregates	July '1987, p.17	UK — ECC to demerge Construction Materials	July '1993, p.17
UK — Increased sales of construction materials	Sept. '1987, p.16	UK — Evered Bardon cuts debt and changes name	Aug. '1993, p.14
USA — Blue Circle expands in USA	Sept. '1987, p.19	UK — Tarmac sells Northern Scottish Quarries	Oct. '1993, p.25
USA — Granite dumping investigations	Sept. '1987, p.22	Sweden — New aggregate source for Germany	Jan. '1994, p.16
UK — ECC Quarries expands in USA	Dec. '1987, p.15	Sweden — Partner sought for new aggregates source	Feb. '1994, p.17
France — Steetley acquires La Meilleraie	Feb. '1988, p.9	UK — Superquarry plan held up	April '1994, p.21
UK — Evered expands quarry division	April '1988, p.18	USA — ECC buys Kost aggregates	April '1994, p.22
Australia — Pioneer expansion and profits	May '1988, p.8	UK — ECC demerges construction materials	July '1994, p.13
UK — ARC in new terminal investment	May '1988, p.12	Sweden — Partner for Schweden Splitt aggregates	Oct. '1994, p.13
USA — Beazer facing setbacks in Koppers bid	May '1988, p.13	UK — Global Stone continues on acquisition trail	Nov. '1994, p.13
Spain — Steetley hard rock expansion	June '1988, p.11	Argentina — CRH invests in tile producer	Dec. '1994, p.8
UK — National Stone Centre development	June '1988, p.12	Finland — Outokumpu opts out of granite	April '1995, p.9
UK — Evered strengthens quarry interests	July '1988, p.12	Russia — Redland expands into Eastern Europe	April '1995, p.13
USA — Redland acquires Western-Mobile	July '1988, p.13	UK — Alfred McAlpine sells aggregates business	April '1995, p.16
USA — Beazer finally wins Koppers	July '1988, p.13	Austria — RMC's premier position cemented	May '1995, p.9
UK — Bath and Portland expands dimension stone range	Sept. '1988, p.25	UK — Tentative bid for Tarmac bricks	May '1995, p.15
USA — CSR buys Rinker Materials	Sept. '1988, p.26	UK — Tarmac Brick acquisition confirmed	June '1995, p.16
UK — ARC pans for new quarry	Sept. '1988, p.26	UK — Redland superquarry setback	July '1995, p.19
World — Steetley expands in Iberia...	Sept. '1988, p.32	Australia — New lease of life for Fraser Range Granite	Nov. '1995, p.17
World — ...and invests Stateside	Sept. '1988, p.33	Germany — RMC to buy balance of German Readymix Co.	Nov. '1995, p.24
World — Evered at home and abroad	Sept. '1988, p.33	UK — ARC's quarry plans approved but delayed	Nov. '1995, p.27
UK — Tarmac to invest £250m...	Oct. '1988, p.19	UK — Bardon to merge two stone subsidiaries	Nov. '1995, p.29
UK — National Stone Centre construction	Nov. '1988, p.14	UK — ARC named top aggregates producer	Dec. '1995, p.18
France — Steetley to acquire French quarry	Dec. '1988, p.13	UK — Wimpey and Tarmac to transfer divisions	Dec. '1995, p.18
USA — Tarmac completes Lonestar acquisition	Dec. '1988, p.21	UK — Bardon dumps marine aggregates	Dec. '1995, p.18
World — Spanish proposal for ornamental rock standards	Jan. '1989, p.19	UK — Minorco acquires Tilcon	Jan. '1996, p.13
USA — ASARCO expands aggregates interests	Jan. '1989, p.19	UK — Lafarge, Redland & RMC in Ennemix shares saga	Aug. '1996, p.18
UK — Foster Yeoman expansion	Feb. '1989, p.14	USA — Bardon extends aggregates assets	Aug. '1996, p.23
USA — Beazer sells Koppers assets	Feb. '1989, p.18	USA — CRH casts wider net in USA	Oct. '1996, p.16
UK — WBB buys French quarry	Mar. '1989, p.13	UK — ARC & Tarmac to merge quarry operations	Jan. '1997, p.12
UK — Evered buys aggregates	Mar. '1989, p.13	China — Building materials sector attracts investment	April '1997, p.12
USA — Australia's Pioneer furthers US acquisitions	Mar. '1989, p.14	USA — Martin Marietta builds aggregates portfolio	April '1997, p.21
USA — Wimpey's aggregate purchase	April '1989, p.16	UK — Tilcon & Morrison merge Scottish aggregates	July '1997, p.18
UK — ARC's new coated roadstone plant	May '1989, p.13	Norway — Amrock develops Espevik granite quarry	Jan. '1998, p.15
UK — Aggregate/landfill permit granted	June '1989, p.13	World — Redland succumbs to Lafarge's offer	Jan. '1998, p.17
UK — ARC launches new sand and gravel dredger	June '1989, p.13	Albania — Mineral opportunities	April '1998, p.23
World — Bardon acquisitions and results	Aug. '1989, p.17	UK — Further aggregates expansion for Minorco	June '1998, p.18
USA — Dravo to sell aggregates interests	Sept. '1989, p.27	UK — Aggregate tax for UK products	Aug. '1998, p.15
UK — Evered seeks funds for quarry acquisitions	Nov. '1989, p.17	UK — Tarmac musing over aggregates deal	Dec. '1998, p.19
Denmark — Ahlsell buys sand company	Dec. '1989, p.9	Belgium — Union Miniere sells Diamant Boart	Aug. '1999, p.11
UK — Charter boosts quarry interests	Jan. '1990, p.13	Germany — RMC may face fines over cartel questions	Sept. '1999, p.11
France — Redland expands aggregate base	Feb. '1990, p.10	UK — Tarmac succumbs to Anglo American bid	Dec. '1999, p.13
Spain — Acquisitive Steetley	Feb. '1990, p.10	Europe — Radioactivity bill threatens EU building materials	April '2000, p.10
UK — Evered invests at home and abroad	Feb. '1990, p.13	UK — "Scandalous" delay over superquarry to end soon	Nov. '2000, p.19
UK — Charter completes aggregates purchase	Mar. '1990, p.24		

Celtic granite - a man-made rock
 Cyprus to sell limestone aggregate
 Beazer presses on with Koppers bid
 West German concrete recycling
 Another French buy for Steetley
 Evered-Bardon merger
 Quarrying in UK to increase
 Burlington Slate moves into aggregates
 Poll boost for aggregates
 A case of lost marbles
 Dolerite suffers monumental cracks
 A quarry with the right approach
 No takers for UK quarry jobs
 UK aggregates price rise advised
 Redland announces creation of RBB
UK — Tarmac/Aggregates merger?
 Hanson expands US aggregates business
 EU-China deal on dimension stone
 Harris quarry final decision

April '1985, p.100
 Jan. '1988, p.74
 June '1988, p.86
 Oct. '1989, p.105
 April '1990, p.78
 Feb. '1991, p.82
 June '1991, p.98
 July '1992, p.86
 Jan. '1993, p.70
 April '1993, p.86
 Oct. '1994, p.39
 Feb. '1995, p.70
 July '1995, p.66
 May '1996, p.78
 May '1996, p.78
 Nov. '1998, p.114
 Jan. '2000, p.70
 June '2000, p.90
 Jan. '2001, p.74

USA — Aluminium from kaolin
Denmark — Aalborg closes Dania refractory plant
India — New member joins IBA
Norway — Go-ahead for ilmenite plant at last
Surinam — End for abrasive grade bauxite
USA — AlCl from kaolin
Greece — Alumina venture with USSR
South Africa — Raphaely bows out
USA — GSA wants calcined bauxite again
Greece — Whither Scalistiri
Malaysia — Ramunia offers raw bauxite
USA — GSA buys more bauxite
USA — Comalco to acquire Marietta's aluminium assets
USA — New high purity alumina plant
Guyana — Reynolds assistance for bauxite
USA — Aluminas head upwards
Greece — Bauxite Parnasse commissions new processing facility
USA — Calcined bauxite anti-dumping determination
USA — Calcined bauxite dumping ruling
EU — Fimisco aid tied to restructuring
North America — Tar sands proven as an alumina source
EU — EC criticises bauxite subsidy
West Germany — VAW out of tabular alumina
Brazil — MSL ups bauxite capacity and builds calciner
Italy — Unimin takes Weipa bauxite
Guyana — Alcan JV to revive Linden bauxite
Guyana — New shipping company wins bauxite order
Iran — Alumina plant planned
USA — Alcoa closes last US bauxite mines
Brazil — MSL bauxite calciner start-up
Australia — Doral/JACO fused alumina JV
Guyana — Aroima bauxite starts up
Australia — Comalco's new abrasive bauxite
Hungary — Alumina future uncertain
Guyana — Guymine to sell Linden bauxite?
Italy — New Sardinian bauxite company
USSR — Urals bauxite money problem
Australia — Kwinana alumina plant start up
Australia — Devex/Doral merger
USA — Chinese bauxite imports sanction threat
India — GMDC calcined bauxite plant
Guyana — Bauxite industry faces privatisation
South Korea — Alumina plant for General Chemical
Jamaica — Caustic soda plant study
Germany — H.C. Stark strengthens alumina activity
Greece — Bauxites Parnasse suspends production
Australia — Kwinana alumina/zirconia expansion
Germany — Starck buys Lonza fused AL2O3 & SiC units
Australia — Land claims over Comalco bauxite leases
Australia — Alcoa takes one-third interest in AFM
Germany — Starck's Lonza acquisition finalised
India — Alcoa in alumina refractory JV
India — Carborundum expands in fused minerals
Netherlands — Alcoa to buy MSR
USA — Solem buys ATH producer
Australia — Alcoa sets up ATH plant
India — Chinese bauxite imports cause concern
Australia — AFM proceeds with fused alumina expansion
Europe — Chinese fused alumina dumping duty imposed
Germany — H.C. Stark investing in fused alumina
World — Western Mining/Alcoa alumina deal
India — Fused minerals joint venture
USA — Alcoa re-engineers alumina hydrates plant...
USA — and opens alumina processing centre
India — Plans for electronic raw materials plant
Germany — AKW buys Vereinigte's alumina operations
Guyana — BIDCO takes steps to regain bauxite market
Europe — Alcoa raises alumina & spinel sintering capacity
China — Export licences for talc, bauxite, and flint clay
Guyana — Bauxite sale in jeopardy
Hungary — Alumina/refractories producer MOTIM for sale
China — Increased 1996 prices for bauxite/alumina
India — Plans to establish new fused minerals facility
China — Saint-Gobain in fused Al2O3 and ceramics JV's
Europe — Fused alumina anti-dumping review
Australia — Aboriginal land claim on Weipa dismissed
Germany — Starck/Treibacher in fused Al2O3 merger
Australia — CRA land claim goes to appeal
Australia — Devex to sell Causmag magnesite & Doral
Hungary — MOTIM privatisation completed

Dec. '1983, p.17
 Jan. '1984, p.9
 Jan. '1984, p.10
 Jan. '1984, p.11
 Feb. '1984, p.11
 Mar. '1984, p.18
 April '1984, p.10
 April '1984, p.11
 April '1984, p.17
 May '1984, p.15
 Sept. '1984, p.21
 Sept. '1984, p.26
 Nov. '1984, p.19
 Dec. '1984, p.17
 April '1985, p.11
 Sept. '1987, p.22
 Feb. '1988, p.9
 Sept. '1988, p.32
 Jan. '1989, p.17
 April '1989, p.9
 May '1989, p.10
 July '1989, p.9
 Aug. '1989, p.9
 Aug. '1989, p.15
 Oct. '1989, p.14
 Feb. '1990, p.10
 May '1990, p.11
 June '1990, p.9
 July '1990, p.17
 Sept. '1990, p.11
 Nov. '1990, p.13
 Mar. '1991, p.11
 June '1991, p.8
 Sept. '1991, p.18
 Sept. '1991, p.18
 Sept. '1991, p.22
 Sept. '1991, p.24
 Oct. '1991, p.8
 Dec. '1991, p.8
 Jan. '1992, p.19
 April '1992, p.9
 July '1992, p.14
 Oct. '1992, p.12
 Nov. '1992, p.14
 Dec. '1992, p.9
 Jan. '1993, p.12
 May '1993, p.13
 July '1993, p.14
 Sept. '1993, p.13
 Dec. '1993, p.8
 Dec. '1993, p.12
 Dec. '1993, p.12
 Dec. '1993, p.15
 Jan. '1994, p.14
 Feb. '1994, p.20
 Mar. '1994, p.8
 Mar. '1994, p.13
 April '1994, p.9
 July '1994, p.9
 July '1994, p.11
 Oct. '1994, p.19
 Dec. '1994, p.10
 Dec. '1994, p.16
 Dec. '1994, p.17
 Feb. '1995, p.11
 Mar. '1995, p.16
 June '1995, p.13
 Sept. '1995, p.17
 Oct. '1995, p.9
 Oct. '1995, p.16
 Nov. '1995, p.24
 Dec. '1995, p.9
 Jan. '1996, p.9
 Feb. '1996, p.10
 Feb. '1996, p.13
 Mar. '1996, p.9
 Mar. '1996, p.15
 April '1996, p.23
 May '1996, p.9
 May '1996, p.13

ALUMINA/BAUXITE

ARTICLES

Bauxite and kaolin grogs of the SE USA
 Niagara Falls electrominerals
 Non-metallurgical grades - bauxite's crème de la crème
 Guyana calcined bauxite - a profile of recent developments (Hinds)
 Guyana bauxite - profile of a visit
 Fused minerals - the high purity, high performance oxides
 Bauxite: Aluminating non-metallurgical sectors
 Alumina markets - Bullish aluminium leads to shortage
 Bauxite in aluminium: Versatile ore and refractory (Jarvis)
 Fused alumina aggregate - (de Paiva Cortes, & Placido)
 Mechanical surface treatments with polishing grade alumina
 Refractory bauxite - Cut-price dynasty under threat
 Calcined & tabular alumina - Cast iron performance
 Bauxite - a global review
 Brown fused In China - Industry & product development
 Evaluation of high quality Chinese bauxite
 Fused alumina - Demand and outlook (Wellborn)
 European update - Fused alumina
 Chinese kaolin - Ceramic boom continues (Shaode, Yongtai)
 Non-refractory bauxite - Variety but not much spice
 Greek bauxite - Mines and markets
 Chinese bauxite and fused alumina - (Zhilun)
 Refractory bauxite - The changing face of supply
 High alumina refractory aggregates (Moody)
 Shanxi bauxite - Fired up for world markets
 Alumina trihydrate - Chemical attraction
 Bauxite in bother: Refractory bauxite market reviewed (Russell)
 New kid on the block - Can CRS make the grade?
 Nervous of steel - Calcined & tabular alumina market review
 The Chinese invasion
 Quality considerations when specifying BFA (Lunghofer & Wolfe)
 Changes in ATH use - (Baksa & Sitkeji)
 Alumina cements - Lining up against steel & sewage
 Bauxite in 2001 - Getting a grip on supply
 Fused alumina - Grinding out a living

April '1982, p.93
 Feb. '1983, p.39
 Sept. '1983, p.25
 April '1984, p.59
 Dec. '1984, p.49
 July '1985, p.37
 Sept. '1988, p.67
 Dec. '1989, p.19
 Dec. '1991, p.38
 June '1993, p.45
 Jan. '1994, p.39
 Mar. '1995, p.27
 April '1995, p.21
 Aug. '1995, p.39
 Oct. '1995, p.63
 Oct. '1995, p.67
 Nov. '1995, p.67
 Oct. '1996, p.69
 Oct. '1996, p.77
 Mar. '1997, p.21
 July '1997, p.52
 Sept. '1997, p.93
 Oct. '1997, p.39
 Oct. '1997, p.51
 Feb. '1998, p.39
 May '1998, p.35
 Mar. '1999, p.23
 July '1999, p.37
 Sept. '1999, p.25
 Feb. '2000, p.28
 May '2000, p.47
 July '2000, p.79
 Dec. '2000, p.35
 Feb. '2001, p.27
 Sept. '2001, p.35

Sept. '1999, p.7
 May '2001, p.7

COMMENT

Al-together now!
 Bauxite's burning issue - Shaft vs. rotary kilns

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Alumina for chemicals
Jordan — IFC aid for ALF3 project
USA — More tabular alumina from Kaiser
Greece — USSR completes study of alumina plant
Venezuela — Pijiguao bauxite gets go-ahead
Australia — Kaiser sells interest in Comalco
Brazil — Minerals project development
UK — Alcan and British Aluminium to merge
Australia — Weipa cutback forced by shipping dispute
Greece — Alumina plant construction
Jamaica — Bauxite industry improving
Surinam — Bauxite project 'frozen'
USA — Alunite for alumina, potash and HF(2)FSOF(4)F
USA — GSA postpones bauxite solicitation
USA — Resistance at Red Mountain alunite
USA — Norton and Alcoa in proppants expansion
Canada — Alumina inauguration

Jan. '1982, p.17
 May '1982, p.9
 June '1982, p.17
 Sept. '1982, p.17
 Sept. '1982, p.27
 Dec. '1982, p.9
 Dec. '1982, p.10
 Dec. '1982, p.17
 May '1983, p.9
 May '1983, p.12
 May '1983, p.13
 May '1983, p.13
 May '1983, p.15
 July '1983, p.16
 Aug. '1983, p.18
 Nov. '1983, p.17
 Dec. '1983, p.9

Jan. '1982, p.17
 May '1982, p.9
 June '1982, p.17
 Sept. '1982, p.17
 Sept. '1982, p.27
 Dec. '1982, p.9
 Dec. '1982, p.10
 Dec. '1982, p.17
 May '1983, p.9
 May '1983, p.12
 May '1983, p.13
 May '1983, p.13
 May '1983, p.15
 July '1983, p.16
 Aug. '1983, p.18
 Nov. '1983, p.17
 Dec. '1983, p.9

Jan. '1982, p.17
 May '1982, p.9
 June '1982, p.17
 Sept. '1982, p.17
 Sept. '1982, p.27
 Dec. '1982, p.9
 Dec. '1982, p.10
 Dec. '1982, p.17
 May '1983, p.9
 May '1983, p.12
 May '1983, p.13
 May '1983, p.13
 May '1983, p.15
 July '1983, p.16
 Aug. '1983, p.18
 Nov. '1983, p.17
 Dec. '1983, p.9

India — Minerals processing on site for SCBL	May '1996, p.13	Chinese talc/bauxite exports latest	Oct. '1998, p.118
USA — C-E Minerals purchases LaRoche alumina assets	May '1996, p.19	LaRoche aluminas sale	Jan. '1999, p.102
Guyana — Linnine privatisation plans ongoing	Aug. '1996, p.13	Chinese export licence latest	May '1999, p.94
China — Bauxite bidding postponed	Sept. '1996, p.23	Aluminium mergers news	Nov. '1999, p.90
Germany — Starck rethinks fused alumina strategy	Sept. '1996, p.28	EC probes Al Merger	Dec. '1999, p.74
China — Prejon in new Guizhou bauxite JV	Oct. '1996, p.9	Red mud as wood substitute	Sept. '2000, p.90
China — Magnesite, fluorspar, talc, bauxite exports for 1997	Dec. '1996, p.10	Luxfer to invest in MEL	Oct. '2000, p.114
China — New fused Al ₂ O ₃ & bauxite plants start up	Dec. '1996, p.13	Alcan/algroup merger	Nov. '2000, p.86
Greece — Silver & Baryte/Bauxite Parnasse in merger	Feb. '1997, p.13	Alumina cements in India	Dec. '2000, p.78
Middle East — Bauxite/magnesite vessel refloated	Mar. '1997, p.15	Martinswerk deal imminent	May '2001, p.74
Guyana — Bauxite privatisation progress	May '1997, p.10	Guyana bauxite tight	July '2001, p.78
Hungary — Bakonyi expects drop on bauxite sales of 40%	May '1997, p.10	MMRR starts up e-Mill	Sept. '2001, p.94
UK — Alcan to expand ATH flame retardant output	May '1997, p.17	Comalco smelter no impact for abrasive bauxite	Dec. '2001, p.86
USA — Bauxite & alumina news - Miami holds the Key	May '1997, p.21	Norsk Hydro negotiates VAW acquisition	Jan. '2002, p.82
Austria — Treibacher ownership to August von Finck	July '1997, p.9	SPOTLIGHT	
Germany — F&S to exceed bauxite processing plant	July '1997, p.13	Bauxite	June '2000, p.21
Europe — Fused alumina anti-dumping duty reviewed	Aug. '1997, p.14	ANTIMONY	
Brazil — CVRD to restructure into ores, alumina and paper	Sept. '1997, p.17	ARTICLES	
India — Mining leases issued in limestone and bauxite	Sept. '1997, p.27	Antimony - price recovery as production falls	Mar. '1984, p.23
South Africa — Foskor in new alumina from kaolin project	Sept. '1997, p.31	WORLD OF MINERALS	
Europe — EC BFA anti-dumping duty decision delayed	Oct. '1997, p.16	Bolivia — Antimony association proposed	Jan. '1983, p.9
Europe — F&S to market Indian brown tabular alumina	Oct. '1997, p.16	USA — Antimony price rise - again!	April '1984, p.16
China — Export Licence bidding rounds & rumours	Dec. '1997, p.9	World — Antimony price rise fails to stimulate production	May '1984, p.23
China — Export licence latest - bauxite shortage fear	Jan. '1998, p.11	Canada — Reopening antimony mine	Aug. '1984, p.11
Germany — F&S clinches linnine RASC bauxite sales agency	Mar. '1998, p.8	Honduras — Antimony mine start up	Aug. '1984, p.11
Austria — Furnace explosion at Treibacher WFA plant	June '1998, p.9	World — Antimony price rise	Oct. '1984, p.17
South Africa — Fused aluminas plant on line	Aug. '1998, p.13	USA — Antimony oxide prices drop	Dec. '1984, p.15
China — Second round of export licences for bauxite	Sept. '1998, p.18	Thailand — Antimony joint venture signed	July '1985, p.13
USA — White fused alumina sizing plant for C-E	Nov. '1998, p.19	USA — Antimony oxide coalition	July '1987, p.19
Guyana — Bauxite industry new privatisation tender	Jan. '1999, p.15	Canada — Apocan plans new antimony plant	Sept. '1990, p.11
China — Chinese export licence latest	April '1999, p.8	USA — Antimony dumping claim	April '1991, p.15
Germany — Minlog goes bust; \$3.3m. plant for sale	June '1999, p.13	World — SbO ₃ dumping all round?	Nov. '1991, p.23
USA — LaRoche exits alumina business in UOP deal	July '1999, p.16	USA — ITC hearings on dumping	April '1992, p.16
USA — Kaiser Gramercy alumina plant halted by explosion	Sept. '1999, p.18	Europe — Antimony anti-dumping case proceeds	May '1992, p.18
World — Alcan, Pechiney & algroup in 3-way merger	Sept. '1999, p.18	USA — ITC says no SbO ₃ dumping	May '1992, p.29
World — Alcoa makes a surprise move on Reynolds	Sept. '1999, p.21	Canada — New antimony mine on the horizon	Sept. '1996, p.21
UK — UCM pulls out of fused alumina business	Oct. '1999, p.8	Bolivia — Emusa closes chilcobija antimony mine as prices fall	Feb. '1999, p.10
Japan — Showa Denko withdraws from refractory grade alumina	Nov. '1999, p.8	France — Thistle sells antimony Fr business to Sica	Mar. '2001, p.11
World — Alcan-algroup deal conditional on disposal of Martinswerk	April '2000, p.8	FILLERS AND EXTENDERS	
World — Alcoa/Reynolds anti-trust issues	April '2000, p.17	US ITC slaps 33.1% duty on SbO ₃	Mar. '1992, p.74
India — Alcan interest in Indal to be sold to Hindalco	May '2000, p.11	SPOTLIGHT	
USA — Kaiser spending \$200m. To rebuild Gramercy	May '2000, p.17	Antimony trioxide	Feb. '2000, p.17
Europe — Imerys strengthens fused alumina business	June '2000, p.8	ASBESTOS	
China — Bauxite in short supply	June '2000, p.12	ARTICLES	
China — Pollution controls limit bauxite capacity	July '2000, p.9	Asbestos - a versatile mineral under siege	Mar. '1982, p.19
Europe — Imerys completes alumina portfolio	Sept. '2000, p.8	Symposium Mondial sur L'Amiante/World Symposium on Asbestos	July '1982, p.41
Guyana — Guyana bauxite privatisation plans resurrected	Oct. '2000, p.16	A profile of SA Minerã Çao de Amiante - Brazil's asbestos producer	Mar. '1984, p.63
Czech Republic — Treibacher seeks to acquire CHZS fused alumina	Feb. '2001, p.10	Asbestos replacement	June '1984, p.53
USA — BPU Reynolds puts greater focus on chemical aluminas	Feb. '2001, p.17	The asbestos industry survival, a forecast to the year 2000 (Farrow)	Nov. '1984, p.49
World — Outokumpu buys Noralf; Alcoa curtails fluoride production	Mar. '2001, p.18	Asbestos: Rising in east but setting in west	April '1986, p.69
Canada — Mazarin calcium aluminates in demand	May '2001, p.9	Certain Teed in profile: Tackling the asbestos cement dilemma	Sept. '1987, p.61
Germany — Degussa builds new fused alumina plant	June '2001, p.12	Minerals in fire protection: Construction supports market	Baie Verte wet process plant: Project development and construction (Stewart, French & Anthony)
Germany — Albemarle agrees purchase of Martinswerk	June '2001, p.12	Asbestos-cement: Full of eastern promise	June '1990, p.51
France — Pechiney to double superground alumina capacity	Aug. '2001, p.13	Asbestos - The chrysotile crisis?	Nov. '1990, p.39
Indonesia — Antam in bauxite & alumina project	Aug. '2001, p.14	Asbestos substitutes - matching performance	May '1992, p.41
Germany — Treibacher takes 51% in Surfatec Elektroschmeize	Sept. '2001, p.11	Asbestos production: Survivors counting Asian cost	Dec. '1992, p.47
South Africa — Thyssen/Wester BFA processing	Oct. '2001, p.17	CIS asbestos: Breathing easier (Troitsky, Petrov, Grishaev)	Sept. '1998, p.80
Germany — VAW increases ATH capacity by 20%	Nov. '2001, p.17	COMMENT	
Slovenia — Alusil tabular alumina plant to come on-stream	Nov. '2001, p.19	Asbestos/amiante and the real language barrier	July '1982, p.7
Guyana — Guyana bauxite supply uncertainty	Dec. '2001, p.16	Asbestos - trial by television	Aug. '1982, p.7
World — WMC rejects Alcoa offer in favour of a demerger	Jan. '2002, p.8	Asbestos - the shape of things to come	July '1983, p.7
FILLERS AND EXTENDERS		Asbestos - a far reaching decision	July '1984, p.7
Sparring partners	April '1986, p.83	Asbestos - the state of the Union?	April '1985, p.7
Reynolds back in Guyana bauxite	Mar. '1989, p.86	Asbestos - out of the frying pan	Aug. '1987, p.7
National Venture takes alumina JV stake	Jan. '1991, p.70	Towards another US asbestos standard?	Mar. '1988, p.7
Sapphire crystals in nuclear reactors	Jan. '1992, p.66	Asbestos know thyself	May '1988, p.7
US lifts Chinese bauxite sanction threat	Feb. '1992, p.74	Fibres under Fire	Sept. '1994, p.15
Guyanese bauxite for Italy	Dec. '1992, p.70	WORLD OF MINERALS	
Bauxite expert in Guyanan cabinet	Feb. '1993, p.74	UK — Shipworkers and asbestos	Feb. '1982, p.17
More land claims over Comalco bauxite	Dec. '1993, p.58	USA — Enter Manville as J-M focuses on asbestos	Feb. '1982, p.18
Alumina price increases?	June '1995, p.86	South Africa — Profits up for Msauli and Gefco as Pomfret expands	Mar. '1982, p.12
Reynolds Metals' calcined alumina	July '1995, p.66	Canada — Brinco does not reach expectation	April '1982, p.15
More on missing bauxite vessel	Feb. '1996, p.86		
Zschornowitz fused Al ₂ O ₃	May '1996, p.78		
Zhen Fen 13: the sequel	July '1996, p.74		
Ionian Sky story: the conclusion	July '1996, p.74		
Zi Yun Shan latest	April '1997, p.86		
Comalco sells Al assets to Eckart	Jan. '1998, p.62		
Alcoa expands aluminas capacity	Oct. '1998, p.118		

- USA** — Asbestos verdict - first round to company
USA — ...but who insures for asbestos?
USA — The state of asbestos in New York
Australia — Troubled times for Woodsreef
Australia — SOF(2)F recovery with asbestos waste
Canada — Asbestos production down
Canada — New asbestos information centre
Canada — Advocate revived?
USA — Manville's finances
Canada — Baie Verte asbestos revived
UK — New safety limits for asbestos use
USA — Manville cornered by insurers
USA — Settlements for asbestos
Canada — Cassiar closed by accident
South Africa — Duiker continues to improve
USA — An unhealthy bankruptcy
USA — Asbestos cement developments
Belgium — Johns-Manville sells asbestos cement plants
Canada — Investment at Asbestos
USA — Manville plans for reorganisation
Canada — Brinco sells share in Abitibi asbestos
USA — New bidder for Jeffrey asbestos mine
USA — The Manville saga continues
USA — Manville saga nears end - again?
Canada — Asbestos Hill closed
USA — Manville still in court
USA — A new emergency asbestos standard
South Africa — Duiker announces losses
USA — Manville reorganisation rejected
USA — Asbestos litigation renewed
Europe — Dumping of asbestos-cement sheets
USA — Emergency asbestos standard void
Australia — Woodsreef asbestos mine to re-open
USA — OSHA looks at dual limits for asbestos
Australia — More on Woodsreef asbestos
USA — No-fault asbestos rules proposed
USA — Faster asbestos settlements?
Canada — Asbestos consolidation study
Letters to the Editor — Asbestos Replacement (Clegg, Hodgson)
EU — Anti-dumping proceedings dropped on asbestos-cement
Canada — Asbestos Corp. shutdown
USA — New blow for asbestos companies
Swaziland — A new marketing company for Havelock
USA — EPA asbestos reversal
USA — Asbestos claims facility
USA — Union Carbide out of asbestos
USA — Manville solution?
Canada — Quebec asbestos partnership
USA — Aramid eroding asbestos markets
UK — Asbestos accreditation scheme
USA — New rules to ban asbestos
Canada — Carey to close asbestos mine
USA — Asbestos in buildings
Canada — Quebec government to pay for Asbestos Corp.
USA — EPA ban attack
USA — Asbestos ambulance chaser
USSR — Asbestos-cement production increases
Canada — Cassiar asbestos development
Canada — Baie Verte asbestos developments
USA — Calaveras stops asbestos production
Brazil — SAMA plans asbestos expansion
South Africa — Msauli asbestos expansion
Canada — Cassiar ahead on asbestos development
South America — Swiss Eternit plans asbestos exit
Swaziland — Havelock asbestos expansion nears completion
South Africa — Gencor divests Gefco as asbestos sales rise
Canada — Cassiar shake-up lowers asbestos profile
Canada — Asarco out of asbestos mining
North America — EPA ban shakes industry
North America — Response to EPA asbestos ruling
Italy — Turkish asbestos cement pipe dumping
Italy — Asbestos mine in bankruptcy
North America — EPA - countering challenge of asbestos ban
USA — Eagle-Picher asbestos claims
USA — Eagle-Picher files for Chapter 11
Canada — Cassiar producing asbestos underground
Swaziland — Havelock asbestos mine on care and maintenance
Swaziland — Havelock asbestos revived
Canada — Wet asbestos project for Princeton Mining
Germany — Asbestos-free by 1994?
- April '1982, p.23
 April '1982, p.23
 May '1982, p.13
 July '1982, p.9
 July '1982, p.9
 July '1982, p.9
 July '1982, p.11
 Sept. '1982, p.14
 Sept. '1982, p.24
 Oct. '1982, p.9
 Oct. '1982, p.11
 Oct. '1982, p.20
 Nov. '1982, p.18
 Jan. '1983, p.9
 Jan. '1983, p.13
 Jan. '1983, p.18
 Feb. '1983, p.20
 April '1983, p.9
 June '1983, p.11
 June '1983, p.19
 Aug. '1983, p.9
 Aug. '1983, p.18
 Sept. '1983, p.19
 Oct. '1983, p.17
 Dec. '1983, p.9
 Dec. '1983, p.17
 Dec. '1983, p.17
 Jan. '1984, p.13
 Jan. '1984, p.16
 Feb. '1984, p.15
 April '1984, p.10
 April '1984, p.16
 May '1984, p.15
 May '1984, p.21
 June '1984, p.9
 June '1984, p.13
 July '1984, p.17
 Aug. '1984, p.10
 Sept. '1984, p.29
 Nov. '1984, p.10
 Dec. '1984, p.9
 Dec. '1984, p.17
 Mar. '1985, p.13
 May '1985, p.12
 Aug. '1985, p.15
 Aug. '1985, p.17
 Sept. '1985, p.21
 Oct. '1985, p.11
 Nov. '1985, p.19
 Jan. '1986, p.13
 Feb. '1986, p.13
 Mar. '1986, p.15
 Sept. '1986, p.15
 Jan. '1987, p.9
 Jan. '1987, p.16
 April '1987, p.23
 Aug. '1987, p.27
 Feb. '1988, p.8
 April '1988, p.17
 April '1988, p.23
 May '1988, p.8
 Jan. '1989, p.10
 Mar. '1989, p.9
 Mar. '1989, p.12
 June '1989, p.11
 June '1989, p.11
 Oct. '1989, p.12
 Oct. '1989, p.13
 Oct. '1989, p.14
 Jan. '1990, p.9
 May '1990, p.12
 Sept. '1990, p.15
 Oct. '1990, p.16
 Jan. '1991, p.10
 Feb. '1991, p.14
 Mar. '1991, p.8
 Mar. '1991, p.13
 July '1991, p.10
 Aug. '1991, p.8
 Aug. '1991, p.9
- Greece** — Northern Greece Asbestos in the balance
USA — US Court overturns EPA asbestos ban
Greece — Northern Greece Asbestos update
Canada — Cassiar asbestos hanging by a thread
Canada — Quebec sells out of asbestos
USA — EPA asbestos ban dead
Canada — Last chance for Cassiar asbestos
Greece — Leasing may save MABE asbestos
Italy — Government opts to ban asbestos
UK — HSC publishes EU asbestos regulations
USA — Mineral stockpile sale
Canada — Mazarin buys government asbestos share
South Africa — Amosite asbestos era ends
Greece — MABE asbestos breathes its last
Canada — Teranov recommences asbestos production
Greece — Greek asbestos breathes again
USA — Asbestos regulations loosened
USA — Eagle-Picher heading out of Chapter 11
Brazil — Environmental audit at Minacu asbestos mine
Canada — Princeton sells remaining share in Teranov
USA — ...as exposure levels are slashed
USA — Asbestos claims accord reached...
Canada — LAB halts asbestos output at BC/Beaver
Africa — T&N dusts off last links with asbestos
World — New solutions to asbestos disposal
France — France bans asbestos: Quebec producers nervous
Canada — New asbestos mine in Quebec
UK — Asbestos ban to become absolute
Canada — Asbestos fights back - Cassiar plant reopens
Canada — Minroc seeks funds to boost chrysotile production
UK — Proposed ban on chrysotile
Europe — Latest environmental attack on minerals
Canada — Cassiar starts production of chrysotile fibres
World — WTO issues interim report on French asbestos ban
UK — African asbestos miners given right to sue in UK
USA — Asbestos costs force USG into Chapter 11
- Nov. '1991, p.17
 Dec. '1991, p.17
 Jan. '1992, p.9
 Mar. '1992, p.8
 Mar. '1992, p.9
 April '1992, p.14
 May '1992, p.17
 May '1992, p.18
 May '1992, p.21
 Aug. '1992, p.15
 Aug. '1992, p.16
 Oct. '1992, p.9
 Mar. '1993, p.12
 May '1993, p.15
 June '1993, p.12
 July '1993, p.14
 Jan. '1994, p.17
 Jan. '1994, p.18
 Aug. '1994, p.9
 Aug. '1994, p.11
 Sept. '1994, p.31
 Sept. '1994, p.31
 Mar. '1995, p.10
 April '1996, p.22
 May '1996, p.20
 Aug. '1996, p.13
 Dec. '1996, p.10
 Aug. '1997, p.21
 July '1998, p.11
 Nov. '1998, p.9
 Nov. '1998, p.15
 Sept. '1999, p.9
 Feb. '2000, p.17
 July '2000, p.19
 Sept. '2000, p.19
 Aug. '2001, p.19
- FILLERS AND EXTENDERS**
 UNR Industries encounters financial problems
 Manville to sell Asbestos
 Manville's asbestos bill
 Asbestos at up to 200 times the limit
 Washington asbestos hearings over
 T&N in asbestos claims facility
 T&N/Eternit merger agreed
 JM Asbestos strike
 Canadian asbestos merger official
 Asbestos in from the cold
 Asbestos irony
 Asbestos - how much longer?
 Asbestos-cement in Spain
 Cassiar asbestos mine strike ends
 EPA asbestos ban overturned
 Change to asbestos prices
 Putting the brakes on asbestos
 SAMA asbestos ownership
 France's asbestos ban hits Canada
 WTO upholds asbestos ruling
- Aug. '1982, p.70
 June '1983, p.97
 July '1983, p.76
 Dec. '1983, p.85
 Aug. '1984, p.77
 July '1985, p.81
 May '1986, p.77
 June '1986, p.81
 July '1986, p.89
 Sept. '1987, p.114
 Nov. '1987, p.86
 May '1989, p.82
 Dec. '1990, p.82
 April '1991, p.82
 Nov. '1991, p.82
 May '1992, p.163
 July '1997, p.74
 Nov. '1998, p.114
 Sept. '2000, p.90
 April '2001, p.86
- SPOTLIGHT**
 Asbestos
- Feb. '2001, p.19
- BALL AND PLASTIC CLAYS**
- ARTICLES**
 Ball and plastic clays - shaping up to ceramics doldrums
 Prospecting for clay (Talbot)
 Ball & plastic clays: Added value products for ceramics demands
 Ball and plastic clays - Quality the key to survival
 Refractory clays - Dump and be damned
 Japanese ceramics and ball clays
 US ball clay: Ceramic challenge
 Ceramic casting: Challenges for US ball clays (Bougher)
 Clays under fire - The supply of refractory clays reviewed
 Industrial minerals of Spain - (Gonzalez-Barros & Sanz)
 Nanoclays - Opportunities in polymer compounds (Quarmley & Rossi)
- Aug. '1982, p.23
 May '1985, p.57
 Oct. '1988, p.27
 Jan. '1992, p.21
 Mar. '1996, p.55
 Feb. '1997, p.41
 Oct. '1998, p.53
 April '1999, p.77
 April '2000, p.29
 July '2000, p.53
 Jan. '2001, p.47
- WORLD OF MINERALS**
 West Germany — WBB's expansion
 UK — WBB down, but still satisfactory
 West Germany — Stephan Schmidt consolidates
 UK — ECC sells stake in WBB
- Mar. '1982, p.11
 July '1982, p.16
 Oct. '1984, p.17
 Feb. '1989, p.14

USA — WBB acquires Cyprus ball clay
South Africa — Ecma makes chamotte acquisition
USA — Expansion for United Clays
Germany — Stephan Schmidt acquires TGA
Zambia — ZIMCO's clay and stone privatisation
USA — WBB buys Southern Clay ceramics business
UK — Stake in WBB up for sale
UK — Sibelco bids for WBB stake
UK — Sibelco extends WBB bid
Mexico — K-T Clay opens slurry plant
Germany — WBB acquires Martin & Pagenstecher
Europe — Chinese chamotte duty imminent
Letter to the Editor - Re: Chinese chamotte duty imminent - Asia — WBB steps up Asian activities
Italy — Two new companies for WBB
Europe — Import duty on Chinese chamottes imposed
Netherlands — WBB buys Vingerling clay processor
USA — C-E secures Euro sales of Lone Minerals' clay...
USA — while H-W end Ucal output with PCC JV
Letter to the Editor - Re: Anti-dumping: in whose interest?
China — WBB to close Chinese clay operation
Europe — Chinese chamottes anti-dumping duty extended
Europe — Chamotte dumping duty definitive
UK — WBB's new clay plant taking shape
Indonesia — WBB Clayindo deal completed
UK — Opposition to WBB mine development
USA — Major expansion for Christy Minerals
Letter to Editor — WBB mine development
Thailand — ECC in ball clay/kaolin JV with BanPu...
UK — WBB Southacre Quarry development update
Spain — Stephen Schmidt & Guzman form clay JV
UK — WBB ball clay expansion awaits government decision
Czech Republic — Stephen Schmidt & Keramost clays venture
Germany — WBB acquires further ceramic clays reserves
UK — "Misinterpretation" setback for WBB quarry plan
Germany — WBB acquires V&B's clay and feldspar
World — Sibelco makes cash offer for remaining stake in WBB
Thailand — Claymin majority stake boosts WBB Asia-Pacific
UK — Goonvean to save jobs with £7.5m. Investment
Spain — WBB acquires red-firing clay sources
Uganda — Uganda Clays privatisation
USA — WBB sells United Clays to Unimin
USA — KT Clay for sale - if the price is right
USA — Zemex moves into ball clay with \$68m. deal
USA — Zemex terminates contract with Hecla
USA — Imerys to rescue Hecla with \$62.5m. K-T Clay buy
Brazil — WBB Minerals acquires 51% of Caulim do Nordeste

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

SARCA and External merger
 AGS and SARCAL ownership clarification
 WBB buys Southern Clay ceramics
 No buyers for 45% WBB stake
 No WBB for Sibelco - yet
 WBB repels boarders - just
 WBB wins Queens export award
 WBB buys Martin & Pagenstecher
 New Spanish clays JV
 WBB Chinese ball clay JV update
 WBB clay public inquiry started
 Guzman opens new storage facility
 Hecla sues Zemex for failure to close K-T deal

IM SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS

Industrial Clays (3rd Edition)

BARYTES

ARTICLES

The Brassington barytes/fluorspar/lead project
 US drilling downturn weighs heavily on the market
 Barytes - a plea for a performance index
 Barytes: non-drilling applications
 Estimation of barytes consumption during oilwell drilling
 Strontian Minerals - into the market with a range of products
 Bring back barytes: Oil is forgiven
 Barytes in Canada (Andrews & Collings)
 Moroccan barytes in Yarmouth: Mineral Industries makes the grade
 Barytes fillers in recession - More of a weighting game
 Barytes supply not at oil well
 Barytes production - Well set for the future

May '1989, p.15
 Aug. '1989, p.13
 Jan. '1991, p.10
 May '1991, p.8
 Sept. '1991, p.24
 April '1992, p.17
 Feb. '1993, p.20
 July '1993, p.17
 Sept. '1993, p.21
 April '1994, p.18
 Dec. '1994, p.10
 Feb. '1995, p.9
 May '1995, p.18
 July '1995, p.9
 July '1995, p.13
 Sept. '1995, p.12
 Sept. '1995, p.22
 Oct. '1995, p.21
 Oct. '1995, p.21
 Oct. '1995, p.25
 Nov. '1995, p.19
 Jan. '1996, p.9
 Mar. '1996, p.13
 Mar. '1996, p.17
 June '1996, p.18
 June '1996, p.22
 June '1996, p.22
 July '1996, p.21
 Aug. '1996, p.17
 Nov. '1996, p.15
 Sept. '1997, p.31
 Oct. '1997, p.22
 Dec. '1997, p.11
 Feb. '1998, p.15
 Nov. '1998, p.16
 Feb. '1999, p.15
 Mar. '1999, p.8
 Aug. '1999, p.16
 Nov. '1999, p.18
 Dec. '1999, p.11
 Jan. '2000, p.11
 Jan. '2000, p.14
 Sept. '2000, p.20
 Jan. '2001, p.18
 Mar. '2001, p.18
 April '2001, p.8
 Dec. '2001, p.11

Nov. '1982, p.89
 Dec. '1988, p.86
 Mar. '1992, p.74
 June '1993, p.78
 Aug. '1993, p.78
 Oct. '1993, p.106
 June '1994, p.90
 Nov. '1994, p.82
 Aug. '1997, p.74
 Jan. '1998, p.62
 Sept. '1998, p.110
 Jan. '2001, p.74
 Feb. '2001, p.82

July '2000, p.0

Feb. '1982, p.61
 Dec. '1982, p.21
 Jan. '1984, p.67
 June '1984, p.21
 July '1984, p.63
 Oct. '1984, p.35
 Mar. '1988, p.18
 Jan. '1990, p.46
 Nov. '1991, p.63
 Feb. '1992, p.39
 July '1995, p.25
 Dec. '1997, p.55

Barytes - Mexican producers & markets (Alatorre, Barker & Santini)
 Talking Turkey: an update on the Turkish minerals industry
 Algeria's industrial minerals (Senouci & Nadir)
 Natural born fillers - Vast potential on India's doorstep
 The future of Asian drilling grade barytes (Newcaster)
 Industrial minerals potential in Romania (Harris)

COMMENT

Keeping an open mine(d)

WORLD OF MINERALS

UK — Strontian to produce barytes
USA — Barytes grinding expansion
India — No restrictions on barytes exports
China — KCA's barytes mill installed
UK — KCA wins barytes supply contract
Spain — Unibarrio's Adalucian jig
Turkey — Altinyildiz acquires minerals grinding plant
UK — SPO appoints receiver
UK — ...and more on Strontian
USA — Non-barytes weighting materials
Italy — Laviosa offers barytes grinding capacity
Canada — Ground barytes in Newfoundland
USA — Chinese barytes dominating
USA — Anti-dumping investigations continue
Spain — IMCO buys Unibarrio
France — Fluorspar and barytes '83 report
West Germany — Kali-Chemie expands capacity
UK — Silverband barytes changes hands
UK — More Scottish barytes developments
Turkey — Barit Maden expands barytes capacity
UK — Ashover starts shipping barytes
UK — Strontian introduces filler grade barytes
UK — Drilling upturn breathes life into bentonite and barytes markets
France — SPCV to open new mine
Morocco — Norcem barytes equity stake
USA — Baroid to sell barytes property
USA — Barytes imports - signs of weakening impact?
Spain — New barytes deposit for Minersa
USA — Texan barytes prospect
UK — Fordamin forges ahead
UK — New home-based barytes source
USA — Mountain Minerals opens new barytes plant
UK — Planning update for MI barytes mine
Italy — New Sardinian barytes producer
USA — Baroid to reopen Rossi barytes operation
UK — Fluorspar/barytes plant nears completion
Spain — Barytes coming on stream from Minersa
USA — Dresser/Baroid merger
UK — Cumbrian barytes operation for sale
UK — Dying Swan faces the final curtain
World — Barytes supply problems
USA — Baroid expands Rossi barytes output
UK — M-I's barytes planning appeal dismissed
Spain — Drilling grade barytes revival
Nigeria — Ban on barytes, kaolin & gypsum imports
Nigeria — Baroid invests in barytes JV
UK — Barytes expansion for Viaton
India — Trimex wins barytes export contract
Mexico — CMV to develop barium carbonate plant
USA — Cimbar in JV to develop new grinding operation
Canada — United Bolero barytes to become on-line
Canada — Robex to sell barytes deposit for C\$1,75m.
Canada — Oil Crash puts Upton barytes sale at risk
India — Further duties on BaCo3
Canada — Robex to develop Quebec barytes
Kazakhstan — GeoAfrica abandons barytes and gypsum acquisition

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Barytes price quotation change
 Strontian on stream with barytes
 Barytes in plastics ... and kids
 Lithopone and blanc fixe
 Barytes to Great Yarmouth
 Micronised barytes prices
 Mining returns to Chessy
 Sachtleben takes over SPCV supplies
 SIMT enters barytes scene
 Barytes off toxic list
 Barytes more or less
 Zemex to acquire talc & barytes assets

June '1995, p.7

Mar. '1982, p.14
 April '1982, p.27
 June '1982, p.10
 June '1982, p.11
 July '1982, p.15
 Aug. '1982, p.15
 Aug. '1982, p.15
 Aug. '1982, p.17
 Aug. '1982, p.17
 Sept. '1982, p.23
 Nov. '1982, p.19
 Mar. '1983, p.11
 Aug. '1983, p.9
 Aug. '1983, p.16
 Feb. '1984, p.15
 June '1984, p.11
 July '1984, p.10
 Aug. '1984, p.11
 Aug. '1984, p.13
 Jan. '1985, p.15
 Nov. '1985, p.15
 Dec. '1986, p.10
 Dec. '1986, p.10
 Aug. '1987, p.15
 May '1988, p.9
 July '1988, p.10
 May '1989, p.17
 May '1990, p.15
 Jan. '1991, p.9
 Jan. '1991, p.10
 April '1991, p.15
 Aug. '1991, p.12
 Feb. '1992, p.15
 May '1992, p.26
 Aug. '1992, p.12
 Oct. '1992, p.16
 Dec. '1992, p.12
 Oct. '1993, p.23
 Oct. '1993, p.27
 Dec. '1993, p.18
 Jan. '1994, p.17
 April '1995, p.19
 May '1995, p.15
 June '1995, p.16
 July '1995, p.14
 Aug. '1996, p.14
 Aug. '1996, p.14
 Aug. '1996, p.21
 April '1997, p.17
 Jan. '1998, p.12
 Jan. '1998, p.17
 Nov. '1998, p.10
 Dec. '1998, p.9
 Jan. '1999, p.13
 Jan. '2000, p.10
 Aug. '2000, p.10
 Jan. '2001, p.13

April '1982, p.141
 Nov. '1983, p.71
 May '1984, p.195
 April '1988, p.179
 April '1989, p.94
 July '1989, p.86
 July '1990, p.86
 Oct. '1990, p.97
 Feb. '1992, p.74
 Aug. '1994, p.58
 Nov. '1994, p.82
 Dec. '1994, p.70

BENTONITE/ATTAPULGITE/ SEPIOLITE

ARTICLES

- The Baulking fuller's earth project*
Bentonite - a review of world production
Bentonite - in the pit of recession
Prospecting for clay (Talbot)
The bentonite industry in China (Zhu)
Special Clays
Bentonite: Overcapacity in need of markets
Acid activated bleaching clays: What's cooking in the oil industry?
Speciality clays: Market niches taken by unique properties
Bentonite markets - Evolution and outlook (Wright)
European cat litter - Absorbing market growth
European market developments for absorbent clays (Santarén)
Laboratory evaluation of bentonites (Christidis & Scott)
Health effects of mineral dusts - sepiolite (Santaren & Alvarez)
Bentonite - Major market review
Bentonite in animal feed - A living mineral (Saeed)
Indian bentonite - Focus on the Kutch region (Shah)
Bentonite in Mexico - A changing & rising market (Nebergall)
Greek IMs (Hatjilazaridou, Chalkiopoulou & Grossou-Valta)
Eco-minerals - Opportunities on the green scene
Bentonite production - Unlucky for some
Italy's minerals: Poised for ceramic markets
Nordic Minerals Review - Denmark: (Knudsen)
Talking Turkey: an update on the Turkish minerals industry
Opportunities in New South Wales: (Lishmund, Paterson & Ray)
Bentonite: US foundry market focus (Morrison)
Argentina's industrial minerals: on the right track
Friedland clay vs bentonite (Zwahr & Schomburg)
A cast of thousands - A review of India's foundry industry
Absorbent pet litters: Swell times ahead (Landis & Gaylord)
Bowed down with imports - A review of Japan's mineral industry
Algeria's industrial minerals (Senouci & Nadir)
Industrial minerals of Spain - (Gonzalez-Barros & Sanz)
Not to be sniffed at - US and European cat litter markets reviewed
Clear opportunities for bleaching and clarifying clays
The real deal - Brazil's industrial minerals markets & supply

COMMENT

Clay patents - do they hold water?

WORLD OF MINERALS

- UK** — Laporte to modernise at Redhill
USA — Filtrol/Harshaw venture
USA — IMCO to purchase Federal
Spain — IMCO buys Unibario
USA — Wyoming bentonite - new use
Senegal — Attapulgit output to treble
Spain — Laporte to control Minas de Gador
USA — Oil-Dri buys clays from Anschutz
Europe — Laporte expands further in Europe
Greece — Silver & Baryte bentonite development
Spain — Laporte and Tolsa exchange clays
Canada — Oil-Dri buys Favorite
Australia — Mallina's attapulgit for Japan
Europe — Progress report on bentonite drilling standards
USA — Albion rep for Copsisil
UK — New Steetley Berk plant
USA — KaiserTech to acquire speciality clay interest
USA — American Colloid buys Colony bentonite
USA — Southern Clay expands organoclay production
Japan — Bentonite production update
Canada — While Ekaton acquires Avonlea bentonite
South Africa — G & W commissions bleaching clay plant
UK — Laporte down to earth
UK — Steetley's absorbent purchase
USA — Engelhard invests in attapulgit
Spain — Myta buys SEPCO's sepiolite and promises more
Japan — Hojun Kogyo commissions bentonite plant
India — New bentonite pulverising plant for Ashapura
USA — Laporte acquires Southern Clay
USA — New clay blending plant for American Colloid
UK — New Laporte plant at Widnes
UK — New bentonite landfill sealant jv

Dec. '1997, p.82
June '2000, p.90

- Feb. '1982, p.49
Oct. '1982, p.23
Nov. '1982, p.67
May '1985, p.57
June '1985, p.53
Sept. '1985, p.25
July '1988, p.43
Sept. '1990, p.55
June '1991, p.49
July '1992, p.43
Aug. '1992, p.46
Jan. '1993, p.35
Aug. '1993, p.51
April '1994, p.101
May '1996, p.25
July '1996, p.47
Aug. '1997, p.43
Feb. '1998, p.47
June '1998, p.45
July '1998, p.25
Aug. '1998, p.23
Nov. '1998, p.21
Nov. '1998, p.52
April '1999, p.21
May '1999, p.57
June '1999, p.43
June '1999, p.55
June '1999, p.83
July '1999, p.45
Aug. '1999, p.45
Dec. '1999, p.49
Mar. '2000, p.114
July '2000, p.53
Dec. '2000, p.49
Mar. '2001, p.69
Aug. '2001, p.26
Aug. '1994, p.7

- Jan. '1982, p.14
Oct. '1983, p.15
April '1984, p.17
June '1984, p.11
Sept. '1984, p.24
Feb. '1985, p.14
June '1985, p.11
June '1985, p.15
Aug. '1985, p.11
Aug. '1985, p.12
Aug. '1985, p.13
Nov. '1985, p.11
Mar. '1986, p.14
Mar. '1986, p.16
Mar. '1986, p.26
May '1987, p.15
Aug. '1987, p.17
Sept. '1987, p.21
May '1988, p.23
Oct. '1988, p.14
Nov. '1988, p.9
Mar. '1989, p.12
April '1989, p.11
July '1989, p.15
Sept. '1989, p.23
Nov. '1989, p.13
May '1990, p.12
June '1991, p.12
Aug. '1991, p.13
Nov. '1991, p.20
Nov. '1991, p.20
Feb. '1992, p.11

- UK** — Steetley granted bentonite planning approval
Greece — MI selling Mykobar Mining
UK — Laporte increases Laponite capacity
South Africa — Cullinan Minerals goes to Damrec
Brazil — New bleaching clay plant
USA — Bentonite binder plant on course
USA — American Colloid buys Technical Minerals
Australia — Bentonite exploration in NSW
USA — ACC buys Golden Cat fullers' earth unit
USA — Bentonite deposits up for sale
Germany — Conex invests in absorbents plant
Spain — Laviosa enters into bentonite jv
Malaysia — Wembley restructures bleaching earth business
Italy — Laviosa opens geocomposite clay plant
USA — Bentonite Corp. to Baroid
USA — Huber to market Tolsa sepiolite
China — New bentonite producer
Hungary — Navan expands in bentonite
India — Ashapura's new bentonite
Italy — Cat litter arm for Laviosa
USA — and purchases Bentomat producer
USA — American Colloid expands Paris facility...
USA — Engelhard boosts kaolin, acquires attapulgit
Europe — ACC bentonite patent
USA — ACC expands Bentomat output
Canada — Pacific Bentonite seeking partners
UK — Laporte absorbs Perchem organoclays
USA — New bentonite discovery in Oregon
USA — Bentonite Corp. reopens Lovell plant
Turkey — AEM acquires sepiolite concessions
USA — Floridin sale halted by antitrust lawsuit
Italy — Laviosa and EMSA to study collaboration
India — Ashapura Volclay bentonite jv
UK — Tolsa acquires Redland's bentonite & absorbents
USA — SU(u)Ud-Chemie new owner of Waverly Minerals
Europe — ACC bentonite patent revoked
Malaysia — Laporte bentonite sale details - Taiko agents
Australia — Cudgen offloads Australian Bentonite
Asia — Volclay moves into Asian bentonite
USA — Floridin attapulgit deal concluded
Italy — Laviosa/Sud-Chemie bentonite agreement
Italy — Laviosa bentonite reorganisation
Europe — Laporte out of pet litter & Minas de Gador sold
Spain — Tolsa buyer Moroccan clay mine from BRPM
USA — NL selling Rheox for \$365m.
Saudi Arabia — Ahmad Saeed/Tam Industries bentonite j-v
UK — Clay importers merge after Laportes exit
Europe — Laviosa/Silver & Baryte join forces in bentonite
Morocco — BRPM industrial mineral prospects up for investment
USA — Amcol selling fuller's earth unit to Oil-Dri
Georgia — S&B gains 97.7% stake in Askana bentonite
South Africa — G&W expands milling and storage capacity
Thailand — Volclay Siam's 50,000 tpa bentonite plant launch
Egypt — Volclay makes first step into Middle East
South Korea — Amcol acquire Korean minerals interest
Turkey — J-v to develop bentonite, olivine & MnO2 reserves
Argentina — Azco mining to invest \$1.5m. In Argentinean bentonite
USA — US Clay seeks partner to grow bentonite business
USA — Church & Dwight enters cat litter
Germany — Süd Chemie opens bentonite plant
Poland — SU(u)Ud-Chemie opens bentonite plant
Australia — Unimin snaps up Normandy Industrial Minerals
UK — Amcol pulls out of UK cat litter
Germany — Silver & Baryte acquires remaining 25% of IKO-Erbsloeh
UK — Elementis seeks buyer
Australia — New clay-based water treatment product
USA — Oil-Dri signs new Clorox cat litter contracts
Hungary — Silver & Baryte buys Bentonit Hungaria
Cyprus — Peletico boosts bentonite business with Bentex buy
India — Ashapura bleaching clay plant on-stream

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

- Laporte to open Malaysia*
WAC on stream in Malaysia
Laporte to set up activation plant in Brazil
New centre for American Colloid
ACC Bentonite hits 25m. tons
Cat litter clarification
Bentonite Corp. constructs plant
Mykobar sale progress

- Feb. '1992, p.12
April '1992, p.9
Aug. '1992, p.15
Sept. '1992, p.17
Oct. '1992, p.9
Dec. '1992, p.15
Dec. '1992, p.15
Jan. '1993, p.8
Jan. '1993, p.15
Jan. '1993, p.15
Mar. '1993, p.9
April '1993, p.13
May '1993, p.17
July '1993, p.16
July '1993, p.18
Aug. '1993, p.16
Sept. '1993, p.14
Sept. '1993, p.18
Dec. '1993, p.15
Feb. '1994, p.12
May '1994, p.21
May '1994, p.21
July '1994, p.16
Aug. '1994, p.11
Oct. '1994, p.17
Dec. '1994, p.8
Jan. '1995, p.15
Feb. '1995, p.16
May '1995, p.15
July '1995, p.16
July '1995, p.20
June '1996, p.18
Aug. '1996, p.13
Aug. '1996, p.21
Oct. '1996, p.16
Nov. '1996, p.10
Dec. '1996, p.17
Mar. '1997, p.9
May '1997, p.9
July '1997, p.18
Aug. '1997, p.15
Oct. '1997, p.21
Dec. '1997, p.8
Dec. '1997, p.14
Feb. '1998, p.8
Feb. '1998, p.17
Feb. '1998, p.20
April '1998, p.27
April '1998, p.30
April '1998, p.33
May '1998, p.11
June '1998, p.17
June '1998, p.17
Aug. '1998, p.9
Sept. '1998, p.23
Nov. '1998, p.15
Jan. '1999, p.9
Sept. '1999, p.17
Jan. '2000, p.14
July '2000, p.16
July '2000, p.16
Aug. '2000, p.8
Feb. '2001, p.8
Mar. '2001, p.14
April '2001, p.19
June '2001, p.9
June '2001, p.17
Jan. '2002, p.11
Jan. '2002, p.11
Jan. '2002, p.12
April '1984, p.83
Aug. '1985, p.73
Dec. '1988, p.86
Mar. '1992, p.74
Sept. '1992, p.126
Sept. '1992, p.126
Nov. '1992, p.90
Nov. '1992, p.90

No cat litter, no comment
 Cats catching on
 Bentonite Corp. faces sale decision
 Australian bentonite for animal feed
 Green light for fullers' earth at Woburn
 Bentonite landfill liners
 Laviosa creates cat litter arm...
 ... & sells French bentonite unit
 Redland continues bentonite mining at Woburn
 Bentonite beats bovine bother
 Bentonite proves no chicken feed
 Milos island map correction
 Laporte bentonite businesses sold
 New US Ca-bentonite source
 Flatonia bentonite ownership
 S & B acquires Mykobar
 Laviosa buys remainder of Bentec
 Ahmad Saeed Na-bentonite
 Namibian sepiolite source
 Sepiolite porcelain secret

SPOTLIGHT

Sepiolite
 Attapulgit
 White Bentonite

BERYLLIUM MINERALS

ARTICLES

Beryllium minerals - demand strong for minaturisation
 A review of beryllium: the metal, its oxide and alloys (Taylor)

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Beryllium beryllium market
USA — Beryllia ceramic expansion
Canada — Beryllium Thor Lake
Canada — Progress at Thor Lake
Canada — Highwood bulk sampling
USA — Introducing Moody Beryllium
Canada — Thor Lake venture partner
USA — Beryllium joint venture partner found
USA — Cyprus/Cabot beryllium joint venture
Zimbabwe — Beryl and mica takeover
USA — Beryllium joint venture signed

BORATES

ARTICLES

Borates and their becalmed markets
 An overview of the economics and market outlook for borates
 Etibank at Kirka - from ore to derivatives
 Borates in the glass industry (Patrick)
 Moving the mine - twentyfive years on (Gordon)
 History of boron production and processing (Lyday)
 Boron in the CIS - An overview of deposits & production
 What is IMA? Europe's Industrial Minerals Association profiled
 Processing Boron: Eti Holding upgrades Bigadic (Anac, Bilek & Kanali)
 Argentina's industrial minerals: on the right track
 Borates - Sustainable development in the new millennium (Edbrooke)
 Borates - The Turk of the Town

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Borates supply/demand in '81
Letter to the Editor — On 'Borates and their becalmed markets'
Chile — More on potash and borates tender in the Salar
Turkey — Kirka officially open
USA — Borates partner sought
USA — Billie closure
North America — While seeking to fund borate project
North America — Corona bids for Dickenson Mines...
USA — Corona controls Fort Cady borate
UK — Borax's tincal anniversary
USA — Corona/Avalon deal off over Fort Cady borate
Chile — Quiborax completes \$10m. expansion
Chile — Quiborax's new product line
Chile — NACC to acquire Quiborax
USA — Fort Cady borates back in action
Turkey — Etibank borates bounce back
World — Borax intensifies search for new borate deposit
USA — Boron recovery programme at US Borax
Serbia — Drilling begins on Piskanja boron deposit
USA — US Borax increases capacity of zinc borates

Feb. '1993, p.74
 Mar. '1993, p.82
 April '1993, p.86
 May '1993, p.94
 June '1993, p.78
 July '1993, p.66
 Jan. '1994, p.74
 Jan. '1994, p.74
 Jan. '1994, p.74
 Aug. '1994, p.58
 Nov. '1994, p.82
 Mar. '1996, p.86
 Aug. '1996, p.74
 June '1997, p.106
 Oct. '1998, p.118
 May '1999, p.94
 July '1999, p.86
 Oct. '1999, p.82
 Oct. '2000, p.114
 May '2001, p.74

Jan. '2000, p.17
 Jan. '2001, p.21
 Oct. '2001, p.23

June '1985, p.41
 April '1987, p.67

Jan. '1982, p.15
 Aug. '1984, p.16
 Sept. '1984, p.17
 Jan. '1985, p.10
 May '1985, p.9
 Nov. '1985, p.15
 Sept. '1986, p.9
 Sept. '1986, p.17
 Nov. '1986, p.19
 Mar. '1987, p.15
 April '1987, p.21

Jan. '1983, p.23
 Oct. '1984, p.19
 Mar. '1985, p.65
 June '1988, p.51
 Feb. '1989, p.63
 Dec. '1992, p.19
 Aug. '1997, p.49
 April '1998, p.43
 Jan. '1999, p.45
 June '1999, p.55
 June '2000, p.71
 Mar. '2001, p.30

Sept. '1982, p.23
 June '1983, p.21
 Sept. '1983, p.13
 Sept. '1984, p.22
 Sept. '1984, p.26
 Dec. '1985, p.12
 Mar. '1989, p.10
 Mar. '1989, p.10
 May '1989, p.15
 Nov. '1989, p.16
 June '1990, p.11
 May '1992, p.18
 Sept. '1992, p.10
 Feb. '1995, p.8
 Oct. '1995, p.23
 Jan. '1996, p.13
 Nov. '1996, p.19
 May '1997, p.21
 Dec. '1997, p.13
 June '1998, p.21

USA — IMC sells soda ash & borates businesses for \$520m
Bolivia — Tierra accused of HF(2)FSOF(4)F smuggling for cocaine
Turkey — Eti Bor privatisation debate see-saws
Bolivia — Courts allow boric acid plant to re-open
UK — Borax in confidentiality breach court case
Turkey — Eti Bor boric acid expansion
Yugoslavia — Jarandol borate strategic alliance
Argentina — Borax outlines new resources
Australia — IMC sells Penrice for US\$43m.

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

US Borax inventories growing
 Private Turkish borates?
 Borate stats are back in business
 US Borax to purchase PGS
 Borates price changes
 Boric acid costs increase
 British borate prices increase
 Foote to merge with US Borax
 New R&D site for Borax
 Borates clarification

Feb. '1999, p.20
 Oct. '2000, p.10
 Mar. '2001, p.15
 April '2001, p.14
 May '2001, p.17
 Sept. '2001, p.15
 Nov. '2001, p.23
 Dec. '2001, p.9
 Dec. '2001, p.10

April '1982, p.141
 Mar. '1985, p.84
 April '1985, p.100
 June '1985, p.79
 Feb. '1986, p.70
 Sept. '1986, p.113
 Jan. '1987, p.63
 April '1987, p.89
 Jan. '1993, p.70
 July '2001, p.78

BROMINE/IODINE

ARTICLES

Japanese iodine - production, geology and geochemistry
 Iodine from the Niigata dissolved dry gas producing area, Japan
 Bromine - exploring the market alternatives
 Iodine - tight supplies, price to rise
 Crude iodine production - a review of processes (Lyday)
 Salts of the Atacama - NO₃, I, KCl + Li₂CO₃ = SQM (Harben, Edwards)

April '1982, p.101
 Sept. '1982, p.69
 April '1985, p.53
 April '1985, p.63
 Mar. '1986, p.65
 July '1997, p.43
 Nov. '2000, p.49

Fertilisers bear fruit - IM projects in Jordan and Saudi Arabia

COMMENT

A new nadir for iodine?

Dec. '1991, p.7

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Stockpile iodine sales restricted
USA — Iodine and the GSA
USA — GSA sells iodine for export
USA — Bigger prospects for bromine products
USA — New iodine operation
Chile — Soquimich goes public
USA — Iodine still falling
USA — Bromine prices rising
USA — Woodward sold to Asahi
USA — Iodine supply tightening
Chile — Iodine expansion
Israel — ICL looks to bromine
World — Iodine supply tight in wake of Chernobyl
Chile — Fire halts I₂ production
Chile — Chilean iodine challenge
Chile — New iodine reserves
Chile — Taltal iodine feasible - as markets unsettled
Chile — SQM separates iodine and nitrates
Chile — Yolanda iodine/nitrate progress
USA — Mineral stockpile sale
Chile — Yolanda iodine/nitrate decision time
Israel — DSW bromine expansion
Chile — Iodine source receives funding
Jordan — APC may enter bromine market
Jordan — APC to enter bromine market
Israel — DSBG progress with bromine expansion
Chile — SQM to cut back iodine output
Jordan — Jordico pursues MgO, salts & bromine
Chile — SQM expanding iodine
Chile — Early '98 for new iodine/sodium sulphate mines
Chile — SQM's aims to supply half of world's iodine
Japan — Tosoh plans to expand bromine business
Chile — Minera Yolanda project update
Chile — Minera Yolanda plant starts production
Chile — Yolanda I/NO₃ project on-stream
Europe — Eurobrom & Incernim in FR marketing alliance
Jordan — APC/Albermarle bromine deal isolates Israel's DSB
Israel — Dead Sea Bromine Capacity expansion
Jordan — APC/Jodico sign bromine deal with Albermarle
Chile — Aguas Blancas to start with iodine
China — DSB in bromine j-v with Shangdong
Chile — Fire at SQM interrupts NO₃/I production
Chile — Atacama proceeds with Aguas Blancas iodine
World — DSBG and DSK join forces in bromine FR

Jan. '1982, p.16
 April '1982, p.21
 July '1982, p.19
 Jan. '1983, p.19
 Feb. '1983, p.19
 Nov. '1983, p.13
 Dec. '1983, p.15
 Jan. '1984, p.16
 Aug. '1984, p.16
 Jan. '1985, p.17
 Jan. '1986, p.9
 Feb. '1986, p.10
 July '1986, p.17
 Aug. '1988, p.9
 Aug. '1989, p.8
 June '1990, p.9
 Sept. '1990, p.12
 Feb. '1991, p.9
 July '1992, p.10
 Aug. '1992, p.16
 Oct. '1992, p.11
 April '1993, p.10
 May '1993, p.13
 June '1993, p.15
 May '1994, p.14
 July '1994, p.11
 Nov. '1994, p.9
 Mar. '1995, p.18
 June '1996, p.14
 Aug. '1996, p.8
 Oct. '1996, p.8
 Dec. '1996, p.17
 July '1997, p.10
 Sept. '1997, p.19
 Jan. '1998, p.9
 April '1998, p.27
 July '1998, p.13
 Oct. '1998, p.12
 Dec. '1998, p.15
 June '1999, p.12
 Aug. '1999, p.12
 Oct. '1999, p.9
 Nov. '1999, p.9
 June '2000, p.19

Israel — DSBG pleads guilt to price fixing allegations
Jordan — Agra wins JBC Safi Br contract
Chile — ACF to accelerate Aguas Blancas development
Chile — Aguas Blancas' first iodine imminent
Brazil — Atacama wins SQM legal victory
Chile — SQM buys iodine producer Cosayach
Europe — Foot and mouth ups iodine demand
Chile — SQM abandons Cosayach iodine acquisition

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Iodine prices reflect tight supply
 Ethyl to buy Dow's bromine business
 Arab Potash bromine update
 Methyl bromine cuts accelerated
 Minproc breaches Yolanda contract
 Aguas Blancas gets I/NoF(3)F go ahead
 Difficult market leads to iodine production costs
 Dead Sea Bromine reorganisation

SPOTLIGHT

Bromine

CALCIUM CARBONATE

ARTICLES

Calcium carbonate fillers - plastics and paper to grow?
 Chinese natural marble (Guang-Sheng & Shao-de)
 PCC: A quiet market expects excellence (Schober)
 Modification of calcite & quartz grindability (Farkas, Katona & Fodor)
 Fine carbonate fillers: PCC breaks ground in paper
 Centurion and the Hungarian dimension (Coope)
 Coated PCCs in sealant applications (Harrison)
 Lebanese CaCo3 (Khawlie & Haddad)
 Greek white calcitic marbles (Laskardis)
 Kaolin and calcium carbonate rocks in Portugal (Delgado & Gomes)
 CaCO3 fillers - Market trends and developments (Revertè i Vidal)
 North American GCC - The finer, brighter side of life
 European GCC - A fine, fine filler
 Spanish GCC - A melee over Macaeal
 European market trends (de Decker)
India — Indian white minerals (Parikh)
 CaCO3 in paper - PCC versus the competition (Harben)
 What is IMA? Europe's Industrial Minerals Association profiled
 Nordic Minerals Review - Denmark: (Knudsen)
 Nordic Minerals Review - Finland: Paper pigments (Pekkala)
 Nordic Minerals Review - Norway (Karlsen)
 Calcium carbonate: Markets in Latin America (Renha)
 White minerals in plastics - Market development (De Decker)
 Filling the gap - A review of European GCC
 Algeria's industrial minerals (Senouci & Nadir)
 Paper pigments - Market dynamics & outlook (Ionides)
 Stopping the rot - Anti-corrosion properties of paint minerals (Gysau)
 All right on the white? TiOF(2)F versus alternative white minerals
 Baby boom market for fillers - GCC in microporous films (Morieras)
 Plastic performance - Benefits of PCC as a PVC additive (Cornwell)
 Crushed, ground and bagged - North American GCC

COMMENT

US minerals - or are they?
 PCC makes inroads in Europe
 PCC flexes its muscles

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Cyprus CaCOF(3)F for paper
Canada — Bild grants paid
Japan — Fuji Kaolin commissions second carbonate plant
USA — PCC plant for Wisconsin
USA — A second PCC satellite
Japan — Pfizer exports PCC satellite plants
Canada — Ekaton signs agreement on calcite lease
USA — Columbia River Carbonates in the Pacific NW
USA — ECC increases CaCO3 share
Canada — Blue River calcite deposit
Canada — Ultra fine CaCOF(3)F
Eire — North West to prove gypsum and calcite
USA — Second Texas CaCOF(3)F plant for Huber
Switzerland — Matter/Incemin new CaCOF(3)F plant
UK — ECC to buy US carbonate business
USA — Pfizer PCC plant for Mead Paper
Italy — ECC strengthens CaCOF(3)F base
Pakistan — Marble joint venture proposed
Canada — Pluess-Stauffer buys Steep Rock

Sept. '2000, p.13
 Oct. '2000, p.16
 Nov. '2000, p.9
 Feb. '2001, p.10
 Mar. '2001, p.10
 April '2001, p.14
 April '2001, p.16
 Nov. '2001, p.13

May '1985, p.73
 Oct. '1986, p.68
 May '1992, p.163
 July '1993, p.66
 Mar. '1997, p.90
 Nov. '1998, p.114
 July '1999, p.86
 Mar. '2000, p.162

Aug. '1999, p.21

Mar. '1984, p.23
 Oct. '1988, p.65
 Oct. '1989, p.69
 Aug. '1990, p.47
 Sept. '1990, p.21
 May '1991, p.60
 July '1993, p.35
 Feb. '1994, p.63
 April '1994, p.53
 April '1994, p.95
 Nov. '1994, p.63
 Feb. '1995, p.33
 June '1996, p.49
 Oct. '1997, p.27
 Dec. '1997, p.29
 Feb. '1998, p.69
 Mar. '1998, p.39
 April '1998, p.43
 Nov. '1998, p.52
 Nov. '1998, p.57
 Nov. '1998, p.67
 Nov. '1998, p.91
 Sept. '1999, p.59
 Sept. '1999, p.73
 Mar. '2000, p.114
 June '2000, p.29
 June '2000, p.41
 May '2001, p.27
 July '2001, p.29
 July '2001, p.35
 Jan. '2002, p.22

Sept. '1987, p.9
 Aug. '1992, p.7
 May '1993, p.11

July '1983, p.16
 Oct. '1983, p.9
 Mar. '1985, p.11
 July '1985, p.17
 June '1986, p.14
 July '1986, p.13
 Aug. '1986, p.8
 Oct. '1986, p.15
 Dec. '1986, p.14
 May '1987, p.9
 June '1987, p.9
 July '1987, p.10
 Mar. '1988, p.13
 April '1988, p.18
 May '1988, p.10
 May '1988, p.13
 July '1988, p.9
 July '1988, p.10
 Sept. '1988, p.19

Brazil — ECC do Brasil opens CaCOF(3)F plant
USA — Pfizer steps up PCC plant construction
Canada — Blue River calcite update
Finland — Partek plans PCC plant
USA — Chicago bank to buy Georgia marble
USA — Delta Carbonate gears up for CaCOF(3)F markets
Canada — Blue River Mines becomes Techmin
USA — Blue Circle acquires Georgia Marble
USA — Georgia Kaolin moves into PCC
USA — GK Carbonate plans PCC plants
Israel — Ultrapure CaCOF(3)F aims at US markets
Canada — Omya upgrades Ontario plant
USA — Delta Carbonate buys Omya property
France — BMP CaCOF(3)F slurry plant on stream
Dominican Rep — CaCOF(3)F operation for sale
Italy — Solvay acquires Italian PCC interests
UK — C + G acquires Tarmac's industrial minerals
USA — New Pfizer PCC plant
UK — Fordamin forges ahead
Uruguay — Valentines dolomite to reopen
Canada — IMASCO sold to local investors
Ireland — Celtic Gold to evaluate calcite deposit
Norway — Hustadmarmor CaCO3 expansion
Malaysia — New ultrafine CaCOF(3)F plant for MCC
UK — RP opens new PCC lime kiln
France — First Pfizer PCC unit in Europe
USA — Pfizer acquires Calcium Products
France — Faxe expands European PCC
Sweden — Faxe has more PCC in Stora
Finland — Nordkalk buys ENSO's PCC plant
Finland — SMI/Nordkalk PCC JV
France — SMI opens first European PCC plant
USA — ECC opens \$20m. CaCO3 plant
Letter to the Editor — Re: PCC flexes its muscles - May 1993 issue
Finland — Faxe Kalk plans fourth European PCC plant
Sweden — Ernström Mineral up for sale
Spain — New source of calcium carbonate
USA — Faxe Kalk plans first US PCC plant
Mexico — Omya plans CaCOF(3)F JV
Finland — Faxe Kalk builds PCC plant
Spain — CaCO3 expansion at SA Reverte
Europe — SMI to build two PCC plants
North America — SMI and Continental Lime in PCC JV
Cuba — Robex acquires share in CaCO3
India — GumPro plans CaCO3 plant
South Korea — ECC starts up CaCO3 plant
USA — JM Huber to open CaCO3 operation
Italy — Ledmore Marble looks to Europe
USA — Specialty Minerals acquires Genstar GCC
USA — Genstar Carbonates/MTI deal off?
Brazil — MTI's PCC empire expands south
Sweden — ECC builds new CaCO3 plant
USA — ECC negotiates for Genstar's GCC
UK — First shipment for Ledmore Marble
SE Asia — New PCC satellite plant
USA — Genstar and Georgia Marble sold
Portugal — PCC filler plant agreement
Brazil — MTI to build third PCC plant
UK — Ledmore marble leaves for Carrara by train
Morocco — Calcium carbonate deposit for sale
Norway — Norkalsitt develops marble filler deposit
Spain — Marble operations for sale: one careful owner
World — Faxe Kalk & Luzenac to co-operate commercially
China — US CaCo3 slurry plant JV under construction
USA — Enter potential new CaCO3 players
Denmark — Lhoist acquires Faxe Kalk
UK — Ledmore contributes to £6m. Anglo-Pacific losses
World — More PCC for MTI
Eastern Europe — MTI's new satellite PCC plant
USA — Global Stone buys Redland Genstar unit
Spain — Provencale buys CaCO3 operation in Almeria
USA — Alaskan CaCOF(3)F expected by mid 1997
Greece — CaCO3 expansion for Zafranias
USA — PCC growth helps MTI worldwide sales rise
Jordan — CaCO3 expansion for Jordan Minerals
Malaysia — Schaefer Kalk expands in to SE Asia
South Africa — MTI/Mondi PCC JV near Durban
Germany — MTI PCC plant under construction
Turkey — Akmaden augments milling capacity
Vietnam — Banpu to open CaCOF(3)F venture

Oct. '1988, p.12
 Nov. '1988, p.17
 Dec. '1988, p.11
 June '1989, p.9
 June '1989, p.13
 Aug. '1989, p.14
 Sept. '1989, p.16
 Oct. '1989, p.22
 Dec. '1989, p.12
 Mar. '1990, p.29
 July '1990, p.11
 Sept. '1990, p.12
 Sept. '1990, p.19
 Nov. '1990, p.16
 Dec. '1990, p.8
 Dec. '1990, p.10
 Feb. '1991, p.10
 Mar. '1991, p.16
 April '1991, p.15
 May '1991, p.10
 July '1991, p.8
 Sept. '1991, p.21
 Nov. '1991, p.19
 Dec. '1991, p.12
 Dec. '1991, p.16
 Feb. '1992, p.9
 Feb. '1992, p.15
 Mar. '1992, p.11
 Mar. '1992, p.12
 Aug. '1992, p.11
 July '1993, p.13
 July '1993, p.13
 July '1993, p.18
 Aug. '1993, p.17
 Oct. '1993, p.18
 Oct. '1993, p.23
 Oct. '1993, p.23
 Oct. '1993, p.27
 Nov. '1993, p.16
 Feb. '1994, p.9
 Feb. '1994, p.17
 Aug. '1994, p.12
 Aug. '1994, p.13
 Oct. '1994, p.9
 Oct. '1994, p.9
 Nov. '1994, p.13
 Jan. '1995, p.18
 April '1995, p.13
 April '1995, p.16
 July '1995, p.23
 Aug. '1995, p.9
 Aug. '1995, p.12
 Aug. '1995, p.14
 Oct. '1995, p.21
 Nov. '1995, p.27
 Nov. '1995, p.29
 Jan. '1996, p.10
 Feb. '1996, p.9
 Mar. '1996, p.17
 April '1996, p.24
 April '1996, p.24
 April '1996, p.33
 April '1996, p.34
 May '1996, p.11
 May '1996, p.16
 June '1996, p.14
 June '1996, p.22
 June '1996, p.25
 Sept. '1996, p.27
 Oct. '1996, p.16
 Dec. '1996, p.20
 Jan. '1997, p.13
 Mar. '1997, p.11
 Mar. '1997, p.19
 May '1997, p.17
 June '1997, p.17
 June '1997, p.19
 Aug. '1997, p.14
 Aug. '1997, p.19
 Aug. '1997, p.21

USA — Cimbar in j-v to develop new grinding operation
India — Wolkem/Fimatec GCC j-v plant to start up
Canada — Omya doubles wet GCC plant, boosts dry GCC
Jamaica — Lydford Mining investing in GCC production
Finland — Metsa Serla invests in PCC for paper coating
UK — Specialty Minerals to buy Rhodia PCC plant
USA — Champion switching Alabama mill to PCC
USA — Sealaska set for calcium carbonate production
Belgium — Faxe Paper Pigment first merchant PCC plant
USA — ECC expands coated GCC capacity
USA — JM Huber buys Faxe Paper Pigments
Finland — Faxe Paper & UPM to expand PCC Plant
China — MTI in PCC j-v with Asia Pulp and Paper
UK — PCC from carbide lime waste for Kemgas
Uganda — Saudi Marble to start new GCC plant
UK — Solvay acquires Zeneca's PCC Winnofil
USA — MTI to build \$20m. PCC plant in Mississippi
Turkey — Omya doubles capacity through acquisition of Akmaden
Spain — Blanco Macael expands GCC and to start micronising plant
Denmark — Omya to buy Faxe Kridt in GCC consolidation move
Belgium — ECC expands coated GCC production
Portugal — MTI in 400,000 tpa PCC contract
Japan — MTI/Fimatec new satellite PCC plant
USA — Huber/ECC deal to be approved
Spain — Reverte opens new 0.5m. tpa GCC plant
Brazil — MTI to build PCC plant at Bahia Sul
Jordan — Jordan Minerals invests \$4m. In GCC
South America — Imerys expands in GCC with Quimbarra buy
Japan — New PCC plant for Daishowa paper
France — Imerys acquires GCC units & shows a healthy H1 2000
France — Huber expands paper PCC plant
South Korea — Hosokawa to build PCC plant for lime producer
USA — Huber to build satellite PCC plant

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

A new calcium carbonate venture
 Ledmore marble given green light
 Ekaton lays off staff & seeks financing
 Swedish clarification
 US carbonate joint venture
 New Pfizer laboratory
 Steetley quarry inquiry adjourned
 Plüss-Staufer acquisition
 Georgia Marble acquisition
 ECC's fifth PCC plant
 Calcite clue to ice ages
 MTI to build PCC plant
 Spanish calcium carbonate
 CaCO₃ shapes up to the future
 MTI heads east
 MTI signs PCC deal with Boise
 Praxair's S. American carbonates
 Lhoist buys Thyssen's chalk business
 Another MTI PCC plant in France
 MTI expands PCC to Germany
 New processing plant for CIMBAR
 Carrara marble sector under threat
 More on European PCC
 ECC's global PCC development
 Stoylenskiy to start chalk plant
 Kemgas builds new PCC plant

CHROMITE

ARTICLES

Chromite deposits in the province of Kermàn, Iran (Hillebrand)
 Indian chromite - a review
 Chromite - the non-metallurgical markets
 Chromite: Ladles refine demand
 Chromite markets crumble
 Chromite supply - A question of ownership
 Chromite in crisis - Producers hold out for October recovery
 Talking Turkey: an update on the Turkish minerals industry
 Chromite foundry sand: Niche market status is key to survival
 Surviving the melt down - European foundry market
 Shining through? Chrome chemicals reviewed (Tomkinson & Moore)

WORLD OF MINERALS

Papua New Guinea — Ramu River chromite to be developed
Philippines — More chrome for Benguet
USA — New chrome chemicals plant

Jan. '1998, p.17
 Feb. '1998, p.17
 Mar. '1998, p.11
 April '1998, p.30
 May '1998, p.11
 May '1998, p.14
 May '1998, p.14
 May '1998, p.19
 Oct. '1998, p.11
 Oct. '1998, p.15
 Nov. '1998, p.19
 Dec. '1998, p.8
 Dec. '1998, p.11
 Jan. '1999, p.16
 Mar. '1999, p.13
 April '1999, p.14
 June '1999, p.18
 July '1999, p.15
 Aug. '1999, p.16
 Sept. '1999, p.9
 Sept. '1999, p.9
 Nov. '1999, p.17
 Dec. '1999, p.11
 Dec. '1999, p.15
 Mar. '2000, p.23
 May '2000, p.9
 June '2000, p.15
 July '2000, p.16
 Sept. '2000, p.13
 Oct. '2000, p.12
 May '2001, p.12
 June '2001, p.14
 Aug. '2001, p.20

Aug. '1986, p.79
 Mar. '1990, p.163
 June '1990, p.86
 June '1990, p.86
 July '1990, p.86
 Oct. '1990, p.97
 Oct. '1990, p.97
 Nov. '1991, p.82
 Nov. '1991, p.82
 April '1992, p.90
 Jan. '1993, p.70
 Feb. '1993, p.74
 Nov. '1993, p.86
 July '1995, p.66
 Aug. '1995, p.74
 Nov. '1996, p.110
 Jan. '1997, p.114
 Mar. '1997, p.90
 June '1997, p.106
 July '1997, p.74
 Dec. '1997, p.82
 May '1998, p.74
 May '1998, p.74
 July '1998, p.82
 Oct. '1999, p.82
 April '2000, p.82

May '1983, p.35
 Sept. '1983, p.53
 April '1985, p.17
 Feb. '1989, p.25
 Jan. '1993, p.48
 Mar. '1998, p.51
 Feb. '1999, p.25
 April '1999, p.21
 June '1999, p.47
 Aug. '2001, p.51
 Nov. '2001, p.61

Feb. '1982, p.12
 May '1982, p.10
 Aug. '1982, p.19

Australia — Australis enters chromite joint venture
Turkey — Chrome concentrator starts
Oman — Chromite contract temporarily postponed
Cuba — New investment for chromite industry
Indonesia — First large scale chromite mine
Australia — Dragon finds chromium source
South Africa — CMI buys Purity Chrome
USA — Chromium detoxification technology
South Africa — Consortium acquires Rand Mines' chromite
South Africa — Hemic boosts chrome ore output
Oman — New chromite company gets underway
USA — Stillwater chromite for Boulder Gold
South Africa — Bayer starts up chrome chemicals jv
Russia — Elkem checks out Kola chromite
Finland — Outokumpu ceases foundry chromite output
World — Chromite supply sector in ownership uncertainty
World — Latest on chromite ownership issues
Pakistan — Chromite production update
South Africa — Sudelektra buys JCI stake in CMI
South Africa — Dilokong chromite mine restarts after labour unrest
Philippines — Benguet suspends chromite output
South Africa — Bayer/Sentrachem chrome chemical plant on-line
Germany — Minlog goes bust; \$3.3m. plant for sale
UK — Elementis cuts chrome division as profits crash

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Chromite price changes
 Indians try to ban chromite exports
 Chromium dioxide plant growth
 BHP/Billiton announce merger

SPOTLIGHT

Chromite

DIAMONDS

ARTICLES

Zaire's diamond industry - Sozacom coping without CSO (Mayman)
 Guinea diamonds - first stage finance settled (Mayman)
 Diamonds: Scintillating performance in growth & prices (Harben & Nötstaller)
 Lac de Gras - Canada's Arctic diamond play (Garlick)

COMMENT

Ashton's cut?
 Diamond cut backs
 Zaire trumps diamond cartel

WORLD OF MINERALS

Australia — Ashton royalty agreement
Ghana — Government diamond loan
Australia — More valuation and negotiation
Belgium — Diamond sales in 1981
Ghana — Diamond accord with Ghana
South Africa — Diamond sales lose their sparkle
USA — Gems of honesty
Australia — Ashton values link with De Beers...
Australia — ...and the dispute that won't disappear
India — Eyes on Ashton's diamonds
India — Improvement in diamond industry sought
Australia — Endeavour completes Northern takeover
Lesotho — Market recession takes toll on diamond mine
Pakistan — Gemstone processing unit for Karachi
Australia — Production increase expected
India — New proposals for Ashton's diamonds
Australia — Ashton - 2nd quarter '82, diamond results
South Africa — Diamond sales show increase
South Africa — De Beers plans industrial expansion
Botswana — A third diamond mine is opened
South Africa — ...but gem prices raised
South Africa — Diamond account dives at De Beers...
Australia — Ashton mining plans agreed...
Australia — Loan fixed for Ashton
Australia — ...and Northern go it alone
Australia — Ashton set to start
Australia — Ashton - 3rd quarter '82, diamond results
Guinea — Diamond venture finance
Australia — Endeavour names Belgian sales outlet
Australia — Diamond dispute decision
South Africa — CSO diamond sales slow improvement
Australia — Ashton - 4th quarter sampling yields large gem
China — The diamond industry

Feb. '1986, p.8
 May '1986, p.13
 June '1986, p.11
 Sept. '1986, p.9
 Mar. '1988, p.9
 Nov. '1988, p.10
 Oct. '1990, p.19
 Aug. '1991, p.15
 Dec. '1991, p.14
 Mar. '1992, p.12
 July '1992, p.14
 Nov. '1992, p.21
 April '1996, p.31
 June '1997, p.19
 Mar. '1998, p.12
 Mar. '1998, p.19
 April '1998, p.39
 May '1998, p.12
 May '1998, p.13
 June '1998, p.17
 Jan. '1999, p.15
 May '1999, p.13
 June '1999, p.13
 Sept. '1999, p.17

Feb. '1989, p.78
 June '1991, p.98
 Aug. '1991, p.58
 April '2001, p.86

Sept. '2000, p.25

June '1982, p.65
 April '1983, p.53

Mar. '1991, p.35
 April '1993, p.64

Jan. '1982, p.7
 June '1982, p.7
 Jan. '1986, p.7

Jan. '1982, p.9
 Jan. '1982, p.11

Feb. '1982, p.9
 Feb. '1982, p.11
 Feb. '1982, p.15
 Feb. '1982, p.17

April '1982, p.13
 April '1982, p.13
 May '1982, p.9
 June '1982, p.9
 June '1982, p.9

June '1982, p.11
 June '1982, p.13
 July '1982, p.9
 July '1982, p.13
 Aug. '1982, p.9

Aug. '1982, p.13
 Aug. '1982, p.13
 Oct. '1982, p.9
 Oct. '1982, p.13
 Oct. '1982, p.13

Nov. '1982, p.9
 Nov. '1982, p.9
 Dec. '1982, p.10
 Dec. '1982, p.10
 Dec. '1982, p.13

Feb. '1983, p.9
 Feb. '1983, p.9
 Feb. '1983, p.13
 Mar. '1983, p.9
 Mar. '1983, p.9

South Africa — De Beers down but hope for improvement	April '1983, p.12	Namibia — Diamond exploration in the Hottentots	Feb. '1994, p.13
Zaire — Prodigal returns to De Beers	April '1983, p.23	Russia — Diamond industry update	Feb. '1994, p.16
Australia — Argyle makes a sale	June '1983, p.9	USA — De Beers/GE indicated over price fixing	April '1994, p.21
Australia — Rights issue at CRA	July '1983, p.9	Canada — Diamond exploration bubble bursts	Sept. '1994, p.17
South Africa — CSO diamond sales continue to improve	Aug. '1983, p.11	Canada — BHP/Dia Met diamonds update	Jan. '1995, p.9
Australia — ...while Endeavour quits diamonds (and coal)	Sept. '1983, p.11	USA — GE cleared of diamond price fixing	Feb. '1995, p.15
Australia — CRA arranges diamond finance...	Sept. '1983, p.11	World — Argyle decides to go it alone on diamond sales	July '1996, p.21
South Africa — Test diamond mining by RTZ	Oct. '1983, p.11	FILLERS AND EXTENDERS	
Australia — Australia buys stake in Argyle	Nov. '1983, p.9	<i>De Beers now ready to invest in Miba</i>	May '1983, p.64
Australia — Construction to start at Argyle	Dec. '1983, p.9	<i>Initial Argyle diamond sale</i>	May '1983, p.64
South Africa — Diamonds for Mafeking	Dec. '1983, p.13	<i>Diamond not for sale</i>	Jan. '1985, p.71
Guinea — Diamond start up and CSO sale	Feb. '1984, p.10	<i>Russian diamonds</i>	Nov. '1991, p.82
India — Panna Diamond mine loss...	Feb. '1984, p.10	<i>Canadian diamond hunt continues</i>	Aug. '1992, p.82
India — ...Bombay plans diamond bourse	Feb. '1984, p.10	<i>Diamond fissure exposed by Rex</i>	May '1996, p.78
Australia — Argyle diamond production	Mar. '1984, p.9	<i>Brazilian diamond exploration</i>	Mar. '1998, p.82
Australia — CRA finance for Argyle	April '1984, p.9	DIATOMITE	
Belgium — Marketing Australian diamonds	April '1984, p.9	ARTICLES	
Guinea — Aredor diamond mine opens	May '1984, p.16	<i>Diatomite - growth in the face of adversity</i>	April '1982, p.47
Brazil — Diamond output surges	June '1984, p.9	<i>Diatomite - no skeletons in the cupboard</i>	May '1987, p.22
Australia — ...whilst three more being exploration	July '1984, p.9	<i>Spanish diatomite (Regueiro, Calvo, Elizaga, Calderon)</i>	Mar. '1993, p.57
Australia — Diamond house for Argyle...	July '1984, p.9	<i>Diatomite - Stability under threat?</i>	April '1994, p.31
Australia — Public offered 5% stake in Argyle	Sept. '1984, p.15	<i>Clarifying matters - World diatomite reviewed</i>	Mar. '2000, p.119
World — Prices firming for diamonds	Sept. '1984, p.28	WORLD OF MINERALS	
Australia — Further details on Argyle trust	Oct. '1984, p.9	UK — Dansk Moler appoints Production Chemicals	Mar. '1983, p.13
Sierra Leone — BP cuts diamond ties	Nov. '1984, p.13	USA — Waste diatomite production?	May '1983, p.17
South Africa — CSO - diamond sales brighten	Feb. '1985, p.14	Australia — Industrial Diatomite sale	Jan. '1984, p.9
Australia — Diamond grade declining	Mar. '1985, p.9	USA — New diatomite operation	Mar. '1984, p.19
Japan — Synthetic diamond breakthrough	June '1985, p.10	USA — Shasta diatomite construction	Aug. '1985, p.17
World — CSO diamond sales increase...	Aug. '1985, p.17	Mexico — Potential diatomite venture	Feb. '1986, p.12
World — ...Zaire defection?	Aug. '1985, p.19	USA — Second diatomite filter aid source for Eagle-Picher	Aug. '1986, p.14
Australia — Stockpiles increase Argyle's diamond grade	Sept. '1985, p.13	Chile — Minera Condor diatomite deposit	July '1987, p.9
Zaire — MIBA renews CSO contract	Sept. '1985, p.23	Denmark — Diatomite producers co-operate	Jan. '1989, p.13
UK — Diamond futures	Nov. '1985, p.15	USA — Manville to sell Celite	July '1991, p.13
Australia — Argyle hits the hard stuff	Jan. '1986, p.8	USA — Celite deal sealed	Oct. '1991, p.16
World — Diamond sales recover	Feb. '1986, p.14	Chile — Diatomite producer sold	Feb. '1993, p.11
Namibia — De Beers accused	April '1986, p.12	Australia — Mallina diatomite moving ahead	Aug. '1994, p.8
World — Broadening gem retail base boosts CSO sales	Aug. '1986, p.17	Denmark — Damolin absorbs Skamol Granex in moler merger	Jan. '1997, p.9
Indonesia — Cash for Pelstar's diamond ventures	Oct. '1986, p.8	Georgia — UK company to revive 10m. tonne diatomite deposit	May '1998, p.11
Australia — Bow River diamond start-up nearer	Dec. '1986, p.8	FILLERS AND EXTENDERS	
Australia — Bow River diamond final assessment	April '1987, p.8	<i>What makes a filter grade diatom?</i>	Aug. '1987, p.87
South Africa — De Beers record revenues	April '1987, p.11	<i>Cluff announces diatomite interests</i>	Mar. '1990, p.163
Botswana — De Beers purchases diamond stockpile	Aug. '1987, p.9	<i>Diatomite project underway</i>	Mar. '1998, p.82
UK — De Beers confirms Manx interest	Aug. '1987, p.13	SPOTLIGHT	
Australia — Construction of a diamond recovery plant	Oct. '1987, p.12	<i>Diatomite</i>	Nov. '1999, p.23
USA — Carr Boyd in US diamond hunt	Nov. '1987, p.16	DOLOMITE	
Indonesia — Kalimantan yields over 1,000 diamonds	Mar. '1988, p.9	ARTICLES	
World — De Beers increase synthetic diamond price	Mar. '1988, p.15	<i>Dolomite - steel upturn casts ray of hope</i>	July '1983, p.21
Australia — Bow River commences production	April '1988, p.16	<i>Applications of dolomite</i>	Oct. '1984, p.45
Brazil — Diamond exploration venture	Sept. '1988, p.17	<i>Dolomite: More than just crushed stone</i>	Sept. '1988, p.37
Indonesia — Acorn agreement on diamond project	Sept. '1988, p.22	<i>Indian white minerals (Parikh)</i>	Feb. '1998, p.69
Australia — Freeport Australia and Poseidon merger	Feb. '1989, p.10	<i>Refractory dolomite - Stainless reputation</i>	June '1998, p.35
Australia — CRA increases diamond stakes	Feb. '1989, p.11	<i>Poland's refractory raw materials (Wojsa & Lukwinski)</i>	Sept. '1998, p.47
Australia — Argyle diamond expansion - Ashton's plans outlined	April '1989, p.8	<i>Nordic Minerals Review - Norway (Karlsen)</i>	Nov. '1998, p.67
South Africa — De Beers investment	Jan. '1990, p.11	<i>Nordic Minerals Review - Sweden (Beckus & Thomaesus)</i>	Nov. '1998, p.79
Indonesia — Acorn updates diamond projects	May '1990, p.11	<i>Bowed down with imports - A review of Japan's mineral industry</i>	Dec. '1999, p.49
North America — Diamond hunt focuses on Great Lakes area	July '1990, p.14	WORLD OF MINERALS	
Botswana — Diamond project announced	Sept. '1990, p.11	India — Dolomite brick plant proposed	Feb. '1982, p.12
World — De Beers' Soviet diamond accord	Sept. '1990, p.19	Philippines — Dolomite mine now in operation	Feb. '1982, p.12
Angola — De Beers signs agreement with Endiama	Feb. '1991, p.9	USA — Steeley buys Millersville dolomite operation	Mar. '1983, p.17
Sierra Leone — Sunshine to mine African diamonds	Mar. '1991, p.13	Canada — ...and dolomite BILDing also	May '1983, p.9
World — De Beers to purchase Cuango diamonds	May '1991, p.13	Spain — Parting of the ways for Steeley and the Goyoagas	June '1983, p.14
Sierra Leone — Sunshine sparkles diamonds	Aug. '1991, p.11	Spain — Magnesite from dolomite	April '1987, p.11
Namibia — CDM opens Elizabeth Bay diamond mine	Sept. '1991, p.22	Eire — New dolomite deposit	Nov. '1988, p.10
South Africa — De Beers profits drop 14%	Sept. '1991, p.24	USA — J.E. Baker celebrates centennial	Mar. '1989, p.14
Zimbabwe — Auridium targets diamonds	Sept. '1991, p.25	India — Tata to build dolomite plant	May '1993, p.15
Indonesia — IDC diamond plant delay	Oct. '1991, p.11	UK — Hepworth buys Pilkington's dolomite	Nov. '1993, p.19
Ghana — Private diamonds	Nov. '1991, p.17	Greece — Lazaridis Marmor seeking dolomite growth	June '1996, p.16
Indonesia — IDC diamond plant initial start-up	Dec. '1991, p.11	India — Tata to raise dolomite refractory output	Aug. '1997, p.15
Canada — Diamond rush at Yellowknife	Jan. '1992, p.8	Australia — ...and seeks j-v partner for dolomite reserve	Sept. '1997, p.17
Canada — Lac de Gras diamond race hits top gear	May '1992, p.15	FELDSPAR/NEPHELINE SYENITE	
Canada — Lac de Gras diamonds update	July '1992, p.9	ARTICLES	
Canada — Diamond hunt keeps growing	Aug. '1992, p.9	<i>Feldspar and nepheline syenite: Filling a need?</i>	Sept. '1986, p.69
Australia — CIM confirms diamond targets	Sept. '1992, p.9		
South Africa — De Beers opens new diamond mine	Sept. '1992, p.19		
World — De Beers diamond profits hit by smuggling	Oct. '1992, p.19		
Canada — Is diamond rush just a pipe dream?	Nov. '1992, p.10		
Russia — De Beers retains control of diamond output	Feb. '1993, p.15		
Australia — Philips Range diamonds jv proceeds	Sept. '1993, p.13		
Zimbabwe — Auridium develops diamond mine	Sept. '1993, p.23		
Canada — Dia Met diamond tests show promise	Nov. '1993, p.10		

Feldspar & nepheline syenite: At the mercy of the glass markets
 Feldspar & nepheline syenite: Turkish delight in export sales
 Asian feldspar sources - Strong growth in ceramics (Toye)
 Feldspar in Sardinia - In pole position for ceramic markets (Benedusi)
 Italy's minerals: Poised for ceramic markets
 Nordic Minerals Review - Paper pigments lead growth (Pekkala)
 Nordic Minerals Review - Sweden (Beckius & Thomaeus)
 In a state of flux: Feldspar and nepheline syenite reviewed
 Markets for Turkish feldspar
 A mixed bag - Feldspar for the sanitaryware industry (Mottet)
 Stopping the rot - Anti-corrosion properties of paint minerals (Gysau)
 Industrial minerals of Spain - (Gonzalez-Barros & Sanz)
 Potential of Saudi industrial minerals
 The Polish minerals industry

WORLD OF MINERALS

Canada — Falconbridge dominates nepheline syenite
World — Prices for nepheline syenite
Greece — Porcel progresses with Paranesti feldspar
USA — Feldspar in the west
USA — Steelhead Resources expands into feldspar and zeolites
Canada — Noranda and Trelleborg bid for Falconbridge
Spain — Rio Piron approaches capacity
USA — Unimin to buy Indusmin
USA — Hecla buys Indusmin feldspar mines
USA — Nepheline syenite and silicon antidumping action
USA — Canadian nepheline syenite dumping
USA — Nepheline syenite dumping verdict
Italy — Sardasilicati mounts sand challenge
Sweden — BMM to start feldspar production
Norway — Unimin to purchase Elkem Nefelin
Sweden — Feldspar production underway
Pakistan — Nepheline syenite plant planned
South Africa — Pegmin opens talc & feldspar plants
USA — Feldspar Corp. expands Spruce Pine
Greece — Mevior up for privatisation
Brazil — Comig feldspar privatised
Greece — Mevior privatisation update
USA — Feldspar Corp. sells Montpelier aplite
Italy — Minerale Industriali expands feldspar operations
Norway — North Cape to buy Franzfoss feldspar
Greece — Mevior privatisation finalised
Malaysia — Commercial starts up glass grade feldspar
Portugal — New source of ceramic raw materials
USA — Newcomer to nepheline syenite
India — Gimpex upgrades feldspar production
India — Mahavir Minerals boosts feldspar output
Italy — Minerale makes new feldspar purchase
Brazil — Feldspar Corp. investing in local production
Canada — Kaolin and feldspar from Daren Resources
Europe — Partek Nordkalk/Sibelco in quartz and feldspar j-v
Australia — Investors sought for alaskite project
Turkey — New port facilities to aid feldspar exports
Australia — New soda feldspar operation on stream
USA — Unimin cuts quartz production as Asian crisis bites
Germany — WBB acquires V&B's clay and feldspar
Finland — Sibelco buys remaining stak ein SP Minerals
Morocco — Maffei to start K-spar through Smimtaf j-v
Australia — Unimin snaps up Normandy Industrial Minerals
Germany — DAM buys WBB's Turkismuhle feldspar
USA — KT Clay for sale - if the price is right
Canada — SAMC to develop 20,000 tpa feldspar operation
USA — Alchemy moves forward with feldspar

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Greece's ETVA to exploit feldspar
 Feldspar clarification
 Only an Iota to, and from, Unimin
 Unimin closes Indusmin deal with Falconbridge
 Nepheline syenite dumping verdict
 Lhoist Group acquires Didier plants
 Finnish/Balgian SP Minerals j-v
 Feldspar production to restart
 Guzman opens new storage facility

FLUORSPAR

ARTICLES

The Swiss Aluminium Mining project at Weardale (Hughes)
 The Brassington barytes/fluorspar/lead project (Sprinkel)
 Fluorspar - falling prices as capacity leads demand

The fluorspar industry of Thailand 1976 - 81 (Rachdawong)
 Minerals in welding fluxes - the whys and wherefores
 North American fluorspar
 The world's fluorspar industry
 Fluorine chemicals - what future after the big freeze?
 GNP - effect on fluorspar markets (Taylor & Rebollada)
 China as a source of acid grade fluorspar (Skornicki)
 Fluorspar markets in transition
 Fluorspar producers: Fighting for survival
 Fluorspar producers - Cracks in the Chinese wall?
 Fluorspar's future fortunes - Play it again Samine!
 The future for acid-grade fluorspar in Europe
 African fluorspar - Fighting fit and looking to expand
 Fluorspar 1997 - Optimistic outlook overall
 Refined ideas - Fluorspar purity the goal for Minera Las Cuevas*
 European acidspars - An overview of production (Huxtable)
 HF supply and demand in Japan and Asia (Omura)
 A see-thaw market: The ups and downs of European HF
 Improvements in of ALF3 and HF technologies (Dreveton & Bose)
 Chinese fluorspar (Wei)
 Fluosilicic acid - An alternative source of HF (Dreveton)
 Fluorochemicals - Keeping their cool?
 Chinese fluorspar market - Tracking the transition (Liancheng)

COMMENT

No fat in fluorspar
 Fluorspar free and firming
 Fluorspar's future: a question of economics
 How to fill the ozone gap
 Fluorspar fears and fortunes
 The price of free trade
 Charity begins at home
 Feel-good factor for fluorspar
 Fluorspar - whatsoever a man sowth...

WORLD OF MINERALS

UK — Exit Samuk, enter Weardale Minerals...
UK — Dresser pulls out from Ryder Point fluorspar
France — Chambre Syndicate figures for 1982
USA — Fluorspar in distress
France — Fluorspar and barytes '83 report
Mexico — El Refugio fluorspar shot down
Spain — Fluoruros develop underground mine
Canada — Newfoundland & Labrador mineral production
Italy — Stava dam disaster
France — Pechiney increases fluorspar interests
World — Fluorspar unit cost study...
UK — Laporte wins fluorspar planning permission
Kenya — Kenya Fluorspar improves product quality
Canada — St. Lawrence Fluorspar on stream
World — Acidspars prices in a flux
UK — Deepwood to develop acidspars
World — Ozone issue yet to be resolved
Namibia — Okorusu fluorspar in the wings
UK — UK fluorspar prices under pressure
India — GMDC to expand fluorspar capacity
USA — Ozark-Mahoning to acquire fluorspar reserves
France — Flotation plant for SIC
World — Fluorspar prices firm
Namibia — Fluorspar coming soon
Greenland — Natural cryolite mine closed
World — Fluorspar price rise compensates for uncertain markets
World — Minworth in receivership
UK — Isceon refrigerant to replace R502
UK — Weardale fluorspar mines sold
Canada — St Lawrence Fluorspar for sale
Namibia — Okorusu halts fluorspar production
Mexico — CMV extends chemicals production
UK — BNF fluorochemicals business
USA — Du Pont authorises HFC plant
UK — Cornish acidspars source?
USA — Silver Glance fluorspar exploration
EU — Fluorspar dumping initiated
USA — Mineral stockpile sale
Turkey — Taneks to start up quartz and fluorspar production
USA — Fluorite deposit development
UK — Fluorspar/barytes plant nears completion
USA — Silverspar announces fluorspar timetable
USA — Silverspar fluorspar developments
Europe — EU awaits acidspars decision
Europe — Provisional anti-dumping duty on Chinese fluorspar

Brazil — Paranapanema to produce cryolite
France — Secme fluorspar suffers
Mexico — Aimcor sale includes fluorspar stake
Namibia — Fluorspar mine receives EU payday
UK — Potential new (?) fluorspar source
UK — Dying Swan faces final curtain
Europe — Economic Area extends export opportunities
USA — Du Pont extends CFC production
 Letter to the Editor - Re: Charity begins at home - Dec. '93 issue
Netherlands — Akzo to sell CFC site to AlliedSignal
South Africa — Gencor closes Buffalo Fluorspar
Europe — Firm fluorspar floor price finalised
USA — Massive fluorspar stockpile sales
Canada — Another lease of life for St Lawrence fluorspar?
USA — ...but fluorspar not completely dead
USA — Ozark fluorspar mine closure...
World — Mixed outlook for HF
UK — Deepwood to increase production in '96
Morocco — Fluorspar mine for sale
Kenya — Kenya Fluorspar privatised
Morocco — Samine fluorspar sale update
Spain — Minersa buys HF plant
Morocco — ONA increases stake in Samine fluorspar
China — Magnesia, fluorspar, talc, bauxite exports for 1997
Germany — Bayer subsidiary exits fluorspar business
Mexico — Fluorspar renaissance set to continue
Namibia — Solvay buys Okorusu fluorspar
China — Export licence bidding rounds & rumours
Canada — Burin Minerals fluorspar progress
China — Fluorspar export quotas dropped
UK — Durham fluorspar mine closures imminent
China — Chinese export licence latest
Europe — EC Reviews fluorspar anti-dumping duties
South Africa — Phelps Dodge and Bayer sell fluorspar mines
South Africa — Metorex buys Bayer's fluorspar mine
South Africa — Phelps Dodge fluorspar sold to S.A. Land & Exploration for \$12.3m.

USA — AlliedSignal boosts fluorocarbons
UK — Laporte to close UK fluorspar operations
Canada — Burin Fluorspar/Blue Desert Mining merger
Europe — EC to uphold duties on Chinese fluorspar
South Africa — Buffalo fluorspar recommissioned
Italy — Potential buyers wait in wings for Ausimont
France — Solvay Fluor to build HCFC alternative plant

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Minworth to re-open Newfoundland fluorspar
 Fluoruros suspends operations
 Acidspar setting sail at \$70 FOB
 New fluorite mine
 Fluorspar price adjustment
 Minworth gains full control of Newfoundland Fluorspar
 Seaforth fluorspar
 Fluorspar prices to drop?
 Mexican fluorspar duty
 Fluorspar decision awaited
 Elf to close fluorspar mine
 Laporte CaFF(2)F golden jubilee
 SIC fluorspar mine on stand-by
 Aichem to build AIFF(3)F plant
 Durham fluorspar update
 Laporte Minerals under new ownership
 Ec quotas for halogen products
 Bush rejects Kyoto
 Asahi Glass ups US fluorine resins
 Solvay in talks to acquire Ausimont

SPOTLIGHT

Fluorspar Mar. '2000, p.29

GRAPHITE

ARTICLES

Niagara Falls electrominerals Feb. '1983, p.39
 Graphite - drawing on mixed sources July '1984, p.37
 Graphite: Current shortfall in flake supply Dec. '1988, p.23
 North American graphite: Stability eroded by oversupply Jan. '1991, p.37
 Graphite - Prices flaking away Feb. '1993, p.27
 Merelani flake - New source refractory graphite (Martineau) Sept. '1993, p.49
 Graphite in refractories - Past, present and future (Kenan) Sept. '1993, p.73
 Natural and synthetic graphite powders - A minor mineral with major importance

(Riddle & Kenan)
 Graphite - Applications & Developments (Hand)
 A cast of thousands - A review of India's foundry industry
 Graphite - High-tech supply sharpens up

COMMENT

A graphite phoenix to rise from the ashes

Nov. '1995, p.61
 Mar. '1996, p.69
 July '1999, p.45
 Nov. '2000, p.31

Feb. '1988, p.7

WORLD OF MINERALS

Japan — Sumitomo to consolidate graphite fibre output
Canada — Flake graphite prospects
USA — Airco expands graphite facilities
USA — Graphite electrodes from China
France — Union Carbide leaves venture
France — Graphite fibre approval
Mozambique — Funding for Kenmare graphite...
South Africa — A new graphite deposit at Mtubatuba
Italy — Chisone out of graphite
World — Graphite prices altered in IM
USA — Superior buys graphite products plant
Norway — Fire destroys Skaland's graphite plant
Canada — NS graphite prospect
Canada — Princeton develops flake graphite deposit
USA — Superior expansion
Canada — Option taken on Princeton's graphite
Canada — More on Princeton graphite
USA — BOC finds buyer for US carbon division
Australia — Elders invests in carbon
Canada — Cal Graphite goes ahead
Canada — Graphite pre-feasibility
USA — BOC to sell off graphite ops...and is sued by Horsehead
Canada — Cal Graphite on hold
Mexico — Grafito de Mexico doubles capacity
Canada — More on Mazarin Graphite
Canada — Cal-Graphite set for June production
Australia — Gwalia enters graphite j-v
USA — New synthetic graphite from Pfizer
Canada — Australian interest in Canadian graphite
Canada — Stratmin graphite developments
Canada — Market allows Victoria Graphite to take aim
Mexico — Mexican graphite reaches target
Canada — Imetal acquires Stratmin graphite interest
Canada — Mazarin graphite sales in Europe & Far East
Australia — Gwalia j-v acquires graphite tenements
Canada — Cal-Graphite October start up
Canada — Lac Knife graphite accord
Canada — Canadian graphite - tale of two companies
Canada — Global Graphite processing plant
USA — Mitsubishi buys 50% UCAR Carbon stake
USSR — USSR-USA graphite joint venture
Canada — Imetal underlines confidence in Stratmin
Australia — Gwalia to proceed with Munglinup graphite
Canada — Cal Graphite progress
Norway — Elkem acquires Skaland Graphite
Canada — Stratmin resumes full graphite production
Mexico — Graphite mining expansion by Minera Montemayor
UK — James Durrans acquires Carl Dellmann
Australia — Gwalia acquires rest of Munglinup graphite
Namibia — Namibian graphite update
USA — Mineral stockpile sale
Madagascar — Graphite mine for sale
Canada — Stratmin tests by-product mica
Tanzania — Samax proceeds with graphite
Australia — Gwalia nearing graphite production
Mexico — New plant for Grafito Superior
Namibia — Rossing shelves graphite project
Brazil — New graphite mine due on stream
Sweden — Graphite potential
Mozambique — Superior to distribute graphite
Namibia — Partner sought for graphite project
Africa — Graphite projects underway
Switzerland — Imetal buys Lonza synthetic graphite
Canada — Victoria Graphite starts production
North America — Applied Carbon halts graphite output
Norway — Elkem sells Skaland graphite to consortium
Tanzania — Samax starts shipping Merelani flake graphite
Sweden — Woxna launches graphite operation
Norway — Skaland graphite aims for seamless transition
Brazil — New mine & plant for Nacional de Grafito
Germany — Hoechst sells half of SGL Carbon AG
Canada — Imetal in full control of Stratmin Graphite

Jan. '1982, p.11
 Feb. '1982, p.9
 Feb. '1982, p.17
 Mar. '1982, p.14
 June '1982, p.9
 June '1982, p.9
 May '1983, p.17
 Sept. '1983, p.17
 June '1984, p.10
 Aug. '1984, p.17
 Nov. '1984, p.15
 June '1985, p.10
 Feb. '1986, p.10
 April '1986, p.10
 Sept. '1986, p.17
 Dec. '1986, p.8
 Mar. '1987, p.12
 Sept. '1987, p.22
 Nov. '1987, p.8
 Dec. '1987, p.9
 April '1988, p.16
 April '1988, p.25
 June '1988, p.9
 Feb. '1989, p.13
 April '1989, p.9
 May '1989, p.9
 Sept. '1989, p.13
 Oct. '1989, p.22
 Nov. '1989, p.9
 Nov. '1989, p.9
 Mar. '1990, p.21
 April '1990, p.9
 June '1990, p.8
 July '1990, p.9
 Sept. '1990, p.11
 Sept. '1990, p.12
 Sept. '1990, p.12
 Nov. '1990, p.14
 Nov. '1990, p.14
 Jan. '1991, p.10
 Feb. '1991, p.16
 May '1991, p.8
 July '1991, p.8
 Oct. '1991, p.9
 Oct. '1991, p.11
 Dec. '1991, p.9
 Dec. '1991, p.12
 Dec. '1991, p.16
 Jan. '1992, p.8
 Mar. '1992, p.11
 Aug. '1992, p.16
 Dec. '1992, p.9
 Jan. '1993, p.8
 Feb. '1993, p.19
 June '1993, p.12
 Aug. '1993, p.13
 Nov. '1993, p.16
 Dec. '1993, p.9
 Dec. '1993, p.18
 Feb. '1994, p.13
 Mar. '1994, p.16
 June '1994, p.9
 Aug. '1994, p.14
 Sept. '1994, p.17
 Sept. '1994, p.20
 Feb. '1995, p.12
 July '1995, p.16
 Dec. '1995, p.13
 Dec. '1995, p.15
 Feb. '1996, p.9
 June '1996, p.16
 Dec. '1996, p.10

Africa — Going on in graphite July '1997, p.9
Australia — Stake in Uley graphite up for grabs Sept. '1997, p.17
China — Integrated Carbonics in new graphite j-v Feb. '1998, p.11
Switzerland — Timcal - new agent for Stratmin Graphite April '1998, p.33
USA — Unocal mulls options for Molycorp business & Poco Graphite July '1998, p.8
Tanzania — Merelani graphite operation finally folds July '1998, p.14
China — Pilot plant trials at ICC graphite j-v Sept. '1998, p.17
China — Business as usual for reformed Nanshu graphite Nov. '1998, p.10
Sweden — Superior Graphite completes expansion July '1999, p.15
China — Chinese flake graphite joint venture Feb. '2000, p.10
Canada — UCAR and Mazarin flake graphite MOU June '2000, p.9
Ukraine — ZGC upgrades graphite mine June '2000, p.19
Australia — Uley graphite talks collapse Oct. '2000, p.9
China — UCAR graphite electrode j-v with Jilin Carbon Nov. '2000, p.10
Germany — Final chapter in graphite antitrust investigations Nov. '2000, p.14
Poland — SGL buys majority in ZEW graphite Dec. '2000, p.13
USA — SGL and H Power to develop fuel cell graphite Dec. '2000, p.14
China — UCAR/Jilin Carbon complete graphite electrode j-v June '2001, p.11
China — Liunao graphite expansion June '2001, p.11
India — Graphite India electrode expansion July '2001, p.14
Sweden — Woxna graphite mine temporary closure July '2001, p.16
Australia — Revival hopes continue for Uley graphite Aug. '2001, p.11
Europe — EC "double jeopardy" with new graphite fines Sept. '2001, p.10
China — CIMC4 updates magnesite, sillimanite and graphite status Nov. '2001, p.17

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

...as F & S ties up graphite agency May '1985, p.73
 Skaland Grafittwerk go-ahead Aug. '1986, p.79
 Graphite fibre winner and loser Feb. '1987, p.79
 Cal Graphite progress June '1987, p.77
 Cal Graphite coming through Aug. '1988, p.82
 Barrack/Bisset Creek option expires Feb. '1990, p.78
 Stratmin Graphite closes leased plant Feb. '1991, p.82
 Cambior withdraws from Mazarin Graphite project May '1991, p.78
 Graphite prices decline Dec. '1992, p.70
 New flake graphite supplier Nov. '1995, p.94
 Graphite price changes Nov. '1995, p.94
 Cars to run on graphite? Mar. '1997, p.90
 Integrated Carbonics progress June '1998, p.98

GYPSUM

ARTICLES

Gypsum - optimism within a board market Oct. '1983, p.19
 Silica Sand and Gypsum: Australian export commodities (Brown) Oct. '1986, p.40
 Minerals in fire protection: Construction supports market Sept. '1987, p.61
 World gypsum - a review: Slowdown anticipated April '1988, p.57
 The gypsum industry in Australia (Adamson) April '1988, p.83
 World by-product gypsum utilisation (Ellison & Makansi) Mar. '1990, p.33
 FGD and chemical gypsum: Waste or commercial resource? (Harben) July '1991, p.47
 Gypsum supply - Building on firm foundations Jan. '1998, p.27
 Industrial minerals of the Arab world Dec. '1999, p.40
 Wallboard Wonderland - The North American gypsum market Jan. '2001, p.28
 Asian paper - Caught in a capacity crunch May '2001, p.39
 The Polish minerals industry Dec. '2001, p.28

COMMENT

Two's company... Aug. '1990, p.7

WORLD OF MINERALS

Canada — Caisse and Domtar Mar. '1982, p.9
USA — Problems for by-product gypsum? May '1982, p.11
Pakistan — Plans for development of gypsum deposits June '1982, p.11
Canada — ...and buys into Domtar Nov. '1982, p.10
Netherlands — Test plant for alpha-gypsum Mar. '1983, p.11
Canada — US/Canadian/British Gypsum June '1983, p.11
USA — A share in National Gypsum for sale June '1983, p.19
USA — Gardinier gets its dump Aug. '1984, p.13
USA — Gypsum fibre filler Aug. '1984, p.14
Australia — New bulk carrier for gypsum Nov. '1984, p.9
USA — American Gypsum purchased April '1985, p.14
Libya — Danes win gypsum development contract Dec. '1985, p.12
USA — Atlantic Gypsum contract Oct. '1986, p.12
Eire — and gypsum shows promise July '1987, p.10
Eire — North West to prove gypsum and calcite... July '1987, p.10
UK — Redland entry into plasterboard Oct. '1987, p.15
UK — Redland venture first deal Oct. '1987, p.15
Eire — North West begins gypsum talks Nov. '1987, p.9
USA — Hardie buys into gypsum Nov. '1987, p.17
UK — Further developments in plasterboard Dec. '1987, p.16

UK — Plasterboard saga continues Jan. '1988, p.11
USA — Georgia-Pacific to build wallboard plant Jan. '1988, p.12
Eire — Increased gypsum reserves for North West Mar. '1988, p.9
UK — Knauf to build Goole plant Nov. '1988, p.13
UK — ...and reaches gypsum agreement Dec. '1988, p.18
UK — North West fights unwelcome suitor... Dec. '1988, p.18
UK — North West triumphs Jan. '1989, p.17
UK — British Gypsum fined by EU Jan. '1989, p.17
UK — North West board deposed June '1989, p.13
France — CSR-Redland j-v buys Esogypse July '1989, p.10
Spain — New gypsum board plant Jan. '1990, p.11
UK — Gypsum contract awarded April '1990, p.13
UK — FGD gypsum contract awarded June '1990, p.9
Spain — BPB buys gypsum stake Aug. '1990, p.15
France — BPB buys Poliet plaster Sept. '1990, p.15
Sweden — Euroc and Partek exchange minerals for plasterboard Oct. '1990, p.19
Netherlands — FGD gypsum jv Nov. '1990, p.18
UK — NEI's new mini gypsum plants Dec. '1990, p.10
UK — Tioxide-Knauf gypsum agreement Dec. '1990, p.13
USA — USG restructure debt Feb. '1991, p.13
Canada — Eastern Gypsum Inc. facilities for sale Aug. '1991, p.9
USA — USG losses build Oct. '1991, p.16
Denmark — Knauf acquires Danish plasterboard interests Feb. '1992, p.9
France — RP in consortium to develop gypsum markets Mar. '1992, p.11
USA — National Gypsum Chapter 11 progress June '1992, p.15
Germany — Lurgi wins flue gas plant contract Nov. '1992, p.14
USA — USG to file under Chapter 11 Nov. '1992, p.19
Thailand — TGP opens new gypsum plant Feb. '1993, p.19
World — Lafarge expansion moves Dec. '1993, p.21
Canada — Domtar to spin off gypsum July '1994, p.8
Germany — BPB to build Berlin plasterboard plant July '1994, p.11
USA — National Gypsum mulls takeover bid Jan. '1995, p.17
Spain — BPB buys plasterboard plant Mar. '1995, p.19
USA — Competition heats up for National Gypsum April '1995, p.19
Saudi Arabia — Babcock building gypsum plants May '1995, p.12
Finland — Kemira increases gypsum pigment June '1995, p.13
USA — National Gypsum agrees to third Delcor bid June '1995, p.19
Thailand — Siam Gypsum investing in new wallboard plant July '1995, p.16
Australia — Dampier close to gypsum export deal Nov. '1995, p.15
North America — Georgia Pacific buys Domtar's gypsum arm Dec. '1995, p.13
Australia — Dampier to proceed with gypsum project Jan. '1996, p.8
Canada — New gypsum deposit in Newfoundland Feb. '1996, p.9
Nigeria — Ban on barytes, kaolin, & gypsum import Aug. '1996, p.14
USA — National Gypsum to build new plant Feb. '1997, p.19
Australia — Lake MacLeod Gypsum secures Asian exports Aug. '1997, p.9
Europe — Lafarge expands gypsum with Gyvlon Aug. '1997, p.10
USA — More gypsum wallboard for Georgia-Pacific Aug. '1997, p.21
Europe — BPB creates giant plasters division Sept. '1997, p.23
Mexico — Gypsum mine development by Yesera Jan. '1998, p.12
Germany — Turm Gips invests in new gypsum mine Jan. '1998, p.12
USA — USG to build \$112m. Gypsum wallboard plant June '1998, p.21
Europe — BPB acquires full control of Gyproc Dec. '1998, p.13
Europe — EC raids offices of plasterboard giants - BPB shares fall Jan. '1999, p.14
UK — BPB's CEO resigns after EC's alleged cartel raids Feb. '1999, p.19
World — Lafarge expanding via acquisition & investment Mar. '1999, p.19
USA — Lafarge to build No. 1 wallboard facility May '1999, p.15
East Asia — BPB invests £48m. In gypsum Jan. '2000, p.9
Malaysia — Anti-dumping duties on Thai gypsum Mar. '2000, p.21
World — Lafarge and Boral to merge Asian gypsum April '2000, p.16
USA — BPB to acquire Celotex wallboard July '2000, p.17
Asia — BPB develops Asian presence Aug. '2000, p.9
Germany — Synthetic gypsum plasterboard plant for Lafarge Jan. '2001, p.13
Kazakhstan — GeoAfrica abandons barytes and gypsum acquisition Jan. '2001, p.13
Syria — Syria opens door to mining investment Mar. '2001, p.15
Thailand — Siam Gypsum sells stake to Lafarge Boral April '2001, p.19
Europe — EU warns on plasterboard prices June '2001, p.11
World — Gypsum lowers Lafarge earningsby 14% Oct. '2001, p.19
Turkey — BPB buys Turkish plaster for £4.8m. Nov. '2001, p.19

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

BPB buys Inverysco July '1990, p.86
 National Gypsum goes chapter 11 Nov. '1990, p.91
 National Gypsum considers take-over bid Dec. '1994, p.70
 Knauf in Lunan gypsum j-v Sept. '1997, p.126
 Lafarge/Onoda Chinese gypsum j-v Dec. '1997, p.82
 Siam Cement gypsum plant May '1998, p.74
 Siam Cement gypsum board plant June '1998, p.98
 Shanghai plasterboard plant July '1998, p.82
 Knauf heads south for gypsum Sept. '1998, p.110
 Gypsum radioactivity June '2000, p.90

SPOTLIGHT

Gypsum

May '2000, p.19

IRON OXIDE

ARTICLES

Iron oxide pigments; Construction adds a touch of colour Mar. '1989, p.89
Inorganic coloured pigments - Iron oxides looking for a rosy future Feb. '1994, p.49

WORLD OF MINERALS

Brazil — Minerals project development Dec. '1982, p.10
USA — Hoover buys Hercules pigment plant Mar. '1984, p.31
World — Increase in iron oxide demand June '1984, p.14
Australia — Eagle to mine magnetite Aug. '1986, p.8
Australia — Portman's high grade magnetite confirmed Sept. '1986, p.9
USA — Pfizer to sell iron oxide division Nov. '1988, p.14
USA — Pfizer iron oxide sale off Feb. '1989, p.18
USA — Mobay to get Columbian iron oxide Sept. '1989, p.23
Australia — Doral Magnetite boost Nov. '1989, p.8
Australia — Tasmanian iron oxide feasibility study Mar. '1990, p.19
UK — Synthetic MIO plan nears completion Mar. '1990, p.24
USA — Iron oxide - corporate developments May '1990, p.16
Australia — Savage defines major iron oxide resource Mar. '1991, p.8
World — Harcros raises colours May '1991, p.13
UK — Hopton and Via Gellia merge July '1991, p.13
Australia — Imdex MIO production progress Sept. '1998, p.10
World — Laporte announces sale of non-core businesses Nov. '2000, p.21

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

A comment on iron oxide Mar. '1985, p.84
Cookson to produce synthetic MIO Jan. '1989, p.66
Iron oxide paints a golden picture Nov. '1990, p.91
Stewart Lake Bulgarian iron oxide interest Oct. '1991, p.70

SPOTLIGHT

Iron Oxide

April '1999, p.19

KAOLIN/HALLOYSITE

ARTICLES

Kaolin - Low growth markets put emphasis on quality May '1982, p.17
A profile of the Williamstown kaolin-sillimanite-mica deposits Jan. '1984, p.37
Propecting for clay (Talbot) May '1985, p.57
Special clays: Halloysite - for high quality ceramics Sept. '1985, p.50
Pugu Kaolin: A project under development (Jengo & Heikkila) Jan. '1986, p.41
Evans Clay: Building kaolin sales in a flat market Mar. '1986, p.87
World kaolins: Genesis, exploitation, and application (Bristow) July '1987, p.45
Kaolin: Paper underpins current demand July '1987, p.62
Kaolin - an Australian perspective (O'Connell, Evans & Hynch) Dec. '1989, p.54
Kaolin: Coating clays provide optimism Feb. '1991, p.19
SOKA's forty years in kaolin: Specialising in ceramics May '1991, p.57
Kaolin producers move upmarket Oct. '1993, p.51
Kaolins and carbonate rocks in Portugal - April '1994, p.95
China's kaolin resources - A whistle stop tour July '1995, p.39
Southern specialties - Georgia kaolin belt reviewed Feb. '1996, p.53
Refractory clays - Dump and be damned Mar. '1996, p.55
Forecasting for greenfield kaolin projects (Pleeth) Jan. '1997, p.59
Kaolinite & halloysite - ASEAN resource & trade (Harvey) May '1997, p.55
European market trends (de Decker) Dec. '1997, p.29
What is IMA? Europe's Industrial Minerals Association profiled April '1998, p.43
Poland's refractory raw materials (Wojasa & Lukwinski) Sept. '1998, p.47
Ukraine's minerals: First steppes in world market Oct. '1998, p.21
Nordic Minerals - Finland: Paper pigment lead growth (Pekkala) Nov. '1998, p.57
Egyptian kaolin: New law - higher grades (Abdel-Khalek) Nov. '1998, p.95
New trends in kaolin for paper - Synthetic pigments reviewed (Curtis) Feb. '1999, p.63
The final frontier: Kaolin processing liquidity (Adler) April '1999, p.59
Opportunities in New South Wales: (Lishmund, Paterson & Ray) May '1999, p.57
A view to changing horizons: Germany's minerals reviewed Aug. '1999, p.25
White minerals in plastics - Market development (De Decker) Sept. '1999, p.59
High grade kaolin fillers - Production review (Harben & Virta) Nov. '1999, p.25
High grade kaolin fillers - Trade & distribution (Harben & Virta) Jan. '2000, p.34
Blending benefits - Kaolin for European ceramics (Canning) Mar. '2000, p.75
An update on industrial minerals in Jordan (Al Ali) Mar. '2000, p.107
Paper pigments - Market dynamics & outlook (Ionides) June '2000, p.29
Industrial minerals of Spain - (Gonzalez-Barros & Sanz) July '2000, p.53
New Zealand's IM potential (Christie, Douch, Winfield & Thompson) July '2000, p.66
Natural born fillers - Vast potential on India's doorstep Aug. '2000, p.34
All right on the white? TiO₂(2)F versus alternative white minerals May '2001, p.27
The real deal - Brazil's industrial minerals markets & supply Aug. '2001, p.26
The Polish minerals industry Dec. '2001, p.28

COMMENT

Kaolin ownership changes

May '2000, p.7

WORLD OF MINERALS

UK — ECC scotches rumours Mar. '1982, p.13
USA — Calcined kaolin from Huber Mar. '1982, p.16
USA — Clay in LDPE July '1982, p.12
Indonesia — Paper-graded kaolin production scheduled July '1982, p.15
South Africa — Opposition to kaolin plant July '1982, p.19
UK — China clay in Stoke Oct. '1982, p.15
USA — Aluminium from kaolin Dec. '1982, p.17
UK — Modest improvement in ECC Jan. '1983, p.18
UK — ECC ready for market improvement Mar. '1983, p.14
USA — Southern clay expands under ECC May '1983, p.14
USA — New kaolin production Sept. '1983, p.23
UK — 2nd half pushes ECC to £46.5m Jan. '1984, p.13
USA — AICI from Kaolin Mar. '1984, p.18
USA — Wilkinson Minerals appoints agents Oct. '1984, p.15
Australia — New paper grade kaolin from Comalco Nov. '1984, p.9
USA — Engelhard buys Freeport Kaolin Dec. '1984, p.17
USA — Babcock & Wilcox sell kaolin Feb. '1985, p.15
USA — Kaolin suit settled April '1985, p.15
USA — Kaolin land fight May '1985, p.11
Spain — Paper coating clay plant officially opened Aug. '1985, p.13
Canada — Ekaton in kaolin venture Nov. '1985, p.11
USA — Albion extending to fillers Dec. '1985, p.12
Canada — Ekaton study gives go-ahead for Saskatchewan kaolin June '1986, p.8
USA — Engelhard expansion Dec. '1986, p.14
Australia — Comalco starts kaolin export Jan. '1987, p.9
UK — ECC consolidates Spanish kaolin Feb. '1987, p.13
UK — ...and wins control of Fuji's CaCOF(3)F Feb. '1987, p.13
USA — New kaolin calciner April '1987, p.21
Canada — Kaolin feasibility study completed May '1987, p.9
UK — ECC strengthens Pacific operations June '1987, p.13
Canada — Ekaton signs letter of intent July '1987, p.9
Spain — ECC expands Spanish Kaolin interest Sept. '1987, p.13
USA — Engelhard increases calcined kaolin capacity Nov. '1987, p.19
Canada — Kaolin test mining Dec. '1987, p.9
World — ECC expanding clays in the UK... Dec. '1987, p.17
World — ...and on three continents Dec. '1987, p.17
USA — Englehard in major expansion programme Feb. '1988, p.14
UK — ECC half-year profits up 39% June '1988, p.12
USA — Cyprus to sell clay and kaolin operations to Hale Minerals June '1988, p.13
USA — Cyprus clay to Hecla after Hale deal collapse Sept. '1988, p.26
USA — Wilkinson expands kaolin interests Oct. '1988, p.24
Australia — ECC consolidates kaolin position Nov. '1988, p.8
Canada — Esso out of Ekaton's Wood Mountain kaolin Nov. '1988, p.9
UK — A year in the life of ECC Jan. '1989, p.17
USA — Acquisitive ECC buys more operations Mar. '1989, p.13
Brazil — CVRD plans to develop Amazon Kaolin July '1989, p.8
USA — Wilkinson kaolin expansion on stream Nov. '1989, p.19
USA — Evans buys Huber's air-float kaolin Nov. '1989, p.19
USA — Georgia Kaolin & C-E Minerals for sale Mar. '1990, p.27
USA — ECC to acquire Georgia Kaolin June '1990, p.16
Canada — Ekaton future uncertain after Tap Capital raid July '1990, p.9
Brazil — CVRD/Cadam kaolin JV Aug. '1990, p.11
Algeria — ENOF Kaolin plant construction Sept. '1990, p.11
UK — ECC cuts jobs and reorganises Nov. '1990, p.20
Canada — Mineral Research evaluates clays Jan. '1991, p.8
USA — Georgia Kaolin sale finalised Feb. '1991, p.14
Italy — SVIMSA tiles move up market Mar. '1991, p.11
USA — Huber introduces new kaolin pigments April '1991, p.17
France — Coframines acquires Kaolins d'Arvor May '1991, p.8
USA — Imetal acquires Dry Branch Kaolin May '1991, p.10
Germany — Dornier opens new mine June '1991, p.11
World — ECC talks about G-K July '1991, p.14
Spain — Caobar kaolin update Aug. '1991, p.11
Spain — IMSA examines mineral deposits Aug. '1991, p.11
Brazil — Caemi buys Cadam's voting capital Nov. '1991, p.13
Finland — Engelhard kaolin slurry plant Nov. '1991, p.14
Brazil — CVRD kaolin gets underway Mar. '1992, p.8
USA — ECC in \$38m. kaolin expansion Mar. '1992, p.19
Australia — Cyclone-hit kaolin ship loader back on-line May '1992, p.15
South Africa — Battle over Cape Town kaolin mine May '1992, p.24
South Africa — Green light for Serina Kaolin July '1992, p.17
USA — Kemira buys into Nord Kaolin July '1992, p.18
Italy — Sardasilicati mounts sand challenge Aug. '1992, p.12
USA — Kemira expands in paper through Nord Kaolin April '1993, p.17
USA — K-T doubles kaolin slurry capacity May '1993, p.23
Australia — Comalco upgrades kaolin resources June '1993, p.11
Australia — Venture kaolin project advances Aug. '1993, p.8

- Germany** — AKW takes over Eduard Kick kaolin Sept. '1993, p.18
Germany — AKW buys Kemmlitzer kaolin Nov. '1993, p.10
Brazil — Second Rio Capim kaolin development Dec. '1993, p.8
UK — Cornwall CC hears kaolin mine plans Jan. '1994, p.17
Brazil — CPRM to privatise kaolin deposit Mar. '1994, p.8
Brazil — Cadam opens kaolin slurry plant May '1994, p.9
Australia — Comalco to expand Weipa kaolin June '1994, p.9
France — Harwanne buys Kaolins du Finistère June '1994, p.12
USA — Thiele Kaolin expands in Georgia June '1994, p.15
USA — Engelhard boosts kaolin, acquires attapulgite July '1994, p.16
Brazil — Rio Capim kaolin update Oct. '1994, p.8
USA — Engelhard boosts kaolin pigments Oct. '1994, p.19
USA — Georgia kaolin producers investigated Jan. '1995, p.17
USA — Kaolin slurry plant for M&M Jan. '1995, p.20
USA — Engelhard increases kaolin pigment capacity Jan. '1995, p.20
USA — Huber to sell airfloat clay operation Jan. '1995, p.20
Australia — New kaolin-based zeolite project in progress Mar. '1995, p.9
Brazil — AKW buys into Rio Capim kaolin project June '1995, p.13
UK — Caledonian Paper to recycle kaolin June '1995, p.15
Canada — New kaolin deposit looks promising July '1995, p.10
Italy — Minerali Industriali kaolin expansion July '1995, p.13
Surinam — Partners sought for kaolin projects July '1995, p.14
USA — Hecla picks up Huber's airfloat kaolin business July '1995, p.19
UK — Goonvean to acquire Redland's kaolin Aug. '1995, p.14
Australia — RGC to sell clay project Sept. '1995, p.9
Brazil — Para Pigmentos kaolin 1996 start-up Sept. '1995, p.11
South Africa — Serina mine move Oct. '1995, p.19
USA — Evans Clay adds kaolin capacity Oct. '1995, p.23
Portugal — New source of ceramic raw materials Nov. '1995, p.24
Brazil — CADAM completes kaolin expansion Jan. '1996, p.8
USA — C-E purchases Harbison Walker clay reserves Mar. '1996, p.19
Brazil — Dry Branch's stake in Rio Capim kaolin up to 49% May '1996, p.11
Nigeria — Ban on barytes, kaolin & gypsum imports Aug. '1996, p.14
Thailand — ECC in ball clay/kaolin JV with BanPu... Aug. '1996, p.17
Ukraine — Engelhard enters kaolin JV Aug. '1996, p.18
Canada — Kaolin and feldspar from Daren Resources Nov. '1996, p.9
India — Indal to develop new kaolin deposit Dec. '1996, p.17
Australia — Comalco closes Weipa kaolin Feb. '1997, p.9
USA — Cytec sells alum & kaolin assets Feb. '1997, p.16
USA — Nord sells kaolin subsidiary to Dry Branch June '1997, p.23
Australia — Skardon kaolin to go into production July '1997, p.9
China — ECC enters China with ceramic kaolin JV Sept. '1997, p.16
South Africa — Foskor in new alumina from kaolin project Sept. '1997, p.31
Brazil — CPRM kaolin privatisation latest Dec. '1997, p.9
Czech Republic — Stephen Schmidt & Keramost clays venture Dec. '1997, p.11
Australia — Australian Kaolin buys Elsmore project Feb. '1998, p.9
USA — New Kaolin mine for Utah possible this year April '1998, p.36
Australia — AKL Skardon kaolin start-up imminent Oct. '1998, p.9
China — High grade kaolin plant to start-up Oct. '1998, p.11
USA — Utah Clay kaolin on stream in early '99 Oct. '1998, p.17
Australia — Gwalia buys stake in Australian Kaolin Nov. '1998, p.9
Uzbekistan — New Uzbek Kaolin project Nov. '1998, p.19
India — Indal starts calcined kaolin pilot plant Jan. '1999, p.15
UK — Imetal launches £680m, take-over bid for ECC Feb. '1999, p.8
Europe — ECC accepts £756m. Bid from Imetal Mar. '1999, p.11
France — Consolidation in kaolin: DAM buys from LaSource Mar. '1999, p.13
World — Imetal's acquisitions of ECC cleared with conditions June '1999, p.11
Australia — Administrators called in to Australian Kaolin July '1999, p.9
India — 20 Micron starts calcined kaolin production July '1999, p.13
World — Imetal buys AKW's 50% in Euroclay July '1999, p.19
Australia — Weipa kaolin revival Aug. '1999, p.11
USA — Huber/ECC deal to be approved Dec. '1999, p.15
Europe — EC sets ceiling on dioxin in kaolinic clay Jan. '2000, p.9
Czech Republic — WBB acquires Kaolin Hlubany from V&B Feb. '2000, p.10
Australia — Minerals Corp. to rescue Skardon River kaolin project April '2000, p.9
USA — Unimin to buy Albion Kaolin May '2000, p.8
New Zealand — Imerys acquires New Zealand China Clays June '2000, p.17
India — Vikrant halloysite find July '2000, p.15
USA — Kaoclay defines large Georgia kaolin resource Aug. '2000, p.13
Germany — Schmidt to improve Meudt clay production Sept. '2000, p.12
UK — Imerys/WBB defend National Park plans Sept. '2000, p.20
USA — KT Clay for sale - if the price is right Sept. '2000, p.20
France — SOKA picks up 47.5% of AGS Oct. '2000, p.12
USA — Imerys to close 0.8m. tpa hydrous kaolin capacity Jan. '2001, p.8
USA — Alchemy aiming to enter US kaolin equation Feb. '2001, p.17
Brazil — BHP takes 62% of CADAM via Caemi Mar. '2001, p.10
Australia — Nissho Iwai to distribute Skardon kaolin May '2001, p.9
Brazil — Mitsui/CVRD deal blocks BHP Caemi bid June '2001, p.10
Australia — Minerals Corp. to raise A\$20m. For Skardon kaolin Aug. '2001, p.11
Australia — Newnes Kaolin advances with mine proposal Aug. '2001, p.12
- USA** — Atlas to produce Dragon's halloysite Sept. '2001, p.18
USA — Engelhard switches kaolin capacity from paper to catalysts Sept. '2001, p.18
Australia — Minerals Corp. increases stake in Skardon Kaolin Dec. '2001, p.10
Brazil — EC clears CVRD's acquisition of Caemi Dec. '2001, p.11
Germany — Ten successful years for WBB Fuchs Dec. '2001, p.15
- ### FILLERS AND EXTENDERS
- Share price clarification Oct. '1985, p.121
New sideline for china clays? July '1987, p.97
Canadian cats prefer clay July '1987, p.97
Malaysian kaolin study July '1987, p.97
Spanish kaolin clarification Aug. '1987, p.87
Surface modified kaolins mismatch Jan. '1988, p.74
Helca buys Cyprus kaolin assets April '1989, p.94
Georgia Kaolin/C-E Minerals sale Feb. '1990, p.78
Goonvean acquires Croda April '1990, p.78
Engelhard Kaolin slurry plant in Finland Aug. '1991, p.58
Backing sought for kaolin project July '1992, p.86
Portman to open new kaolin mine Sept. '1992, p.126
New Albion Kaolin slurry plant Dec. '1992, p.70
Cadam/Goonvean kaolin agreement Mar. '1994, p.82
Nothing but the tooth May '1994, p.70
US kaolin industry investigated Nov. '1994, p.82
New name for Rio Capim kaolin JV Feb. '1995, p.70
ECC slurry in Nova Scotia July '1997, p.74
Kalemaden clay processing plant Dec. '1997, p.82
Rio Tinto assess kaolin deposit Mar. '1998, p.82
ECC's Chinese JV back on track Sept. '1999, p.126
JM Huber rejects Weipa Kaolin Mar. '2000, p.162
Unimin Albion deal closed July '2000, p.102
Australian kaolin clarification Sept. '2001, p.94
- ### SPOTLIGHT
- Kaolin July '2001, p.21
- ## LIMESTONE/LIME
- ### ARTICLES
- North American lime - feeling the heat in recession June '1982, p.51
5th International lime congress report - Sept. '1982, p.65
Baestekraal limestone - planning for rehabilitation (Holz) April '1983, p.69
South African lime in the limelight (Holz) July '1983, p.57
Burnt lime industry in Turkey (Buyuran) Oct. '1983, p.81
Developments in lime production in Turkey (Buyuran) June '1985, p.61
Limestone specifications - limiting constraints on the market Oct. '1985, p.65
Could every acid rain cloud have a limestone lining (Harben) Aug. '1986, p.64
Burnt lime/dolime: Seeking markets green May '1988, p.23
European burnt lime - Environment shows promise for a mature market May '1994, p.27
Roll-press briquetting - squeezing value from lime (Komarek) April '1996, p.145
European Lime - Structure and outlook (Dickson) Feb. '1998, p.61
Indian white minerals (Pankh) Feb. '1998, p.69
Poland's refractory raw materials (Wojsa & Lukwinski) Sept. '1998, p.47
Powder processing: Ultrafine grinding of minerals for filler markets (Schwarz) Oct. '1998, p.63
Partek's centenary: the story of a Baltic lime leader Nov. '1998, p.64
Nordic Minerals Review - Sweden (Beckius & Thomaeus) Nov. '1998, p.79
Opportunities in New South Wales: Minerals of Australia's oldest state reviewed (Lishmund, Paterson & Ray) May '1999, p.57
Argentina's industrial minerals: on the right track June '1999, p.55
Powder processing: The dry way to two microns for limestone and talc (Rottle) Oct. '1999, p.57
Bowed down with imports - A review of Japan's mineral industry Dec. '1999, p.49
Getting fruity - North America's lime industry reviewed Jan. '2000, p.39
Energy efficiency in lime production at RMC (Morrin) Mar. '2000, p.94
An update on industrial minerals in Jordan (Al Ali) Mar. '2000, p.107
WA limestone/sand - Developments and future potential (Abeyasinghe) June '2000, p.60
New Zealand's industrial mineral potential (Christie, Douch, Winfield & Thompson) July '2000, p.66
Industrial minerals potential in Romania (Harris) June '2001, p.59
- ### WORLD OF MINERALS
- UK** — RMC buys Peakstone Dec. '1982, p.18
USA — Franklin purchases limestone plant Dec. '1982, p.19
USA — Slate-limestone fibre substitute for asbestos Feb. '1983, p.19
South Africa — Development in line with USA June '1983, p.14
USA — Bellefonte limestone re-opened July '1983, p.17
UK — Hartshead abandonment enquiry postponed Feb. '1984, p.13
UK — RMC lime incorporated as new company Mar. '1984, p.14
UK — Hartshead enquiry rules no abandonment July '1984, p.14
UK — ARC quarry investment Sept. '1984, p.22
Pakistan — Limestone quarries developed... Nov. '1984, p.13
UK — RMC strengthens West German interests Feb. '1985, p.14

Canada — Explaura plans limestone for Newfoundland
Canada — Explaura - more limestone details
UK — New limestone plant for ARC
USA — Bethlehem Steel to sell limestone operations
UK — Eskett quarries granted expansion
USA — Dravo increases limestone operations
UK — National Park limestone safe from CEGB
UK — Tilcon limestone combats river pollution
Canada — Explaura share offer for limestone
Bangladesh — Limestone development programme
UK — ARC opens group's largest limestone quarry
USA — American Limestone buys Acme Stone
USA — USITC looks at revoking Mexican lime import duties...
USA — ...as steel reinforces lime demand
USA — Dravo sells Round Rock to Texas Lime
Canada — Explaura starts up limestone plant
UK — Yeoman get permission for limestone expansion
USA — Genlime acquires USG lime plant
USA — ...as lime demand remains flat
USA — Pfizer acquires Inland Steel limestone reserves
Germany — Preussag acquires Harz Kalk
USA — Huber to supply limestone for FGD
UK — Tilcon Carmeuse lime JV
UK — Minorco buys ICI lime business
USA — Pfizer acquires Calcium Products
USA — Chemstar to open a new high Ca lime plant
USA — New Missouri based lime company
USA — Pfizer dedicates new limestone complex
Canada — Steel producers sell lime facilities
USA — CaCOF(3)F plants endure earthquakes
Jamaica — Caustic soda plant study
USA — Mississippi Lime restructures
Europe — RMC/Lhoist merge lime
North America — Global Stone expands
USA — Dravo lime to expand production
Canada — Mazarin to acquire 25% of limestone producer
UK — RMC in £15m. lime upgrade
Ghana — CDC loan for limestone processing
USA — Chemical Lime signs FGD lime contract
USA — Global Stone leases Detroit Lime's assets
USA — Chemical Lime expands Ca(OH)₂ production
USA — Chemical Lime on-line by late 1995
South Africa — Anglo Alpha expands burnt lime capacity
South Africa — Lime cartel dissolved
Australia — Loongana Lime installs new kiln
Zambia — Limestone operation to be privatised
USA — Omya in Tennessee limestone buy
USA — AP Green in South Carolina lime JV
USA — Martin Marietta ups lime capacity
USA — Global Stone acquires James River Limestone
South Africa — PPC given go-ahead for new limestone mine
Australia — New quicklime plant for Westlime
Japan — Magnesia/lime merger as Calceed joins Ube
Malaysia — Schaefer Kalk expands into SE Asia
Turkey — Carmeuse invests in limestone/lime JVs
India — Mining leases issued in limestone and bauxite
World — Cimprogetti projects coming on lime
USA — Cimbar in j-v to develop new grinding operation
Finland — Partek Nordkalk to mill limestone at Kemira P2O5 site
Europe — Carmeuse and Svenska enter strategic alliance
Germany — RMC disposes of German lime assets
USA — Oglebay Norton to buy MTI limestone quarry
North America — Global Stone rejects C\$205m. Carmeuse bid
USA — Oglebay spends over \$35m. On silica and limestone acquisitions
North America — Carmeuse loses Global to C\$250m. Oglebay bid
North America — Lafarge and Carmeuse lime merger
Germany — Lhoist swells lime business with RKW merger
North America — Dravo to merge with Carmeuse/Lafarge in \$300m. Lime deal
Belgium — CCB & Obourg from 10m. tpa limestone j-v
USA — Global sells APG Lime for \$134m.
Germany — Schaefer buys Lhoist & RKW lime disposals
South Africa — Trans Hex to close hydrated lime plant
USA — Oglebay Norton acquires Huber limestone
UK — RMC sells UK lime business to Lhoist
Australia — Westlime site closes
Australia — New 100,000 tpa lime plant for David Mitchell

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Jan. '1986, p.9
 April '1986, p.10
 June '1986, p.14
 Mar. '1987, p.15
 April '1987, p.19
 June '1987, p.15
 Sept. '1987, p.13
 Sept. '1987, p.16
 Oct. '1987, p.12
 Oct. '1987, p.12
 Dec. '1987, p.15
 Feb. '1989, p.21
 April '1989, p.13
 April '1989, p.16
 July '1989, p.15
 Nov. '1989, p.9
 Nov. '1989, p.16
 Dec. '1989, p.13
 Dec. '1989, p.14
 Nov. '1990, p.22
 April '1991, p.10
 June '1991, p.17
 Aug. '1991, p.11
 Jan. '1992, p.12
 Feb. '1992, p.15
 Mar. '1992, p.17
 July '1992, p.21
 Aug. '1992, p.17
 Sept. '1992, p.10
 Sept. '1992, p.20
 Nov. '1992, p.14
 Mar. '1993, p.14
 Aug. '1993, p.8
 April '1994, p.21
 April '1994, p.29
 June '1994, p.10
 June '1994, p.15
 July '1994, p.11
 July '1994, p.15
 Dec. '1994, p.16
 Jan. '1995, p.15
 Mar. '1995, p.21
 April '1995, p.15
 July '1995, p.14
 Sept. '1995, p.9
 Feb. '1996, p.20
 Mar. '1996, p.21
 April '1996, p.34
 July '1996, p.14
 Aug. '1996, p.23
 Jan. '1997, p.10
 April '1997, p.11
 May '1997, p.15
 June '1997, p.17
 July '1997, p.14
 Sept. '1997, p.27
 Sept. '1997, p.34
 Jan. '1998, p.17
 Feb. '1998, p.12
 Mar. '1998, p.11
 Mar. '1998, p.12
 April '1998, p.36
 May '1998, p.12
 May '1998, p.14
 June '1998, p.17
 Aug. '1998, p.10
 Oct. '1998, p.8

LITHIUM MINERALS

ARTICLES

Lithium recessions delays market lift off
Lithium production in Chile's Salar de Atacama (Coad)
Lithium - no shortage in supply
Lithium minerals in glass: New directions (Kingsnorth)
Tanco - a new name on low iron spodumene
Bikita Minerals - mine profile
Lithium minerals review 1990 (Shore & Haigh)
Lithium minerals review 1991 (McCracken & Haigh)
Lithium minerals review 1993
Lithium minerals review 1994 (McCracken & Haigh)
MINSAL lithium carbonate (Harben & Edwards)
Salts of the Atacama (Harben, Edwards)
Lithium minerals - In a state of flux (McCracken & Haigh)
Lithium takes charge - Supply & demand reviewed
The charge of the li-ght brigade
Industrial minerals potential in Romania (Harris)

WORLD OF MINERALS

Chile — Lithium carbonate facility improved
USA — Lithium hydroxide from the GSA
Austria — Minerex explores for lithium
USA — Li slump forces Foote Closure
Zimbabwe — Bikita still in business
EU — Lithium dumping decision anticipated
EU — Lithium hydroxide anti-dumping procedure closed
Chile — Foote hopes for a rise in lithium demand
Chile — Amax and Molymet win lithium concession
USA — Gulf selling Lithcoa
USA — Lithcoa bought by FMC
Canada — Greenbushes spodumene lands
Canada — Tanco to build lithium plant
World — Lithium reserves and the Chilean factor
Chile — SCL - it's official
Chile — Salar salts deal initiated
Chile — Enter Minsal in the Salar
Australia — More on Greenbushes glass grade spodumene
USA — USB withdraws from Foote
Brazil — Lithium plant nears completion
Bolivia — Industria Tierra interest in lithium
Chile — Progress on Salar de Atacama potash/lithium project
UK — Blue Circle plans third terminal
Australia — Greenbushes restructured
Chile — Cyprus Foote expands lithium operation
Bolivia — Bolivia rejects FMC lithium deal
Chile — Lithium project seeks funding
Argentina — FMC to develop Salar del Hombre Muerto
Bolivia — FMC discovers lithium source
Australia — Gwalia to further develop Greenbushes
Bolivia — FMC affirms lithium interests
Chile — SQM acquires AMAX KCL/lithium stake
Bolivia — FMC quits Salar de Uyuni lithium
Australia — Gwalia signs spodumene contract
Australia — Possible lithium chemicals from Gwalia
Argentina — FMC to start lithium facility
Australia — Green light for Gwalia
Canada — Feasibility study on lithium mine & plant
Australia — Pancontinental offers QMAG stake for sale
Argentina — FMC lithium project gathers pace
Australia — Gwalia develops LiCO₃, silica and wollastonite
Chile — Soquimich to shake LiCO₃ market
South America — New LiCO₃ projects could impact industry
Australia — ...whilst lithium minerals continues to grow
Chile — Minsal set to open Li₂CO₃ operation
Argentina — FMC's Fenix set to rise
Chile — Minsal first commercial scale Li₂CO₃ start up
Australia — Gwalia's LiCO₃ plant to restart in April

Nov. '1982, p.89
 May '1986, p.77
 May '1986, p.77
 April '1991, p.82
 Jan. '1992, p.66
 Aug. '1992, p.82
 June '1997, p.106
 Oct. '1997, p.114
 June '1999, p.106
 Sept. '1999, p.126

Feb. '1983, p.25
 Oct. '1984, p.27
 June '1987, p.23
 Jan. '1988, p.49
 Jan. '1988, p.53
 June '1988, p.63
 July '1991, p.44
 June '1992, p.55
 Sept. '1994, p.85
 Nov. '1995, p.71
 Feb. '1997, p.25
 July '1997, p.43
 Aug. '1998, p.57
 Mar. '2000, p.37
 June '2001, p.51
 June '2001, p.59

Feb. '1982, p.11
 May '1982, p.11
 Aug. '1982, p.9
 Sept. '1982, p.26
 Dec. '1982, p.19
 May '1983, p.10
 Dec. '1983, p.9
 Aug. '1984, p.11
 Sept. '1984, p.17
 June '1985, p.16
 July '1985, p.17
 Aug. '1985, p.9
 Aug. '1985, p.10
 Aug. '1985, p.19
 Sept. '1985, p.13
 Dec. '1985, p.9
 Mar. '1986, p.16
 Dec. '1986, p.8
 May '1987, p.17
 Jan. '1988, p.8
 May '1988, p.8
 Jan. '1989, p.13
 Sept. '1989, p.23
 Jan. '1990, p.8
 Feb. '1990, p.9
 June '1990, p.8
 Dec. '1990, p.8
 April '1991, p.9
 July '1991, p.8
 Dec. '1991, p.8
 April '1992, p.8
 Nov. '1992, p.10
 Feb. '1993, p.9
 Aug. '1993, p.8
 Feb. '1994, p.8
 May '1994, p.8
 Aug. '1994, p.8
 Nov. '1994, p.8
 Nov. '1995, p.15
 Dec. '1995, p.8
 Dec. '1995, p.9
 Mar. '1996, p.11
 Aug. '1996, p.16
 Sept. '1996, p.21
 Sept. '1996, p.23
 Dec. '1996, p.9
 Dec. '1996, p.10
 April '1997, p.11

Australia — Gwalia closes lithium carbonate plant Aug. '1997, p.8
Russia — Minsal makes first Li₂CO₃ shipment Dec. '1997, p.13
World — Cyprus Foote sale stirs lithium market Feb. '1998, p.25
Chile — SQM plans to invest \$600m. Into businesses April '1998, p.24
Germany — Chemetall boosts lithium with Cyprus Foote buy June '1998, p.8
Canada — Limtech aims for high purity LiF(2)FCOF(3)F sales July '1998, p.9
Zimbabwe — Allied Mining seeks partner for LiCOF(3)F project Dec. '1998, p.21
China — SQM to increase capacity for nitrates, lithium and potash May '1999, p.9
Argentina — FMC suspends LiCO₃ production Aug. '1999, p.11
Canada — Positive results for Avalon's petalite May '2000, p.9
Canada — Amzim & Bikita to develop petalite Oct. '2000, p.11
China — Sony charges into Li-ion battery production Nov. '2000, p.14
Germany — Chemstal commissions new lithium plant

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Lithium for alcoholism July '1983, p.76
 Greenbushes joint venture prospect Mar. '1985, p.84
 Greenbushes to float lithium interests Nov. '1986, p.81
 Foote sale begun Mar. '1987, p.79
 Lithium minerals pricing Oct. '1987, p.90
 Lithium Australia price change Oct. '1988, p.90
 NamLithium mine "abandoned" Oct. '1988, p.118
 Lithium project in Tibet May '1999, p.94
 SQM to raise Li₂CO₃ prices Nov. '1999, p.90
 DMF invests in Limtech Jan. '2000, p.70

MAGNESITE

ARTICLES

Magnesium oxide from brine in the Netherlands Jan. '1982, p.35
 "Polcal" - an economical process for calcining magnesium hydrate Nov. '1982, p.37
 Magnesia markets - refractory and caustic (Coope) Aug. '1983, p.57
 Magnesia producers - A review of recent developments (Coope) Aug. '1983, p.69
 China - the magnesite giant (Schmid) Aug. '1984, p.27
 Fused minerals - the high purity, high performance oxides July '1985, p.37
 A user view of challenges for the magnesite industry (Mörtl) July '1986, p.29
 Synthetic and natural magnesiates: past, present, and future (Duncan) July '1986, p.43
 The world magnesite industry smaller but fitter...and purer! (Coope) Feb. '1987, p.21
 Turkey's Salda Lake: A model for Australia's new deposit (Schmid) Aug. '1987, p.19
 Magnesia markets fit for optimism (Coope) Sept. '1989, p.45
 Rockey Mountain magnesite - Baymag starts new fused MgO plant Dec. '1989, p.49
 Magnesia from dolomite & seawater: (Khawlie) Mar. '1991, p.55
 Magnesia around the world - Hard times in soft markets April '1992, p.45
 Refractory magnesia - The European battleground (Coope) Dec. '1993, p.31
 Caustic magnesia markets - Playing with fire Mar. '1994, p.23
 Slovakian magnesite - Mining & processing in Jelsava Sept. '1994, p.77
 Fused magnesia - The blender's choice Jan. '1996, p.19
 Dead Burned Magnesite - Fingers crossed for '96 Feb. '1996, p.25
 Magnesite deposits of BC - (Simandl, Simandl, Hancock & Duncan) April '1996, p.125
 Refractory magnesia - Hot topics reviewed Sept. '1996, p.65
 Caustic magnesia - An industry divided July '1997, p.21
 CIS magnesite - status of mining & refractory production (Troitsky) Oct. '1997, p.45
 Greek IMs - (Hatjilazaridou, Chalkiopolou & Groussou-Valta) June '1998, p.45
 Magnetic separation - New Developments (Dobney) July '1998, p.50
 Chinese magnesia for refractories (Bo & Yulian) Sept. '1998, p.29
 Poland's refractory raw materials (Wojasa & Lukwinski) Sept. '1998, p.47
 Dead Sea salt sellers: magnesia and magnesium compounds Oct. '1998, p.81
 Italy's minerals: Poised for ceramic markets Nov. '1998, p.21
 Mg compounds in the USA - More than magnesia (Kramer) Dec. '1998, p.45
 Talking Turkey: an update on the Turkish minerals industry April '1999, p.21
 Opportunities in New South Wales: (Lishmund, Paterson & Ray) May '1999, p.57
 The Chinese invasion - A guide to Japan's refractories industry Feb. '2000, p.28
 Feeling the Chinese burn - Fused magnesia focus May '2000, p.21
 Magnesia market seeks chemical cure, (Turner & Gamblin) Aug. '2000, p.25
 Full steel ahead - Dead burned magnesia's market reprieve Oct. '2000, p.37
 Chinese magnesia - The future of export licensing (Kandianis) April '2001, p.55
 Minerals on fire - Flame retardants I(Kirschbaum) Sept. '2001, p.61
 Shandong Magnesite - A survivor in the shadow of Liaoning Oct. '2001, p.41

COMMENT

Magnesia in the firing line Sept. '1982, p.11
 Magnesite - duty bound Feb. '1983, p.7
 Magnesia - Shifting sources? Feb. '1992, p.7
 The price of free trade May '1992, p.13
 Dumping duties divide Nov. '1992, p.7
 Magnesia market mêlée Mar. '1995, p.7
 DB MgO: Strategies for survival Feb. '1996, p.7
 Magnesite merry-go-round April '1999, p.7
Korea — A good Korea move Sept. '2000, p.7
 And then there was one - China's latest magnesia export group April '2001, p.7

USA — Manistee magnesia complex Jan. '1982, p.16
USA — New source of imported magnesite May '1982, p.12
EU — Greeks challenge Chinese magnesite Aug. '1982, p.9
Eire — Hepworth pulls out of Premier Oct. '1982, p.11
Nepal — IFC shares magnesite costs Dec. '1982, p.13
India — Magnesite expansion at refractory plant April '1983, p.10
EU — Magnesite dumping duties lapsed Aug. '1983, p.9
Europe — Magnesite dumping price agreement April '1984, p.10
Greece — Whither Scalistiri May '1984, p.15
Israel — Specialty magnesia plant for 1986 Sept. '1984, p.19
Israel — Dead Sea Strengthens links with UK Nov. '1984, p.12
Greece — MTM plans magnesite expansion Mar. '1985, p.10
EU — Magnesite anti-dumping status April '1985, p.11
China — Magnesite sintering plant for Liaoning June '1985, p.9
EU — Magnesite anti-dumping Sept. '1985, p.13
Australia — HCl sells Fifield magnesite deposit Feb. '1986, p.8
Australia — QMC pushes on with Kunwarara magnesite Feb. '1986, p.8
Australia — Savage finds Tasmanian magnesite April '1986, p.9
Australia — Kunwarara magnesite - 450m. tonne reserve May '1986, p.8
EU — Final decision on magnesite dumping May '1986, p.9
Canada — Magnesium from magnesite June '1986, p.8
Australia — Prime sites selected for Kunwarara magnesite July '1986, p.8
Europe — M.A.F. to represent Martin Marietta Magnesia Oct. '1986, p.8
Australia — Peabody magnesite - onstream in 1988 Jan. '1987, p.8
USA — Tateho buys TECO Magnesia Jan. '1987, p.17
Australia — Queensland magnesite interest intensifies Mar. '1987, p.8
EU — Greek Concern over magnesite dumping April '1987, p.8
France — Pechiney increases magnesia capacity April '1987, p.9
Spain — Magnesite from dolomite April '1987, p.11
Israel — Speciality magnesia on stream May '1987, p.11
Austria — High purity Austrian caustic magnesia Oct. '1987, p.12
USA — Calgon magnesia for sale Feb. '1988, p.15
Canada — Baymag to expand April '1988, p.17
Pakistan — PEMC magnesia and chrome developments Sept. '1988, p.22
France — Pechiney doubles magnesia capacity Nov. '1988, p.10
Australia — CSIRO takes magnesite stake Jan. '1989, p.11
India — Refractory magnesia for Tamilnadu July '1989, p.10
USA — National Magnesia expands capacity July '1989, p.15
Australia — Queensland Metals magnesia update Sept. '1989, p.15
Canada — Magnesite for new Mg plant Nov. '1989, p.11
Australia — Kunwarara go-ahead Dec. '1989, p.8
Eire — Premier on line for new magnesia kilns July '1990, p.9
Mexico — Low boron refractory magnesia from Quimar July '1990, p.12
Greece — Grecian Magnesite adds to magnesite resources Aug. '1990, p.15
Turkey — Magnesite export duty reduced Aug. '1990, p.17
Canada — Magcan plant near completion Oct. '1990, p.15
Eire — Trial production for Premier's magnesia Nov. '1990, p.16
Netherlands — Possehl acquires Van Mannekus April '1991, p.10
Australia — QMAG magnesia plant nearing completion June '1991, p.8
Norway — Norsk to cut production Oct. '1991, p.12
Australia — Devex/Doral merger Dec. '1991, p.8
EU — Chinese MgO dumping charge Dec. '1991, p.11
Israel — DSP/Tateho fused MgO jv Jan. '1992, p.9
Australia — Devex/Doral merger and magnesite plans Feb. '1992, p.8
India — High grade magnesia project from Tamil Nadu April '1992, p.9
Australia — Devex MgO expansion update Sept. '1992, p.9
Mexico — Industrias Peñoles opens fused MgO plant Sept. '1992, p.17
Greece — Fimisco up for sale Oct. '1992, p.11
Australia — New jv partner for magnesite upgrade Nov. '1992, p.9
Europe — Provisional anti-dumping duties on Chinese magnesia Nov. '1992, p.10
Greece — More magnesite from Euboea? Jan. '1993, p.12
Europe — Provisional magnesia duty extended Mar. '1993, p.9
India — New sintered magnesia plant April '1993, p.10
Australia — Enviromag joint venture underway May '1993, p.13
Turkey — Privatisation of KU(u)Umas Magnesite May '1993, p.18
Australia — QMAG/BHP magnesia deal July '1993, p.9
Europe — Definitive caustic magnesia duty imposed July '1993, p.13
Greece — Fimisco restarts refractory production Aug. '1993, p.9
Greece — MTM's magnesite has final chance Aug. '1993, p.10
Turkey — Magnesite bids for KU(u)Umas Aug. '1993, p.14
Israel — Flame retardants jv Sept. '1993, p.19
Israel — DSP fused MgO on stream Nov. '1993, p.15
Netherlands — Billiton Refractories sales progress Dec. '1993, p.17
UK — Redland completes Steetley ID changes Dec. '1993, p.18
Israel — DSP/DSPBG flame retardant jv Jan. '1994, p.13
India — ACC to produce Mg-Cr bricks Mar. '1994, p.13
USA — Marine Magnesium to close plant Mar. '1994, p.18
USA — Clearwater enters market Mar. '1994, p.21
Australia — Devex adds calcined MgO capacity May '1994, p.8
China — New MgO & export licences imposed May '1994, p.11

WORLD OF MINERALS

- France** — QMC flame retardants jv
USA — Marine Magnesium products to Morton
India — Seawater magnesia plant planned
Israel — Dead Sea/Kyowa tie-up
Netherlands — Billiton to sell magnesia operations
South Africa — Venmag caustic MgO plant up & running
USA — Martin Marietta acquires Clearwater
China — Liaoning MgO
China — LMRC output reduced to premium MgO grades
Jordan — Jordico pursues MgO, salts and bromine
USA — US opens door to N. Korean magnesite
USA — UCM ups fused magnesia
China — Liaoning Magnesite reorganisation
USA — North Korean magnesia for MTI
China — MgO export licence amendments
France — UCM to buy Pechiney fused MgO?
Japan — Asahi set to exit seawater MgO
India — First fused MgO plant under discussion
Greece — White Minerals' huntite progress
Turkey — Deadline for Kumas privatisation bids
Australia — QMAG fused MgO expansion
Greece — Magnesite mine hopes for third time lucky
Slovakia — Hacava MgO changes hands and expands
India — Plans to establish new fused minerals facility
France — Pechiney to sue UCM over fused MgO talks
Germany — Huls pulls out of fused MgO market
Slovakia — Uncertainty over future of Kosice Magnesite
Australia — QMC to control 100% of QMAG
Australia — Devex to sell Causmag magnesia & Doral
Australia — Enviromag to clean up with MgO slurry plant?
China — Government hits back at MgO smuggling
France — Pechiney to stop fused magnesia production
UK — UCM to expand fused magnesia plant
USA — New BD MgO shaft kiln for Harbison-Walker
China — Low bids in latest MgCOF(3)F licence round...
Germany — Huls fused MgO to Washington Mills & TSL
USA — ...whilst Mg(OH)₂ expansions continue
Japan — Ube focusing on quality & diversification in MgO
China — Magnesia, fluorspar, talc, bauxite exports for 1997
India — Testing starts at Birla's seawater MgO plant
Middle East — Bauxite/magnesite vessel refloated
China — Cargo of dead-burned magnesite seized
Japan — Magnesia/lime merger as Celceed joins Ube
Turkey — Kumas upgrades magnesia operations
UK — Britmag born as Redland magnesia sold to HHSL
Australia — Devex sells Causmag to Orissa Industries
Pakistan — Magnesite Refractories to set up \$50m. Plant
Turkey — Comag's magnesite plant on stream
Australia — MHA looking to exploit magnesite body.
USA — New Mg(OH)₂ plant for Martin Marietta
USA — Brucite production set for early 1998
Jordan — Safi magnesia project progress
Australia — Tasmania Magnesite interest in MHA deposit
Netherlands — Kyowa sets up Mg(OH)₂ flame retardant plant
Turkey — Bid of \$20m, too low for Konya Krom Magnesit
China — Magnesite export licence latest...
Albania — Mineral opportunities
Europe — Eurobrom & Incemin in FR marketing alliance
Jordan — New MgO plant in the pipeline for APC
China — MgO "business dispute" ends in kidnap tragedy
Europe — EC duties on Chinese magnesite up for review
Australia — Major magnesite project in South Australia
Jordan — Jodico receives bids for magnesia project
Europe — EC to review Chinese MgO anti-dumping
India — Birla halts magnesia plant in face of chinese imports
Japan — Mg(OH)₂ flame retardant j-v for Tateho & Tosoh
China — Chinese export licence latest - New system
Jordan — Canadian -Turkish j-v to build MgO plant
Germany — Minlog goes bust; \$3.3m. plant for sale
UK — LuV buys Pennine Darlington Magnesia
South Korea — Ube in magnesia tie-up with POSCO
Europe — Chinese caustic MgO duties extended
China — Golmud seeks investors for fused MgO venture
India — Indian Rayon seeks Birla Periclase buyer
Australia — ABM studies Tasmanian magnesite
USA — ACM to build second Mg(OH)₂F(2)F Plant
India — Duties on Chinese fused magnesia lifted
Canada — Globex acquires magnesite deposit
Europe — EC extends duties on Chinese DBM for five years
Russia — Kombinat Magnezit completes a century
 May '1994, p.13
 July '1994, p.13
 Aug. '1994, p.13
 Aug. '1994, p.13
 Sept. '1994, p.20
 Sept. '1994, p.23
 Nov. '1994, p.15
 Feb. '1995, p.9
 Mar. '1995, p.13
 Mar. '1995, p.18
 Mar. '1995, p.21
 Mar. '1995, p.22
 May '1995, p.9
 July '1995, p.20
 Aug. '1995, p.10
 Aug. '1995, p.10
 Aug. '1995, p.11
 Aug. '1995, p.11
 Aug. '1995, p.12
 Sept. '1995, p.9
 Oct. '1995, p.13
 Dec. '1995, p.16
 Jan. '1996, p.9
 Feb. '1996, p.13
 Feb. '1996, p.14
 Mar. '1996, p.17
 May '1996, p.8
 May '1996, p.9
 May '1996, p.9
 May '1996, p.11
 May '1996, p.13
 May '1996, p.14
 June '1996, p.22
 Aug. '1996, p.9
 Aug. '1996, p.13
 Sept. '1996, p.37
 Oct. '1996, p.11
 Dec. '1996, p.10
 Feb. '1997, p.13
 Mar. '1997, p.15
 April '1997, p.12
 May '1997, p.15
 June '1997, p.20
 July '1997, p.8
 July '1997, p.9
 July '1997, p.13
 July '1997, p.14
 Sept. '1997, p.17
 Oct. '1997, p.25
 Oct. '1997, p.25
 Dec. '1997, p.13
 Jan. '1998, p.9
 Jan. '1998, p.12
 Jan. '1998, p.15
 Feb. '1998, p.12
 April '1998, p.23
 April '1998, p.27
 July '1998, p.13
 Sept. '1998, p.13
 Sept. '1998, p.20
 Oct. '1998, p.9
 Dec. '1998, p.15
 Jan. '1999, p.14
 Feb. '1999, p.15
 Feb. '1999, p.16
 April '1999, p.8
 April '1999, p.10
 June '1999, p.13
 July '1999, p.15
 July '1999, p.15
 Aug. '1999, p.12
 Sept. '1999, p.9
 Oct. '1999, p.10
 Nov. '1999, p.9
 Nov. '1999, p.18
 Mar. '2000, p.20
 April '2000, p.9
 April '2000, p.14
 April '2000, p.15
- China** — MgCOF(3)F producers form export syndicates
Japan — TMG Mg(OH)₂F(2)F plant on stream
India — Almora seeks help to save MgO business
Australia — Unimin snaps up Normandy Industrial Minerals
Austria — Styromag buys Turkey's Comag
Europe — Privatisation of Magna nears completion
Germany — Süd-Chemie begins hydrotalcite production
North Korea — Aurora signs first US/North Korea magnesia deal
China — Customs seize vessel in suspected MgO smuggling incident
Chile — SQM and Chemetall form MgClF(2)F j-v
China — New single "unified" MgO export group
Europe — Grecian Magnesite & Timab complete Magna privatisation
North Korea — Aurora MgO deal progress slows
USA — Cookson sells MgO unit to Premier Chemicals
China — Tateho Chemical forms Chinese magnesia j-v
Europe — Akzo rationalises packaged salt business
Australia — WestMag talks with Dampier on proposed plant
China — CIMC4 updates magnesite, sillimanite and graphite status
China — UCM signs fused MgO agreement & rationalises in US
South Africa — Optimin j-v acquires Venmag magnesia
UK — Hard times put Britmag in administration
 June '2000, p.9
 June '2000, p.14
 July '2000, p.15
 Aug. '2000, p.8
 Aug. '2000, p.9
 Aug. '2000, p.11
 Oct. '2000, p.13
 Oct. '2000, p.19
 Nov. '2000, p.9
 Jan. '2001, p.12
 April '2001, p.15
 May '2001, p.11
 May '2001, p.13
 May '2001, p.19
 Aug. '2001, p.12
 Aug. '2001, p.13
 Sept. '2001, p.9
 Nov. '2001, p.17
 Jan. '2002, p.10
 Jan. '2002, p.14
 Feb. '2002, p.16
- FILLERS AND EXTENDERS**
 Quigley Magnesite closure
 Magnesite dumping decision may be made by year end
 Magnesitas shares sold
 A Greek magnesite correction
 Letters to the Editor
 Chewing the magnesium cud
 Shin Nihon first grade magnesia
 New material Chinese venture
 Magnesia expansion for Chamotte Holdings
 Raw magnesite prices
 Baymag's MgO plant runneth over
 Radex takes control of Veitscher
 Magcan smelter to close
 Indian magnesite plant
 Steetley move out of high grade magnesia
 Fimisco liquidated
 A slick decision
 APC to build pilot magnesia plant
 Definitive duty on DB magnesite
 Chinese MgO tax clarification
 Opposition to Birla MgO project
 New UK company for Sardamag
 Zi Yun Shan latest
 Magnesitas de Rubian clarification
 Prejon & Nedmag join forces for MgO
 Premier Periclase temporary shutdown
 Premier Periclase investment
 Second Chinese MgCOF(3)F
 Aurora in N. Korean magnesia deal
 Magnesite on Mars?
 Possehl gets Jomag sales agency
 Grecian Magnesite stake in Premier Chemicals
 Aug. '1982, p.70
 Dec. '1982, p.86
 Mar. '1984, p.79
 April '1985, p.100
 Nov. '1986, p.81
 Feb. '1987, p.79
 Mar. '1987, p.79
 Nov. '1987, p.86
 Sept. '1989, p.103
 May '1990, p.102
 April '1991, p.82
 May '1991, p.78
 May '1991, p.78
 Sept. '1991, p.121
 Feb. '1992, p.74
 Feb. '1992, p.74
 April '1992, p.90
 Aug. '1993, p.78
 Jan. '1994, p.74
 Mar. '1995, p.86
 Mar. '1996, p.86
 Mar. '1997, p.90
 April '1997, p.86
 April '1997, p.86
 May '1997, p.78
 April '1999, p.118
 July '2000, p.102
 Aug. '2000, p.94
 Sept. '2000, p.90
 Feb. '2001, p.82
 Mar. '2001, p.90
 June '2001, p.102
- MANGANESE**
- ARTICLES**
 Manganese - active batteries attract producers
 Manganese; EMD-the power in the market
 Manganese - A myriad of minor markets
 The charge of the li-ght brigade
 July '1985, p.19
 May '1989, p.42
 Nov. '1993, p.25
 June '2001, p.51
- WORLD OF MINERALS**
USA — Foote to build EMD pilot
USA — EMD in Tennessee...
USA — ...and also in Mississippi
Brazil — Minerals project development
Mexico — A new source of manganese chemicals
UK — The shrinking face of UK manganese dioxide
Greece — Whither Scalstiri
Australia — Groot Eylandt Mn for batteries
USA — Manganese sulphate shortages?
Brazil — CVRD to double MnOF(2)F output
South Africa — EMD unaffected by Delta merger
Greece — Manganese dioxide expansion
Brazil — Metalman manganese project
USA — Foote Mineral EMD start-up
Belgium — Sedema by-product production boost
USA — Manganese sulphate supply shifts
 Mar. '1982, p.15
 April '1982, p.23
 April '1982, p.23
 Dec. '1982, p.10
 Sept. '1983, p.23
 Nov. '1983, p.14
 May '1984, p.15
 Oct. '1984, p.9
 Nov. '1984, p.18
 Dec. '1984, p.9
 Aug. '1985, p.13
 Oct. '1985, p.13
 Jan. '1986, p.8
 Mar. '1986, p.25
 April '1986, p.9
 Aug. '1986, p.16

Mexico — Manganese sulphate production plans
Gabon — Manganese ore terminal for Comilog
Australia — EMD by BHP
Australia — BHP announces site for EMD
Mexico — EMD plant start up
USA — Greece and Japan accused of EMD dumping
Brazil — SMM to produce MnOF(2)F
South Africa — MnOF(2)F production restarted by G & D
Canada — La Fosse manganese start up
Brazil — Icomi long term manganese plans
USA — Mineral stockpile sale
USA — Chemetals expands EMD capacity
Bulgaria — Manganese jv
Burkina Faso — Manganese project starts up
Gabon — Gencor acquires stake in Comilog
Australia — BHP sells MnOF(2)F plant to Delta Industries
Australia — BHP sells EMD plant to Delta
Australia — Invest Australia to promote MnSO4 project
Turkey — J-v to develop bentonite, olivine & MnO2 reserves
Australia — BHP disposes of Mn assets to Billiton
Spain — Essex Resources completes Mn study
Ghana — AKW A + V starts up manganese tailings plant
Australia — Sovereign goes ahead with A\$78m. manganese project
South Africa — Delta boosts EMD capacity as batteries power market July '2000, p.8
Australia — Hitec EMD plant endorsement
Australia — HiTec Energy opens EMD demo plant

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Elkem into manganese oxide June '1984, p.71
Manganese storm in a soap dish Oct. '1994, p.78
Manganese helps fight malaria May '1998, p.74
BHP/Billiton announce merger April '2001, p.86

SPOTLIGHT

Electrolytic manganese dioxide (EMD) Dec. '2001, p.19

MICA

ARTICLES

Mica - a review of world production June '1983, p.27
A profile of the Williamstown kaolin-sillimanite-mica deposits Jan. '1984, p.37
Sheet mica - and its changing face Feb. '1985, p.33
Kemira mica - utilising resources Dec. '1985, p.77
Paragonite - (Ullric, Kutschke, Raab and Vollstadt) Oct. '1987, p.61
Mica: Markets built on dry ground Feb. '1988, p.19
Mica - Grounds for optimism Nov. '1992, p.25
Mica - Building a future of dry ground Jan. '1997, p.29

COMMENT

Why not take the MITCO out of mica sales? June '1983, p.7

WORLD OF MINERALS

India — MITCO's role is questioned Jan. '1982, p.11
India — Mica deals with USSR and GDR Feb. '1982, p.11
India — Mica exports set to beat target Mar. '1982, p.11
India — Hard times for mica industry Jan. '1983, p.11
India — Rise in mica freight rates Dec. '1983, p.11
India — MITCO mica paper project Aug. '1984, p.13
India — Green mica for paper Sept. '1984, p.19
Finland — Mica for Kemira Oct. '1984, p.10
Finland — Further details on Kemira mica Nov. '1984, p.11
India — MITCO posts mica price increases June '1985, p.10
India — MITCO sets its sights on Far East July '1985, p.11
UK — Wood Treatment expands mica grinding Aug. '1985, p.15
India — Pressure to decanalise mica exports Dec. '1985, p.11
Canada — Suzorite sold Jan. '1986, p.9
India — USSR mica deal finalised Mar. '1986, p.19
USA — More mica interest for Unimin May '1986, p.14
Canada — Suzorite sale complete June '1986, p.9
Spain — Mica plant for Cavisá June '1987, p.11
Canada — Lacana to expand mica production Nov. '1987, p.9
USA — Japan accused of EMD dumping Aug. '1988, p.13
Canada — Suzorite completes mica expansion Jan. '1989, p.13
UK — Wood Treatment's new mica plant Jan. '1989, p.15
USA — J.M. Huber to sell mica operations May '1990, p.19
USA — Piedmont acquires MMC mica assets June '1990, p.11
UK — Wood Treatment out of mica marketing Jan. '1992, p.17
Czechoslovakia — Mine switches from metals to minerals July '1992, p.10
USA — Mineral stockpile sale Aug. '1992, p.16
Canada — Stratmin tests by-product mica Jan. '1993, p.8
Finland — Kemira expands mica pigment Mar. '1993, p.9

India — Government to boost mica Mar. '1993, p.11
France — FOCEP acquires mica insulation April '1994, p.16
Norway — Microfine buys Silverit mica Sept. '1994, p.20
USA — Franklin acquires KMG Minerals Nov. '1994, p.14
Australia — Gwalia evaluates mica by-product sales... Dec. '1995, p.8
India — Micronised mica from Gee Pee Jan. '1996, p.9
Canada — New phlogopite deposit set to come on line June '1996, p.14
Finalnd — Kemira sells pearlescent pigments business Dec. '1997, p.11
USA — Zemex talc j-v with IMI-Fabi & mica acquisition April '1998, p.35
USA — Polar Minerals expands mica plant Aug. '1998, p.15
USA — AZCO invests in Arizona muscovite mica project May '1999, p.15
USA — Azco begins mica production at Black Canyon Sept. '1999, p.18
Canada — Quinto Mining moves towards mica start-up April '2000, p.9
USA — Azco secures \$8m. for 10,000 tpa mica project Jan. '2002, p.15

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Taiwan sericite into the UK Oct. '1983, p.93
Mica prices firmer Feb. '1988, p.74
EU charges against Japanese mica Feb. '1989, p.78
Corona/Avalon deal terminated May '1990, p.102

SPOTLIGHT

Mica Mar. '2001, p.19

NITRATES

ARTICLES

Nitrogen - Fixed for a fertile market Feb. '1985, p.19
Chilean nitrate industry vs the US Dept of Commerce (Crozier) June '1987, p.62
Salts of the Atacama - (Harben, Edwards) July '1997, p.43

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Sodium nitrate market impeded by imports June '1982, p.17
Chile — Nitrate study May '1983, p.9
Chile — Soquimich goes public Nov. '1983, p.13
Jordan — NPK to follow phosphate May '1984, p.17
USA — Chilean nitrate dumping April '1987, p.23
USA — Olin suspends nitrate output Aug. '1988, p.14
Chile — Taital iodine/nitrate jv progress Mar. '1990, p.21
Chile — SQM separates iodine and nitrates Feb. '1991, p.9
Chile — SQM potassium nitrate expansion underway Mar. '1991, p.9
Chile — Yolanda iodine/nitrate progress July '1992, p.10
Chile — SQM potassium nitrate expansion Aug. '1992, p.11
Chile — Yolanda iodine/nitrate decision time Oct. '1992, p.11
Chile — Minproc engineering for nitrate plant Sept. '1993, p.14
Chile — B&R seeks funds for nitrate project Feb. '1994, p.9
Chile — Canpotex invests in Yolanda nitrates Jan. '1995, p.9
Chile — Minera Yolanda project update July '1997, p.10
Chile — Minera Yolanda plant starts production Sept. '1997, p.19
Chile — Yolanda I/NO3 project on-stream Jan. '1998, p.9
Chile — Cosayach to launch new sulphate/nitrate plant Mar. '1998, p.11
Chile — Yolanda nitrates project improving July '1998, p.11
Chile — Yolanda nitrates operating successfully Oct. '1998, p.11
Chile — Kap resource suspends Yolanda Nitrates Feb. '1999, p.13
Chile — SQM to increase capacity for nitrates, lithium and potash May '1999, p.9
Chile — PCS snaps up Minera Yolanda KNO3 Project July '1999, p.11
Chile — Fire at SQM interrupts NO3/I production Oct. '1999, p.9
Chile — Atacama details Aguas Blancas nitrate and sulphate plans Feb. '2000, p.9
Chile — New KNOF(3)F plant for SQM Sept. '2000, p.10
Chile — Atacama wins SQM legal victory Mar. '2001, p.10
World — SQM distribution deal with Norsk Hydro July '2001, p.19

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Minproc breaches Yolanda contract Mar. '1997, p.90
Aguas Blancas gets I/NoF(3)F go ahead Nov. '1998, p.114
ACF to partner Atacama at Aguas Blancas Aug. '2000, p.94

SPOTLIGHT

Nitrates Jan. '2002, p.17

OLIVINE

ARTICLES

Olivine - exchanging new uses for old Sept. '1984, p.65
Olivine: Volume the key to success Jan. '1989, p.25
Olivine - Long live the evolution Feb. '1995, p.23
Nordic Minerals Review - Norway (Karlsen) Nov. '1998, p.67
Surviving the melt down - European foundry market Aug. '2001, p.51
Olivine - A Norwegian forte (Rudi) Nov. '2001, p.45

WORLD OF MINERALS

Spain — Gabriel Perez dunite critical Oct. '1984, p.11
USA — IMC buying olivine producer Feb. '1986, p.26
Norway — North Cape buys Franzefoss olivine Feb. '1995, p.12

Colombia — Dunité project seeks partners Oct. '1995, p.11
Turkey — J-v to develop bentonite, olivine & MnO2 reserves Nov. '1998, p.15
Norway — North Cape buys 49% of A/S Olivin April '2001, p.18

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Steeley represents Franzefoss Bruk Feb. '1990, p.78

SPOTLIGHT

Olivine Sept. '2001, p.23

PERLITE

ARTICLES

Perlite and Vermiculite: The market overlap Nov. '1986, p.39
Minerals in fire protection: Construction supports market Sept. '1987, p.61
Zeolisation of perlite: (Giordano, Recuperio, Pino, & Bart) Sept. '1987, p.83
Vermiculite and perlite - for animal feedstuff and crop farming (Lin) July '1989, p.43
4th Hungarian Perlite Conference - (Shackley) Dec. '1989, p.64
The Hungarian perlite industry (Shackley) April '1990, p.61
Lightweight insulation: Filling the market Oct. '1991, p.21
Turkish perlite - An industry review June '1997, p.73
Perlite & vermiculite - Crudely speaking, the potential is good (Lin) May '1998, p.55
Greek IMs - (Hatjilazaridou, Chalkiopolou & Grossou-Valta) June '1998, p.45
Talking Turkey: an update on the Turkish minerals industry April '1999, p.21
Perlite producers: Heavy hitters in lightweight business Aug. '1999, p.57
No sign of the bubble bursting - Perlite uses & markets June '2000, p.51

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Grefco buys perlite expander Oct. '1984, p.17
Canada — Aurun - a first for perlite Dec. '1984, p.9
Canada — Perlite processing joint venture reshuffle Aug. '1986, p.9
UK — ... and perlite exploration planned in N. Ireland May '1987, p.16
UK — Silverperl acquired by William Sinclair June '1987, p.11
China — A window on perlite June '1987, p.11
Turkey — Kiska opens perlite plant Oct. '1989, p.18
Germany — Cookson boosts new perlite plant July '1993, p.14
Greece — Otavi perlite operation expanding Sept. '1995, p.19
Turkey — Silver & Baryte buys stake in Turkish perlite July '1996, p.13
Morocco — BRPM's perlite deposit out for tender Nov. '1996, p.13
Turkey — Persa expands into perlite quarrying Mar. '1997, p.16
Canada — New production from Perlite Canada Aug. '1997, p.10
USA — New perlite producer in Utah Sept. '1997, p.32
Germany — S&B gains perlite/mineral package with Otavi Minen buy May '1998, p.11
Armenia — Dicalite sparks perlite revival in Armenia, (Brian Coope) Oct. '1998, p.13
Canada — Perlite Canada doubles capacity & plans new mine Nov. '1998, p.10
Germany — Otavi transfers mineral activities to subsidiaries Nov. '1999, p.10
USA — Resource Capital buys Pearl Queen Perlite Feb. '2000, p.15
USA — Perlite-based wallboard set for success April '2001, p.19

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Perlite and pigs Sept. '1982, p.91
Seaton about to exfoliate Sept. '1983, p.89
Perlite and vermiculite meeting Aug. '1984, p.77
Perlite in horticulture clarified Dec. '1986, p.83
Mapping out a perlite path May '1987, p.81
Perlite clarification Nov. '1990, p.91

PHOSPHATES/APATITE

ARTICLES

Phosphate - new producers rock the boat Sept. '1982, p.45
A profile of Jhamarkotra phosphate deposit (Choudhuri & Prasad) Sept. '1983, p.61
Phosphate in Brazil - imports slashed as production rises Dec. '1983, p.35
Impact of phosphate rock quality on fertiliser market uses (Lehr) May '1984, p.127
Phosphates of Tunisia (Svoboda) Dec. '1984, p.37
Oilshale - phosphorite (Minster, Shirav, Shiloni & Levi) Mar. '1986, p.47
Phosphate Rock: Trends in processing and production Sept. '1987, p.25
The phosphate industry of Zimbabwe Nov. '1989, p.71
On-line analysis of tale and apatite at concentrators (Virtanen) Mar. '1990, p.85
Environmental aspects of Jordanian phosphate mining (Taqiuddin) Mar. '1990, p.103
Phosphate rock - Prevailing climate uncertain Mar. '1994, p.47
Phosphate fertiliser industry - Processing technology Mar. '1994, p.65
Large cell flotation - Improved beneficiation (Leskinen) July '1998, p.55
China's phosphate rock export trade (Fountain) Feb. '1999, p.52
Industrial minerals of the Arab world Dec. '1999, p.40
An update on industrial minerals in Jordan (Al Ali) Mar. '2000, p.107
Fertilisers bear fruit - IM projects in Jordan and Saudi Arabia Nov. '2000, p.49
North American agricultural minerals Dec. '2001, p.53

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Anic/Agric phosphate partnership Jan. '1982, p.13
South Africa — ... whilst suffering volatile acid Jan. '1982, p.16

Zambia — Discovery of phosphate deposits Jan. '1982, p.17
Morocco — Phosphate mine starts April '1982, p.19
USA — Florida phosphate tax up May '1982, p.13
Uganda — Phosphate potential surveyed June '1982, p.13
USA — Florida phosphate recession June '1982, p.15
EU — Phosphates in detergents July '1982, p.12
Peru — Expansion plans for Bayovar phosphates Aug. '1982, p.11
UK — Phosphate rock supply deals agreed Oct. '1982, p.21
Sri Lanka — Phosphate development Nov. '1982, p.13
World — 'Outlook for Phosphate Trade and Shipping' Nov. '1982, p.19
Christmas Island — Happy Christmas Jan. '1983, p.11
Canada — Ontario phosphates investigated Feb. '1983, p.9
South Africa — Foskor develops phosphate rock export market Feb. '1983, p.11
Tanzania — Phosphate rock venture starts operation Feb. '1983, p.13
World — Slow recovery for phosphate rock markets Feb. '1983, p.21
Australia — Duchess phosphate to close Mar. '1983, p.9
Australia — Phosphoric acid venture planned Mar. '1983, p.9
Jordan — Phosphate production expansion planned May '1983, p.13
USA — Zen-Noh ties up phosphate project June '1983, p.19
Morocco — Tenders for phosphate project July '1983, p.10
USA — Florida's phosphate woes in '82 July '1983, p.18
Pakistan — \$400m. phosphate project Aug. '1983, p.11
USA — Phosphate production cut to take in sales slump Aug. '1983, p.19
Egypt — Seltrust to invite bids for phosphate mine Sept. '1983, p.13
USA — Eximbank aid to phosphate competitor Sept. '1983, p.18
USA — Fertiliser Index on record Oct. '1983, p.17
Uganda — Phosphate go-ahead recommended Dec. '1983, p.13
South Africa — Foskor report fall Jan. '1984, p.12
USA — Florida phosphates Jan. '1984, p.14
Sweden — Norsk-Boliden phosphate venture Feb. '1984, p.12
USA — Phibro divests Conserve Feb. '1984, p.15
USA — Grace's phosphate expansion and closure Mar. '1984, p.17
World — Phosphate market strengthens but recovery is slow Mar. '1984, p.20
Christmas Island — Phosphate future gloomy May '1984, p.15
Jordan — NPK to follow phosphate May '1984, p.17
Pakistan — £1m. phosphate plant for Kakul May '1984, p.17
USA — EX-IM delays Moroccan loan May '1984, p.22
USA — Moroccan loan refused June '1984, p.13
USA — Fertiliser's record improves July '1984, p.15
Switzerland — Ban on phosphate on hold Aug. '1984, p.10
Canada — IMC's phosphates Aug. '1984, p.13
France — French phosphate campaign Oct. '1984, p.10
Philippines — Independence on fertiliser imports to fall Oct. '1984, p.11
USA — Fight against EU phosphate standards Oct. '1984, p.13
USA — Florida phosphate safe Oct. '1984, p.15
Jordan — Phosphate expansion and barter Nov. '1984, p.13
Morocco — OCP negotiates fertiliser projects ... Dec. '1984, p.12
Italy — New phosphate cuts for detergents Dec. '1984, p.12
Morocco — ... Phosphate prices to rise Jan. '1985, p.9
Brazil — Phosphates - full steam ahead ... Jan. '1985, p.12
South Africa — Foskor - Mixed fortunes Jan. '1985, p.11
Egypt — GEC wins phosphates contract Feb. '1985, p.11
Egypt — Negev to increase phosphate production April '1985, p.11
Chile — Phosphate concessions offered July '1985, p.10
USA — Florida phosphate facts Sept. '1985, p.21
USA — IMC leasing Brewster Jan. '1986, p.14
USA — Amax selling phosphates Feb. '1986, p.12
USA — IMC diversification Feb. '1986, p.13
Morocco — Mixed fortunes for phosphate products Mar. '1986, p.21
USA — Four Corners closes April '1986, p.17
Jordan — Phosphate fertiliser integration ... May '1986, p.9
USA — Baker's phosphate problems June '1986, p.17
USA — Phosphate pipeline start July '1986, p.15
Tunisia — CPG increases output but investment restricted Sept. '1986, p.11
USA — Ex-Im and phosphates Jan. '1987, p.16
USA — Amax phosphate sale complete Jan. '1987, p.17
USA — Phosphoric acid dumping? Jan. '1987, p.17
USA — FPC gets new members April '1987, p.21
USA — Phosphate ins and outs April '1987, p.23
Togo — Phosphate project to proceed July '1987, p.15
Finland — Kemira to open new phosphate mine Jan. '1988, p.9
Jordan — Jordan phosphate expansion programme Feb. '1988, p.10
UK — Export credit guarantee for Tunisian phosphate producer Mar. '1988, p.12
Christmas Island — Phosphate mining to cease April '1988, p.18
USA — Occidental phosphorus recovery July '1988, p.13
USA — Beker's phosphate mine sale July '1988, p.13
Morocco — Phosphate expansion plans Aug. '1988, p.9
USA — Grace sells phosphate interests Sept. '1988, p.32
Morocco — New capacity outlined for OCP Oct. '1988, p.17
Togo — EU grant for phosphates project Oct. '1988, p.19

- USA** — Grace phosphoric acid sold to Seminole
USA — Sinochem to buy USX phosphate
Australia — Australmin phosphate developments
USA — IMC reopens mine
Canada — Albright & Wilson restructure PF(4)F group
USA — Ex-Grace phosphate to be resold
USSR — Apatite mining linked to earth tremors
Australia — Queensland phosphate progress
Finland — Kemira shelves phosphate project
Australia — Queensland phosphate project halted
Christmas Island — Christmas Island phosphate to reopen
USSR — Norsk Hydro phosphate mining jv
Morocco — Phosphate deal signed
Morocco — Phosphate plant growth
USA — Norsk moves into US phosphates market
USA — IMC phosphate mine temporarily closed
USA — Chevron phosphates sold to FS Industries
Algeria — New phosphate jv at Tebessa
Brazil — Phosphate rock producer privatised
Netherlands — Kemira crops fertiliser output
USA — Further phosphate fertiliser fusion
USA — Phosphate fertiliser plants close.. as FMC commissions mine
Australia — Pasminco to sell fertiliser business
Luxembourg — Minorca to get Anglo potash & phosphate
USA — Freeport to manage Fesa
Jordan — Jordan Phosphate Mines project progressing
Brazil — Privatisation of CBPM phosphate deposit
USA — IMC-Agrico resumes Taft phosphate
Brazil — Privatisation of CBPM phosphate deposit
USA — IMC-Agrico suspends Taft phosphate
Peru — Phosphate deposit for sale
USA — IMC-Agrico dam breach
USA — IMC pays EPA fine
USA — Phosphate operations suspended, again
Egypt — New phosphate project
Morocco — OCP back on track
USA — Cargill to buy phosphate mine from Mobil
Europe — Industry and EU to limit cadmium in phosphates
USA — Potash Corp. swallows Occidental's phosphates
Europe — Phosphate recycling the way ahead?
USA — Mobil quits phosphate market
Gabon — Partners required for phosphate development
USA — IMC-Vigoro deal cleared
Saudi Arabia — Bids being assessed for phosphate scheme
Europe — Phosphate demand buoyed up by BSE scare
China — IMC looks to expand phosphate base
USA — IMC increases phosphate reserves
Peru — Great interest in Bayovar phosphates privatisation
Morocco — OCP sells phosphate joint venture stake
Indonesia — IKI leads the way in phosphate production
Australia — Phosphate fertiliser project for WMC
Germany — Hoechst to sell sulphur & phosphate businesses
USA — IMC to merge with Freeport McMoRan Inc
USA — IMC-Agrico closes mines, swaps reserves
Canada — Agrium to build new phosphate mine
Guinea Bissau — New Phosphate deposit under evaluation
Brazil — Copebras/Albright & Wilson phosphate j-v
Sri Lanka — IMC-Agrico finalises Sri Lanka deal
Germany — Kemira buys BASF's feed phosphate business
Peru — Final bidding for Bayovar phosphates underway
World — A&W may acquire Hoechst's phosphates
Australia — WMC to open Australia's first phosphate facility
South Africa — Kemira and Kynoch in animal feeds j-v
Israel — Israel news focus - Corporate changes (Harben & Minster)
Belgium — Prayon becomes sole owner of Europhos
Jordan — JPMC invites bids for phosphates expansion
China — PhosChem and Sinochem reach new sales accord
USA — IMC Global announces permanent phosphate mine closures
China — Spur Ventures studies Yichang phosphates
UK — Rhodia and Albemarle in bid war over Albright and Wilson
Norway — Norsk Hydro in phosphate alliance with OCP
USA — Phosphorous chemicals j-v for FMC and Solutia
North America — PCS closes phosphate plants as demand drops
India — RSMML in phosphate rock deal
USA — IMC Agrico shuts down phosphate plant
North America — Cutbacks for PCS P2O5 markets
Australia — Anaconda & CSBG in Mt Weld phosphate study
Guinea Bissau — Champion to boost phosphate capacity
North America — PCS acquires all of A&W phosacid j-v
Jordan — SPIC seeks JMPC phosrock deal
- Dec. '1988, p.18
Jan. '1989, p.17
Feb. '1989, p.11
Feb. '1989, p.21
April '1989, p.8
May '1989, p.14
July '1989, p.16
Dec. '1989, p.8
Dec. '1989, p.11
Jan. '1991, p.8
Jan. '1991, p.8
Feb. '1991, p.16
Mar. '1991, p.11
April '1991, p.10
Nov. '1991, p.23
Nov. '1991, p.23
Jan. '1992, p.19
May '1992, p.15
Dec. '1992, p.8
Dec. '1992, p.10
April '1993, p.14
May '1993, p.21
Nov. '1993, p.9
Nov. '1993, p.16
Nov. '1993, p.23
Dec. '1993, p.15
Jan. '1994, p.8
Feb. '1994, p.20
April '1994, p.10
June '1994, p.16
Jan. '1995, p.13
Jan. '1995, p.20
Feb. '1995, p.16
June '1995, p.19
Sept. '1995, p.12
Sept. '1995, p.21
Sept. '1995, p.23
Nov. '1995, p.23
Nov. '1995, p.31
Feb. '1996, p.13
Feb. '1996, p.19
Mar. '1996, p.13
April '1996, p.34
July '1996, p.11
Sept. '1996, p.27
Nov. '1996, p.10
Nov. '1996, p.18
Dec. '1996, p.18
Jan. '1997, p.10
Jan. '1997, p.10
Feb. '1997, p.9
Sept. '1997, p.24
Sept. '1997, p.32
Sept. '1997, p.32
Oct. '1997, p.13
Oct. '1997, p.19
Jan. '1998, p.9
Jan. '1998, p.15
Mar. '1998, p.12
Mar. '1998, p.15
April '1998, p.39
July '1998, p.9
July '1998, p.13
July '1998, p.18
Sept. '1998, p.10
Sept. '1998, p.20
Dec. '1998, p.11
Dec. '1998, p.19
Jan. '1999, p.13
April '1999, p.13
May '1999, p.13
June '1999, p.18
Sept. '1999, p.13
Oct. '1999, p.10
Oct. '1999, p.15
Nov. '1999, p.17
Dec. '1999, p.9
Jan. '2000, p.10
April '2000, p.15
Aug. '2000, p.12
- South Africa** — Fer-Min-Ore to process Glenover phosphate
Germany — Bayer plans phosphate FR plant
China — Positive feasibility results for Yichang Phosphate
Syria — Syria opens door to mining investment
Peru — Bayovar phosphate sale to proceed
Peru — On-off Bayovar auction postponed
- Sept. '2000, p.19
Oct. '2000, p.13
Dec. '2000, p.11
Mar. '2001, p.15
June '2001, p.14
July '2001, p.15
- FILLERS AND EXTENDERS**
Toothy problem posed by fall in phosphate production
Christmas upgraded phosphate
Agrico sale
Sokli phosphate feasibility study progress
Gafsa phosphates expansion
Mining USSR apatite with N-bombs
Indo Jordan phos acid progress
Bacteria fall fowl of TSP
BSE scare ups phosphates demand
Bayovar phosphate sale halted
Farim Phosphates progress
NATO hits phosphates plant
Jordan Phosphate privatisation
- Aug. '1982, p.70
Dec. '1982, p.86
Feb. '1987, p.79
Sept. '1989, p.103
April '1990, p.78
Jan. '1992, p.66
Mar. '1994, p.82
May '1994, p.70
Aug. '1996, p.74
May '1998, p.74
Jan. '1999, p.102
June '1999, p.106
July '2001, p.78
- SPOTLIGHT**
Phosphate Rock
Apatite
- Oct. '1999, p.17
Aug. '2000, p.19
- PROFILES**
Kovdor - Russia's answer to Phalaborwa (Lyakhov)
- Sept. '2000, p.64
- POTASH**
- ARTICLES**
Potash - optimism prevails despite market gloom
Potash in North America: (Harben)
The Catalan potash field (Ortega)
Potash: Longhaul recovery underway
North American mineral salts
Salts of the Atacama - (Harben, Edwards)
Potash producers - Fertile markets feed growth
Industrial minerals of the Arab world
An update on industrial minerals in Jordan (Al Ali)
Fertilisers bear fruit - IM projects in Jordan and Saudi Arabia
A field day for minerals - North American agricultural minerals
- May '1982, p.45
Mar. '1986, p.29
Nov. '1986, p.55
Jan. '1988, p.16
Jan. '1997, p.44
July '1997, p.43
April '1998, p.47
Dec. '1999, p.40
Mar. '2000, p.107
Nov. '2000, p.49
Dec. '2001, p.53
- COMMENT**
On to pastures new
- Oct. '1996, p.7
- WORLD OF MINERALS**
Mexico — Potash production planned
China — Potash feasibility study
USA — Potash casualty
Canada — Refinery works go underground
China — Potash feasibility study commissioned
Thailand — Anglo-French consortium to study potash
USA — Potash suit rejected
Canada — PCS lays off 1200
Brazil — MDPA aid potash development
Canada — New potash route enhances competition
Canada — PCS - 1981 highlights
Canada — Poor year for potash
Jordan — Potash production start up
Canada — Private sector expansion favoured
Canada — Potash being sold down the river
North America — Potash price cuts
Spain — Solvay sells control of potash producer
USA — ... and set to buy National Potash
Thailand — Potash project investigation goes ahead
USA — Another potash closure
Chile — Potash from Salar Atacama
USSR — New potash exploitation
Canada — SOP in Saskatchewan
France — EMC to build on potash position
Canada — Canpotex sales improve
North America — Potash figures from PPI
Chile — Potash and borates tender
Canada — ... and signs of recovery?
Canada — The first New Brunswick potash ...
USA — Salt Lake closure
Canada — Japan potash agreement extended ...
Canada — ... as Denmark takes New Brunswick potash
Canada — Increasing involvement with China
France — Potash mines modernisation
North America — Potash companies increase prices
- Jan. '1982, p.12
Mar. '1982, p.11
Mar. '1982, p.16
April '1982, p.17
April '1982, p.17
April '1982, p.19
April '1982, p.25
July '1982, p.10
Aug. '1982, p.9
Sept. '1982, p.14
Sept. '1982, p.15
Nov. '1982, p.9
Nov. '1982, p.13
Dec. '1982, p.11
Jan. '1983, p.11
Jan. '1983, p.13
Feb. '1983, p.13
Feb. '1983, p.17
April '1983, p.13
April '1983, p.21
May '1983, p.9
May '1983, p.18
June '1983, p.11
July '1983, p.9
Aug. '1983, p.9
Aug. '1983, p.11
Sept. '1983, p.13
Oct. '1983, p.9
Oct. '1983, p.9
Oct. '1983, p.15
Nov. '1983, p.10
Nov. '1983, p.11
Feb. '1984, p.9
Feb. '1984, p.9
Feb. '1984, p.9

- Canada** — Potash shipments increase Mar. '1984, p.9
- North America** — Potash production rise May '1984, p.17
- USA** — Potash dumping? May '1984, p.21
- Canada** — Potash agreement in Manitoba July '1984, p.9
- Spain** — Cataluna potash stake increasing July '1984, p.13
- USA** — Caustic potash changes July '1984, p.17
- Canada** — Offshore potash prices posted Aug. '1984, p.11
- Canada** — Kalium expanding potash capacity Sept. '1984, p.15
- UK** — Cleveland Potash plans expansion Sept. '1984, p.22
- USA** — Potash duties assessed Oct. '1984, p.15
- USA** — Potassium chloride dumping dumped Dec. '1984, p.17
- USA** — Kaiser re-opens Wendover Dec. '1984, p.17
- USA** — Duval's metals and potash for sale Dec. '1984, p.19
- Thailand** — Amax postpones potash agreement Jan. '1985, p.13
- USA** — PPG and Michigan potash Jan. '1985, p.17
- Canada** — Potash exports at record levels Feb. '1985, p.9
- USA** — No potash duties from USSR April '1985, p.15
- USA** — Vertac saves potash mine May '1985, p.13
- North America** — Potash woes July '1985, p.13
- USSR** — Dam burst trial Aug. '1985, p.17
- Canada** — Rio Algom to purchase Potash Co. of America Nov. '1985, p.9
- North America** — Potash exports shrink Nov. '1985, p.13
- Canada** — Rio Algom closes PCA purchase Mar. '1986, p.15
- Chile** — Enter Minsal in the Salar Mar. '1986, p.16
- Canada** — Rio Algom unaffected by PCA write down May '1986, p.8
- Canada** — Manitoba government enters potash venture May '1986, p.9
- Jordan** — ... and potash plant investment May '1986, p.11
- USA** — Potash re-opening May '1986, p.14
- China** — Qinghai potash plan begun June '1986, p.9
- Chile** — Atacama potassium salt project planned Nov. '1986, p.9
- Chile** — Amax continues evaluation Feb. '1987, p.9
- Canada** — Proposed Indian involvement with potash Mar. '1987, p.12
- Canada** — Setback for PCA's potash at Saskatoon Mar. '1987, p.12
- North America** — Potash in '86 April '1987, p.11
- North America** — US sets potash duties ... Oct. '1987, p.13
- North America** — ... Canadian reaction - potash quotas Oct. '1987, p.15
- USA** — PPG sells potash interests Oct. '1987, p.19
- North America** — US potash ruling Feb. '1988, p.10
- USA** — Kaisertech sells mineral assets April '1988, p.21
- Canada** — Proposed sale of Sakterra terminated Oct. '1988, p.12
- USA** — Potash exports threatened by loan decision Oct. '1988, p.12
- Chile** — Progress on Salar de Atacama potash/lithium project Nov. '1988, p.14
- Canada** — PCA to reopen Saskatoon potash mine Jan. '1989, p.13
- Canada** — Privatisation of PCS as potash recovers May '1989, p.9
- Europe** — Russia accused of potash dumping, July '1989, p.11
- Canada** — PCS open for privatisation Sept. '1989, p.16
- Canada** — PCS privatisation bill passed Oct. '1989, p.13
- West Germany** — Potash problems, April '1990, p.8
- USA** — Kalium potash plant progress, May '1990, p.16
- Canada** — Denison prepared to sell potash unit, July '1990, p.8
- Jordan** — Phosphate and potash in Gulf Crisis, Oct. '1990, p.16
- EU** — Soviet potash anti-dumping Dec. '1990, p.8
- USA** — AMAX potash sold Feb. '1991, p.14
- USA** — NewPotex deactivated Feb. '1991, p.14
- Germany** — K&S rationalises to restore profitability Mar. '1991, p.9
- Thailand** — New investor for ASEAN potash June '1991, p.14
- USSR** — Soviet potash workers strike June '1991, p.17
- Germany** — Treuhand money for potash mines Nov. '1991, p.17
- Canada** — Potash Corp. partnership fertiliser customer Mar. '1992, p.8
- USA** — AMAX Potash finally sold Mar. '1992, p.19
- Canada** — Potash Corp. new sales agreement June '1992, p.9
- UK** — RTZ sells Rio Algom July '1992, p.17
- World** — Anti-dumping update July '1992, p.21
- North America** — Occidental converts from soda to potash Sept. '1992, p.17
- Chile** — SQM acquires AMAX KCL/lithium stake Nov. '1992, p.10
- France** — RhOR(o)ORne-Poulenc/Ethyl potash deal Nov. '1992, p.13
- Brazil** — Improvements for potash Dec. '1992, p.9
- Europe** — Potash anti-dumping decision Jan. '1993, p.9
- Germany** — Potash/salt merger but closures to follow Jan. '1993, p.11
- Belgium** — Ferchimex launches potash appeal April '1993, p.9
- Jordan** — APC expanding potash capacity... June '1993, p.15
- USA** — Are potash producers villains... or victims? June '1993, p.18
- Germany** — Potash mine reprieved Aug. '1993, p.9
- Europe** — EU reviews potash duty Sept. '1993, p.18
- Canada** — Potash Corp. buying PCA Oct. '1993, p.17
- Thailand** — ASEAN Potash plans for mine Oct. '1993, p.25
- USA** — Mississippi Potash expands Oct. '1993, p.27
- Chile** — SQM starts work on Minsal project Jan. '1994, p.9
- Germany** — Potash merger approved Jan. '1994, p.12
- UK** — New source of potash Feb. '1994, p.19
- Thailand** — Asia Pacific plans potash project Mar. '1994, p.17
- Europe** — Farnce fights German potash merger Mar. '1994, p.17
- USA** — Potash antitrust suit continues Mar. '1994, p.17
- Europe** — SCPA wins first potash court battle July '1984, p.9
- Thailand** — Udon Thani potash project July '1984, p.13
- Middle East** — Peace pays off for potash outlook July '1984, p.17
- USA** — Great Salt Lake to acquire Reilly potash Aug. '1984, p.11
- Jordan** — APC considers second potash expansion Sept. '1984, p.22
- Argentina** — CRA considers potash option Oct. '1984, p.15
- USA** — Vigoro potash expansion Dec. '1984, p.17
- Chile** — Phase two for Minsal potash Dec. '1984, p.17
- UK** — Potash promotion Dec. '1984, p.19
- UK** — Potash source nears start-up Dec. '1984, p.19
- USA** — Potash Corp. swallows Occidental's phosphates Jan. '1985, p.13
- Chile** — Corfo privatises Minsal stake Jan. '1985, p.17
- Argentina** — CRA to double Argentine potash project Feb. '1985, p.9
- USA** — IMC-Vigoro deal cleared April '1985, p.15
- UK** — Potash mine extension under consideration May '1985, p.13
- Canada** — Great Salt Lake ups potash capacity July '1985, p.13
- Germany** — Potash Corp. swallows Europe's largest Aug. '1985, p.17
- Thailand** — Cut price potash plans from Udon Thani Nov. '1985, p.9
- Germany** — Hold-up for PCS and BASF potash deal Nov. '1985, p.13
- Thailand** — Asia Pacific Potash Corp. to go it alone Mar. '1986, p.15
- Chile** — Minsal to double potash production... Mar. '1986, p.16
- USA** — IMC buys Western-Ag potash May '1986, p.8
- Europe** — EMCEF joins in debate on potash anti-dumping May '1986, p.9
- Germany** — Kali und Salz still up for sale May '1986, p.11
- Canada** — PCS buying Potacan as IMC Kalium ends study May '1986, p.14
- Germany** — BASF cuts stake in K + S to under 50% June '1986, p.9
- Spain** — EMC in the running for Grupo Potasas Nov. '1986, p.9
- Europe** — EU reviews KCl duties on Russian and Belarus Feb. '1987, p.9
- China** — DSW to build Qinghai \$450m. Potash plant Mar. '1987, p.12
- Republic of Congo** — New potash source in development Mar. '1987, p.12
- Jordan** — Kermira/Arab Potash speciality fertiliser j-v April '1987, p.11
- Thailand** — Norsk Hydro joins potash project Oct. '1987, p.13
- Europe** — K+S/MDK merger gets final EC clearance Oct. '1987, p.15
- Spain** — DSW wins Grupo Potasas in privatisation Oct. '1987, p.19
- Europe** — EC KCl duties on Russia, Belarus and Ukraine due to expire Feb. '1988, p.10
- Israel** — PCS ends pursuit of stake in DSW potash April '1988, p.21
- Chile** — SQM to increase capacity for nitrates, lithium and potash Oct. '1988, p.12
- Europe** — Potash import duties to be reviewed Nov. '1988, p.14
- Germany** — EC challenges German government with probe in K + S sale Jan. '1989, p.13
- Spain** — Coposa/DSW potash sales agreement May '1989, p.9
- Jordan** — Arab Potash capacity increase May '1989, p.9
- Thailand** — APPC Somboon potash gets new partner July '1989, p.11
- Europe** — EC potash duties for Belarus, Russia and Ukraine Sept. '1989, p.16
- Germany** — K + S secures rail freight deal Oct. '1989, p.16
- World** — Crew increases stake in Metorex; progress with Somboon potash Dec. '1990, p.8
- Argentina** — German group in potash j-v talks Jan. '1991, p.14
- France** — MDPA closure brought forward Feb. '1991, p.14
- Canada** — PCS locks out workers at largest potash mine Mar. '1991, p.9
- FILLERS AND EXTENDERS**
- Potash Corp. of Saskatchewan not to leave Canpotex July '1982, p.60
- PCA invests in Saskatoon mine Dec. '1986, p.83
- Potash clarification May '1988, p.86
- Canadian potash prices increases July '1988, p.82
- Thailand potash jv Mar. '1991, p.78
- Denison sells potash interests Mar. '1991, p.78
- EU setback for potash plans Sept. '1993, p.90
- All clear for potash fertilisers June '1995, p.86
- Potash jv agreement Aug. '1995, p.74
- K & S summer potash closures Aug. '1995, p.74
- Delivery problems hit phosphates Jan. '1996, p.70
- Potassium resource found in China April '1996, p.170
- Potash suit dismissed Nov. '1996, p.110
- PCS/K&S potash deal on hold May '1997, p.78
- PRC seek potash partners Aug. '1997, p.74
- PCS/K+S deal thrown out by German Minister Aug. '1997, p.74
- PCS completes Potacan purchase April '1998, p.142
- DSW Qinghai potash plant Oct. '1998, p.118
- Thyssen Uzbek potash project Oct. '1999, p.82
- K + S back on-stream Feb. '2000, p.74
- Potash Corp takes 18% of SQM Dec. '2001, p.86
- PUMICE**
- ARTICLES**
- Jan. '1999, p.14
- Feb. '1999, p.16
- May '1999, p.9
- May '1999, p.10
- May '1999, p.10
- Mar. '2000, p.23
- May '2000, p.12
- May '2000, p.15
- June '2000, p.14
- July '2000, p.9
- Jan. '2001, p.19
- June '2001, p.9
- Sept. '2001, p.10
- Jan. '2002, p.10

Pumice - the ins and outs of reinforced market
Pumice markets: Volcanic rise of stone washing

WORLD OF MINERALS

Ecuador — Indeomec to mine pumice Oct. '1990, p.15

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Out of the fire - into the frying pan? Oct. '1984, p.77
Penrhyn forges new link with Iceland Feb. '1985, p.73

SPOTLIGHT

Pumice Oct. '2000, p.23

PYRITES

ARTICLES

Sulphur-pyrites set to return? Nov. '1982, p.49
Pyrites as a sulphur source; Down but not out June '1989, p.41

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Du Pont to sell Asarco acid Nov. '1983, p.18

PYROPHYLLITE

ARTICLES

Pyrophyllite in Australia and the Far East Nov. '1983, p.21
North America pyrophyllite - ceramics leading the way Nov. '1985, p.57
Pyrophyllite: Far East steels the market June '1988, p.37

WORLD OF MINERALS

Brazil — Pyrophyllite for Mineração Matheus Leme Aug. '1985, p.9
China — UN pyrophyllite search Feb. '1989, p.11

SPOTLIGHT

Pyrophyllite Nov. '2001, p.25

RARE-EARTHS

ARTICLES

Rare-earths - attracting increasing attention April '1984, p.19
Rare earths: Enter the dragon Nov. '1988, p.21
Chinese rare earths - The dragon has entered (Kingsnorth & Harries-Rees) July '1993, p.45

Rare earth markets - Magnets remain attractive Oct. '1995, p.27
Chinese joint ventures - AMR's rare earth experience (Wright) April '1998, p.95
Rare earths: Recent market trends (Tourre) Jan. '1999, p.37

COMMENT

Coming in from the cold July '1987, p.7
Minsands mating season Dec. '1988, p.7

WORLD OF MINERALS

India — IRE minsands & RE sales developments May '1982, p.8
France — RhOR(o)ORne and Showa in rare-earths link-up Oct. '1983, p.9
China — Novel applications for rare-earths in China Nov. '1983, p.13
USA — New rare-earths source for RhOR(o)ORne Aug. '1984, p.15
Australia — Proposed processing ventures Sept. '1984, p.15
UK — MMG - increases attraction Nov. '1984, p.15
Canada — Progress at Thor Lake Jan. '1985, p.10
India — New rare-earths find Mar. '1985, p.10
Canada — Highwood bulk sampling May '1985, p.9
Japan — Rare-earth markets continue to grow July '1985, p.11
Australia — TiOF(2)F Corporation to be floated Aug. '1985, p.9
France — Rare-earth investment for RhOR(o)ORne Aug. '1985, p.11
Australia — TiOF(2)F Corp launches mineral sands project Oct. '1985, p.11
Brazil — Rare-earths progress Oct. '1985, p.11
Canada — Y Joint venture Nov. '1985, p.11
Australia — Rare earths' j'accuse April '1986, p.8
Japan — Sumitomo Metal and R-P rare-earth jv June '1986, p.11
USA — R-P acquires Mineville RE tailings June '1986, p.19
Australia — New partner for Brockman rare-earths prospect Sept. '1986, p.8
Australia — Brockman multi-minerals projection Jan. '1987, p.8
Australia — RhOR(o)ORne-Poulenc to develop rare-earths plant Mar. '1987, p.9
USA — Superconductors temperature rising April '1987, p.23
Madagascar — QIT expanding heavy minerals project May '1987, p.15
Australia — More on Moreton Island minsands June '1987, p.8
Australia — TiOF(2)F Corp. declares Cooljarloo viable June '1987, p.8
Australia — Mineral Deposits up and running June '1987, p.8
Greenland — Rare earths exploration June '1987, p.9
Australia — Brockman feasibility report July '1987, p.8
USA — Rare earths expansion Nov. '1987, p.16
Australia — Potential rare earths deposit Dec. '1987, p.9
Australia — Progress on Brockman rare earths venture Mar. '1988, p.8
Greenland — Rare earth progresses May '1988, p.10
Australia — Ravensthorpe to supply minsands to Onoda Cement June '1988, p.8

Australia — Brockman pilot plant completion June '1988, p.9
Japan — RhOR(o)ORne-Poulenc rare earths plant June '1988, p.10
Greenland — Zircon and rare earths project underway July '1988, p.9
Mozambique — Kenmare doubles heavy minerals reserves July '1988, p.10
Australia — Carr-Boyd rare earths venture Sept. '1988, p.16
Australia — More on Carr Boyd's rare earths Oct. '1988, p.8
Australia — RP rare earth plant faces waste question Oct. '1988, p.9
Australia — Cooljarloo mineral sands update Nov. '1988, p.8
USA — RhOR(o)ORne-Poulenc to buy Nucor rare earths arm Nov. '1988, p.17
Canada — New Can-Pacific/Galactic arm for Chinese RE venture Dec. '1988, p.13
USA — Ruby Meadows potential RE deposit Dec. '1988, p.21
Australia — SX Holdings RE treatment plant Jan. '1989, p.11
Australia — Mt Weld rare earth drilling update Feb. '1989, p.10
Australia — New j-v to evaluate Yangibana rare earths June '1989, p.8
USA — Molycorp to develop Y/Zr deposit July '1989, p.15
Australia — Rare earths prospect Sept. '1989, p.13
Brazil — Nuclemon expands RE capacity Sept. '1989, p.15
Australia — Rare earths refining development Dec. '1989, p.9
Australia — Brockman suspended pending finance Feb. '1990, p.9
Australia — Rhone-Poulenc Pinjarra RE plant halted Mar. '1990, p.19
Canada — Progress on Platinova Zr/Y deposit Mar. '1990, p.21
Japan — Sumitomo/Molycorp rare earths jv Mar. '1990, p.22
Australia — Carr Boyd controls Mt Weld May '1990, p.8
Australia — Port Pirie rare earths progress April '1991, p.9
World — Heavy rare earths shortage forecast April '1991, p.17
North Korea — Rare earth exports to Japan June '1991, p.12
Australia — Carr Boyd to develop rare earths July '1991, p.8
USA — Molycorp on the block Aug. '1991, p.15
France — Rhône-Poulenc waste plant threatened Nov. '1991, p.14
China — Sino-Asia appointed RE agent Dec. '1991, p.9
China — Sino-Asia/CNNC RE sales deal Feb. '1992, p.8
Australia — Mt Weld rare earth feasibility agreement June '1992, p.8
Australia — WIM minsand project phase down July '1992, p.9
Brazil — Nuclemon to produce REOs Jan. '1994, p.8
China — AMR second rare earth jv Jan. '1994, p.9
France — RP switches rare earth ore April '1994, p.15
Japan — RP/Sumitomo end rare earths jv April '1994, p.18
China — ...whilst expanding existing operations Dec. '1994, p.9
China — AMR announces rare earth jv Dec. '1994, p.9
Australia — Rhône-Poulenc to revive rare earths June '1995, p.9
China — AMR ups cerium output Feb. '1996, p.10
USA — New RE catalyst for Rhone-Poulenc Aug. '1996, p.23
South Africa — Green light for Cape rare earth mine Dec. '1996, p.18
Thailand — AMR finds rare earth powder plant attractive Feb. '1997, p.16
World — RP's cerium additive ahead of its time Feb. '1997, p.19
China — Rhone-Poulenc in Chinese R-E jv May '1997, p.9
France — Rhone-Poulenc expands rare earth facilities May '1997, p.10
Malawi — Rareco/Caledonia rare earth joint venture July '1997, p.13
China — Oversupply puts rare earths projects on hold Aug. '1997, p.10
South Africa — Rareco given go ahead for monazite mine Dec. '1997, p.14
China — New Rhodia RE plant for batteries market Feb. '1998, p.11
World — Rhodia's REs to be granted autonomy April '1998, p.39
China — AMR in Nippon Yttrium alliance to expand Jiangyin plant June '1998, p.13
USA — Unocal mulls options for Molycorp rare earths business July '1998, p.8
China — Rhodia shifts rare earth separation unit to china Feb. '1999, p.13
China — Rhodia studying new RE plant project in Sichuan May '1999, p.9
Japan — Showa Denko to raise CeOF(2)F abrasive output Mar. '2000, p.20
USA — Molycorp tailings plans for rare earths plant April '2000, p.16
Australia — Mt Weld rare earth progress June '2000, p.9
China — Inter-Citic produces rare earths Aug. '2000, p.10
China — Rhodia Rare Earths doubles capacity via j-v Oct. '2000, p.11
Australia — Lynas makes Mt. Weld rare earths progress Feb. '2001, p.9
USA — California energy crisis affects mineral producers Mar. '2001, p.16

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Leucoxene - price up and grade too Aug. '1984, p.77
Temporary boost in monazite production June '1985, p.79
More on REO plant Nov. '1985, p.89
Beech in rare earths joint venture with China July '1987, p.97
More on Metamict allanite) Dec. '1987, p.106
Brazilian rare earths Nov. '1988, p.106
Unocal jv with Sumitomo Metal Feb. '1990, p.78
Mining USSR apatite with N-Bombs Jan. '1992, p.66
Indian RE sands up for grabs Feb. '1998, p.90
Molycorp to raise bastnaesite prices July '2000, p.102

SALT

ARTICLES

North American salt and chloralkalis May '1983, p.21

- Great Salt Lake Minerals & Chemicals
The Salt Trade - from salt sellers to salt-cellars
What price efficiency?
Salt: A status report
World salt review - PVC provides impetus
Purification of salt for chemical and human consumption (Sedivy)
Algeria's industrial minerals (Senouci & Nadir)
Salt from hot air - A new technology that turns waste heat into salt (Sedivy)
- Industrial minerals potential in Romania (Harris)
- ## WORLD OF MINERALS
- EU** — Rhine salt dumping compromise
Canada — Salt production start-up
USA — The value of a salt mine
USA — Chlorine/caustic soda unbalance
USA — Who likes this winter?
Australia — Lake MacLeod salt project faces closure
EU — Rhine Salt agreement remains unsolved
USA — Diamond Crystal record first quarter
UK — A UK white salt monopoly?
France — Sluggish moves towards Rhine solution
USA — Salt's winter woes
USA — Chlor-alkali price move
USA — USITC salt statistics
USA — Dow purchases chlor-alkali patents
North America — Sodium chlorate expansions
UK — Chlor-alkali interest sold by BP
USA — Chlor-alkali price rise again
USA — ...as off list prices rise
USA — Chlor-alkali modernisation
Chile — Amax and Molymet win lithium concession
USA — More membrane chlor-alkali plants
Pakistan — ...but state salt mines face mixed fortunes
USA — Magnesium chloride/magnesium barter
USA — Dow consolidates brine operations
Pakistan — Salt monopoly broken
North America — Canadian rock salt dumped?
USA — Diamond Crystal purchases salt assets
North America — Rock salt dumping
USA — Diamond first quarter up
North America — Salt not dumped
USA — Jefferson Island salt closed
USA — Salt jv start & stop
USA — Salt Lake woes
Canada — Goderich closed by explosion
USA — Sol-Aire to Diamond Crystal
USA — Diamond Crystal for sale
USA — Cloudy Diamond results
Canada — SOQEM to sell Seleine salt mine
USA — American Salt acquired
USA — Akzo go-ahead to buy Diamond Salt
UK — Salt pricing regulations
Australia — Dampier Salt expands market horizons
USA — Olin to develop salt caverns in power project
EU — Dutch veto salt dumping accord
Senegal — Government to sell salt stake
Netherlands — Akzo refurbishes salt works
Spain — Solvay acquires salt producer
Australia — PMA's TiOF(2)F and salt interests,
World — ACM to buy SEA salt prospect
North America — Domtar sells Sifto Salt to North American Salt
Australia — Dampier Salt expansion
USA — North American Salt sale
China — Aladdin's cave in Qinghai
World — Ellicott dredgers for salt mining
Germany — Akzo to upgrade salt plant
Israel — DSW invests in salt mushroom technology
USA — Cargill expands salt processing
USA — Great Salt Lake invests \$20m.
UK — ICI salt seller
Australia — Dampier commissions salt expansion
Netherlands — Akzo renovates salt fields
China — Akzo evaluates salt project
Australia — Plans for new solar salt project
Germany — Potash/salt merger but closures to follow
Netherlands — Salt scheme under fire
Iceland — Akzo acquires Icelandic Salt
USA — GSL's trench boosts potassium sulphate
India — Cargill withdraws from salt project
- Feb. '1984, p.47
Sept. '1985, p.53
Aug. '1986, p.7
April '1990, p.19
Sept. '1995, p.81
April '1996, p.73
Mar. '2000, p.114
(Sedivy)
Sept. '2000, p.40
June '2001, p.59
- Jan. '1982, p.9
Jan. '1982, p.11
Jan. '1982, p.17
Mar. '1982, p.15
Mar. '1982, p.17
Dec. '1982, p.9
Feb. '1983, p.9
Sept. '1983, p.20
Nov. '1983, p.15
Dec. '1983, p.11
Jan. '1984, p.14
Feb. '1984, p.15
Mar. '1984, p.16
Mar. '1984, p.18
April '1984, p.10
June '1984, p.11
June '1984, p.12
July '1984, p.16
July '1984, p.16
Sept. '1984, p.17
Oct. '1984, p.12
Nov. '1984, p.13
Nov. '1984, p.17
Nov. '1984, p.17
Feb. '1985, p.13
Mar. '1985, p.11
May '1985, p.11
Sept. '1985, p.17
Sept. '1985, p.21
Feb. '1986, p.12
Mar. '1986, p.23
July '1986, p.15
Sept. '1986, p.15
Jan. '1987, p.9
Jan. '1987, p.13
May '1987, p.16
June '1987, p.15
Mar. '1988, p.8
May '1988, p.13
May '1988, p.15
June '1988, p.12
July '1988, p.9
Oct. '1988, p.20
Nov. '1988, p.10
Jan. '1989, p.14
Mar. '1989, p.9
April '1989, p.11
Feb. '1990, p.8
April '1990, p.18
May '1990, p.15
Aug. '1990, p.9
Sept. '1990, p.19
Nov. '1990, p.16
April '1991, p.17
May '1991, p.9
May '1991, p.9
May '1991, p.10
Aug. '1991, p.15
Mar. '1992, p.12
April '1992, p.8
May '1992, p.23
July '1992, p.10
Nov. '1992, p.9
Jan. '1993, p.11
June '1993, p.16
Oct. '1993, p.20
Dec. '1993, p.20
Jan. '1994, p.13
- World** — Krebs Swiss salt contracts boost quality
Australia — Onslow Salt finalising finance
USA — Flood closes Akzo salt mine
Thailand — Tah salt jv for Solvay
USA — Akzo salt supply defies floods
USA — Akzo abandons one salt mine and opens another
Jordan — Jordico pursues MgO, salts and bromine
USA — Harris Chemical and DuPont in salt tie-up
USA — Akzo to replace flooded salt mine
Japan — Japan's salt market to be opened up
Italy — Italkali equity sale
India — Salt upgrading plant to be built by Krebs Swiss
USA — Akzo receives salt mine permit
North America — Salt supply developments
USA — PCS increases salt contract with Akzo
Germany — Potash Corp. swallows Europe's largest
USA — Akzo sells salt business to Cargill
Australia — Akzo looks down under for new salt business
Europe — Morton International acquires European salt producer
Australia — Akzo to build solar salt plant at Onslow
Europe — Morton International acquires European salt producer
Israel — Israel Salt choose Krebs' salt technology
Asia — ...whilst Nichimen looks at salt in India
Asia — Mitsui studies salt j-v projects in China..
World — IMC Global completes \$1,400m. Harris deal for salts and soda ash
- Jan. '1994, p.18
May '1994, p.9
May '1994, p.20
Sept. '1994, p.25
Sept. '1994, p.31
Dec. '1994, p.16
Mar. '1995, p.18
July '1995, p.23
Oct. '1995, p.23
Jan. '1996, p.10
Mar. '1996, p.17
April '1996, p.23
May '1996, p.16
June '1996, p.21
July '1996, p.14
Sept. '1996, p.28
Sept. '1996, p.37
Dec. '1996, p.9
Feb. '1997, p.8
April '1997, p.11
April '1997, p.15
April '1997, p.19
Oct. '1997, p.13
Oct. '1997, p.13
May '1998, p.21
Jan. '1999, p.9
Sept. '1999, p.11
Sept. '1999, p.13
Dec. '1999, p.12
Mar. '2000, p.25
June '2000, p.9
Sept. '2000, p.12
Sept. '2000, p.17
Oct. '2000, p.10
Nov. '2000, p.11
Sept. '2001, p.9
Nov. '2001, p.21
- Portugal** — Wabag and Uniteca join forces in salt
Belgium — Prayon takes over Astaris salts plant
Europe — Kvaerner & EcoPhos to promote novel salt technology
Australia — Dampier Salt to buy Cargill plant
USA — IMC to sell salt and Ogden businesses
- ## FILLERS AND EXTENDERS
- Possible solar heat for Britain (SALT)
Salt deal off
Salt shortage?
Salt seller sold
A salty solution for skin care
Salt clarification
Akzo names partners in Australian solar salt jv
Morton Salt merges with Rohm and Haas
K+S/Solvay salt deal
Solvay/K+S salt agreement
- Feb. '1984, p.63
July '1984, p.79
Feb. '1987, p.79
Aug. '1987, p.87
June '1994, p.90
Oct. '1995, p.94
Aug. '1997, p.74
April '1999, p.188
Nov. '2000, p.86
Dec. '2001, p.86
- ## SILICA/QUARTZ
- ### ARTICLES
- The Eaton Hall silica sand project
Tripoli and novaculite - the little known relations
Silica sand - competition in a tight market
North American silica sand
Quartz Crystal - currently sparkling
Fused minerals - the high purity, high performance oxides
Silica sand and Gypsum: Australian export commodities of growing significance
(Brown)
Silica - is the choice crystal clear?
Developments in the glass sands supply industry (Lavender & Kirby)
Synthetic silicas & silicon chemicals; Natural consumers but sophisticated rivals
(Coope)
Industrial silica sand - an operational review
Modification of calcite & quartz grindability by surfactants (Farkas, Katona, & Fodor)
- Feb. '1982, p.43
Jan. '1983, p.29
Feb. '1984, p.19
Feb. '1984, p.39
Aug. '1984, p.19
July '1985, p.37
Oct. '1986, p.40
April '1987, p.25
Nov. '1987, p.55
Mar. '1989, p.43
July '1989, p.19
Aug. '1990, p.47
April '1996, p.137
April '1997, p.49
Feb. '1998, p.69
Mar. '1998, p.20
April '1998, p.109
July '1998, p.50
June '1999, p.25
Mar. '2000, p.49
Industrial minerals of Spain - Europe's mining stronghold (Gonzalez-Barros & Sanz)

New Zealand's IMs(Christie, Douch, Winfield & Thompson)
 Potential of Saudi industrial minerals
 Surviving the melt down - European foundry market
 Egyptian silica - Current status and profitable trends (Ibrahim)

COMMENT

Blubberhouses - the silica sand industry awaits a decision
 What price silica sand?

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Sand investment for Best
USA — Diamond and Power in salt pact
USA — Quartz sale
UK — Silica sand group completes Stage 1 of study
USA — Martin Marietta sells to Unimin
UK — Blubberhouses silica sand
UK — Enter Fife Silica Sand at Bogside
USA — Unimin continues to grow
USA — Silica from gold waste
USA — Optical fibre patent fight
USA — PGS silica reaches 1m. tonnes
USA — High purity silica expansion
USA — Weldron Silica formed
USA — Oglebay Norton buys silica operation
Italy — SASIFO links with St.-Gobain
USA — Precipitated silicas plant opens
UK — Buckland takes over Olley foundry sands
USA — Yuba forms joint venture with Georgia Kaolin
UK — Fife Silica Sand coming to fruition
USA — New silica product from PPG
Pakistan — Serious concern over silica sand shortage
UK — Green light for Blubberhouses...
UK — ...and Fife Silica Sand gets seal of approval
USA — Ottawa sold to Morie
UK — ...and Blubberhouses quietly moves ground
UK — Fife Silica Sand makes its first shipment
USA — Three times lota
USA — Ottawa/Morie deal cancelled
Canada — Marine Transport buys Selkirk Silica
UK — Expansion and acquisition at TSL
Norway — Elkem/Norcem - talks continue
USA — Feldspar Corp and silica
USA — RTZ after Ottawa
USA — US Borax buys Ottawa
UK — Enter P. & R. Sand Ltd in Humberside
USA — PPG technology in China's first silica plant
Taiwan — Precipitated silica expansion
Australia — Queensland silica sand for Japan
USA — New SiO₂F producer in California
USA — Oglebay and silica
Zimbabwe — Rio Tinto developing silica plant
Australia — Queensland sand saga
USA — US silica growing
Australia — M. K. Silica mine to start up
China — PPG and Chinese in joint silicas venture
Australia — Barrack in silicon metal venture
UK — International interest in silica sand sale
Canada — Blue River Mines silica interest
Brazil — Powder quartz project
Belgium — W. R. Grace plans fumed silica plant
UK — Longcliffe sells Blubberhouses Silica Sand to ARC
Australia — Barrack to double Kemerton output?
Thailand — PPG silica j-v assessment
Taiwan — Usil silica and synthetic zeolite
West Germany — Grace upgrades silica ouput
Australia — N.S.W. specialist silica operation on stream
Canada — Potential Si-metal market for Manitoba silica sands
Japan — Silica sand imports increase
Australia — Gngara speciality silica project for sale
Thailand — Akzo silica j-v
World — Crosfield expands synthetic silicas interests
Australia — Barrack silicon on stream
Belgium — Grace silicon on target
UK — First UK fumed silica plant
Europe — Akzo & PQ Corp form silica j-v
Canada — Progress on Dow Corning silicon project
Australia — Barrack silicon start up
Australia — Tasmanian silica flour project
UK — Anglo Pacific raises Fife Silica/Shetland Talc stake
Australia — Simcoa produces silicon despite financial crisis

July '2000, p.53
 July '2000, p.66
 Feb. '2001, p.60
 Aug. '2001, p.51
 Jan. '2002, p.34
 Sept. '1984, p.13
 June '1985, p.7
 Nov. '1982, p.17
 Feb. '1983, p.19
 Feb. '1983, p.20
 April '1983, p.17
 June '1983, p.20
 July '1983, p.14
 Sept. '1983, p.17
 Jan. '1984, p.16
 May '1984, p.22
 May '1984, p.23
 Aug. '1984, p.16
 Sept. '1984, p.23
 Sept. '1984, p.27
 Oct. '1984, p.15
 Nov. '1984, p.12
 Nov. '1984, p.17
 Dec. '1984, p.13
 Dec. '1984, p.15
 Jan. '1985, p.13
 Jan. '1985, p.15
 Feb. '1985, p.13
 Mar. '1985, p.13
 Mar. '1985, p.14
 June '1985, p.16
 Aug. '1985, p.14
 Aug. '1985, p.14
 Sept. '1985, p.21
 Oct. '1985, p.21
 Jan. '1986, p.9
 Jan. '1986, p.11
 April '1986, p.13
 April '1986, p.17
 April '1986, p.17
 June '1986, p.19
 Aug. '1986, p.13
 Aug. '1986, p.17
 Sept. '1986, p.11
 Nov. '1986, p.9
 Feb. '1987, p.17
 Feb. '1987, p.17
 Mar. '1987, p.15
 May '1987, p.8
 June '1987, p.17
 Aug. '1987, p.8
 Nov. '1987, p.9
 Dec. '1987, p.8
 Feb. '1988, p.11
 May '1988, p.8
 Aug. '1988, p.9
 Sept. '1988, p.17
 Dec. '1988, p.17
 Jan. '1989, p.10
 Jan. '1989, p.15
 Feb. '1989, p.13
 April '1989, p.9
 May '1989, p.8
 July '1989, p.8
 Aug. '1989, p.11
 Sept. '1989, p.13
 Sept. '1989, p.23
 Sept. '1989, p.27
 Nov. '1989, p.8
 Nov. '1989, p.9
 Nov. '1989, p.16
 Dec. '1989, p.9
 Feb. '1990, p.9
 Mar. '1990, p.19
 May '1990, p.8
 July '1990, p.17
 Aug. '1990, p.8

Thailand — Silica plant in full production
Germany — Quarzwerke acquires Sand & Tonwerk Walbeck
UK — ID Chemicals to close
Denmark — Elkem microsilica for bridge project
Europe — New silica sand association
World — Carbon grain - a new foundry sand
UK — New silica exposure limit
USA — Degussa buys PQ's 50% silica interest
Czechoslovakia — Mine switches from metals to minerals
Germany — Akzo - PQ buys sodium silicate plant
Italy — Sardasilicati mounts sand challenge
USA — Mineral stockpile sale
Turkey — Taneks to start up quartz and fluorspar production
Greece — Elvior expands quartz business
USA — Fairmount acquires foundry supplier
Greece — Meviot privatisation update
UK — Northern agrees to stop sand extraction
Canada — UIS plans to hit US frac-sand imports
Germany — Quartz glass producer privatised
India — New quartz production
USA — Fairmount buys fourth silica sand operation
Australia — Green light for Gwalia silica sand
South Africa — ECCA doubles silica sand capacity
Malaysia — Increase in silica sand production
USA — US silica for sale
India — New fused silica plant
Australia — Mindijup silica sand due on stream, finally
Portugal — New source of ceramic raw materials
Australia — Gwalia develops LiCO₃, silica and wollastonite
USA — Harris buys US silica
Australia — Imdex increases iron-free milling capacity
UK — ARC appeals quarry extension decision
USA — Silica deposit up for sale
South Africa — Quarzwerke extends silica sand interests
Poland — Badjer sets up silica sand plant
Australia — Silica sand banned for abrasive blasting in WA
World — Silica production expansions for Degussa
USA — Glass joint venture for Quartz Group
Europe — Partek Nordkalk/Sibelco in quartz and feldspar j-v
USA — New fused silica plant for Corning
Australia — Silica sand capacity to increase at Kemerton
Europe — R-P ups precipitated silica capacity
Malaysia — Harima/Micron silica filler plant opens
Australia — Gwalia merges with Sons to form new family
Germany — Degussa to build new fumed silicas unit
USA — Oglebay spends over \$35m. on acquisitions
USA — Asia crisis leads Unimin to cut quartz
Israel — Israel news focus (Harben & Minster)
USA — ECC acquires Minco...
Australia — Prospects positive for fused silica production
USA — Unimin cuts quartz production as Asian crisis bites
USA — Ground breaking fused SiO₂ plant for AluChem
USA — US Silica buys five Unimin assets
Finland — Sibelco buys remaining stake in SP Minerals
India — Silica plant purchase strengthens Degussa
Europe — Huber buys Akzo-PQ silica fillers business
UK — WBB buys HMC in UK silica sand move
Japan — Nippon Silica supplies fuel-efficient tyres
Taiwan — New Tosoh quartz plant
UK — Sibelco corners UK glass sand market with Fife Silica buy
Italy — Grace acquires Kempro silica business
Venezuela — Rhodia acquires precipitated silica producer
World — Tosoh consolidates global quartz business
Germany — Grace buys Akzo-PQ silicas j-v
UK — WBB Minerals created from WBB & HMC
UK — DuPont j-v expands colloidal silica in Wales
World — PQ Corp. buys Akzo's 50% of APS
UK — DTI blocks Sibelco/Fife Silica Sand merge
USA — Silica from geothermal brine
Australia — Proposed ban on silica for blasting in Victoria
FILLERS AND EXTENDERS
 Silica sand - gone to the dogs
 Mineral ground for sale
 Fife extends planning permission
 Silica to be proposed as a carcinogen
 Imetal to C-E Minerals
 Ekaton lays off staff & seeks financing
 Unimin closes Indusmin deal with Falconbridge
 Ultra pure silicon

Mar. '1991, p.14
 May '1991, p.9
 Aug. '1991, p.13
 Oct. '1991, p.9
 Nov. '1991, p.14
 Jan. '1992, p.19
 Feb. '1992, p.11
 May '1992, p.29
 July '1992, p.10
 Aug. '1992, p.11
 Aug. '1992, p.12
 Aug. '1992, p.16
 Oct. '1992, p.12
 Dec. '1992, p.9
 Dec. '1992, p.15
 Dec. '1993, p.12
 Jan. '1994, p.16
 Mar. '1994, p.8
 April '1994, p.16
 July '1994, p.11
 Nov. '1994, p.14
 Dec. '1994, p.8
 April '1995, p.15
 May '1995, p.10
 May '1995, p.15
 June '1995, p.15
 Aug. '1995, p.9
 Nov. '1995, p.24
 Dec. '1995, p.9
 Dec. '1995, p.19
 June '1996, p.11
 July '1996, p.13
 Aug. '1996, p.23
 Mar. '1997, p.16
 June '1997, p.19
 Aug. '1997, p.9
 Aug. '1997, p.22
 Sept. '1997, p.34
 Oct. '1997, p.12
 Oct. '1997, p.25
 Dec. '1997, p.9
 Dec. '1997, p.11
 Feb. '1998, p.17
 Mar. '1998, p.9
 May '1998, p.12
 May '1998, p.14
 July '1998, p.14
 July '1998, p.18
 Oct. '1998, p.15
 Dec. '1998, p.9
 Dec. '1998, p.19
 Mar. '1999, p.16
 May '1999, p.16
 June '1999, p.12
 Nov. '1999, p.13
 May '2000, p.11
 Aug. '2000, p.9
 Aug. '2000, p.11
 Oct. '2000, p.19
 Oct. '2000, p.20
 Dec. '2000, p.13
 Jan. '2001, p.19
 Jan. '2001, p.20
 May '2001, p.12
 May '2001, p.16
 June '2001, p.14
 June '2001, p.19
 Sept. '2001, p.17
 Oct. '2001, p.17
 Nov. '2001, p.10
 Sept. '1982, p.91
 Aug. '1987, p.87
 Sept. '1988, p.107
 July '1989, p.86
 June '1990, p.86
 June '1990, p.86
 Aug. '1990, p.70
 Sept. '1990, p.89

Crystal silica sale
 Manley Brothers on the block
 Its official... silica prevents baldness!
 Sand to the Arabs
 Breaking the ice in Colorado
 Quartz 'quake clues
 Wacker invests in fumed silica
 Sibelco \$13.5m. Silica j-v
 Glass sand extra
 Degussa silica investment
 Huber Corp. terminates silica bid
 Ela purifies drugs with silica
 DTI refers Sibelco acquisition to Competition Commission
 Unmin to buy ACI IM Div
 Sibelco's five divestment date set

SPOTLIGHT

Quartz crystal
 Fused silica

SILLIMANITE MINERALS

ARTICLES

Rand London andalusite is mining again (Holz)
 A profile of the Williamstown kaolin-sillimanite-mica deposits
 Sillimanite minerals - Europe places demands on andalusite
 Svenska Kyanite - Europe's new producer of kyanite
 Chinese resources and processing for kyanite minerals (Guanghuan)
 Alumino-silicate minerals: Refractories steel the show
 Synthetic mullite: Refractories' shock absorber
 Andalusite review 1995 (McCracken, Kendall)
 Market overview - Sillimanite minerals
 Sillimanite minerals: Refractory market slump takes its toll

WORLD OF MINERALS

Australia — New kyanite production at Eneabba
Sweden — Svenska Kyanite start up
South Africa — AndafraX buyout creates Purity Minerals
USA — Pasco's kyanite closed
Sweden — Svenska Mineral takes kyanite under wing
Ireland — Major andalusite find for Navan
Eire — Navan's andalusite partner
Australia — Andalusite deposit found by gold explorer
UK — New synthetics plant for Cermatco
Brazil — Plans for first sillimanite mine
South Africa — Cullinan Minerals goes to Damrec
USA — New source of refractory kyanite
South Africa — New andalusite project on the horizon
South Africa — Eggerding and Rhino Andalusite processing jv
South Africa — Hemic on the andalusite acquisition trail
China — Andalusite expansion
South Africa — Samrec decalres andalusite force majeure
South Africa — Anglovaal to reopen Havercroft andalusite
Ukraine — Minsands/kyanite source aims at export markets
Spain — Andalusite revived?
South Africa — Hemic commissions andalusite operation
South Africa — Avmin to sell Rhino Minerals - market awaits
South Africa — Rhino Minerals sold to Imetal - Havercroft mothballed
India — Bajaj Associates sets-up sintered mullite plant
Europe — Imerys completes alumina portfolio
China — Aluref mullite to come on stream by year end
UK — KCM halts sintered mullite production
China — CIMC4 updates magnesite, sillimanite and graphite status

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

C-E out of kyanite
 Amplification: sillimanite feature
 Andalusite price change
 Navan andalusite in final stages
 Damrec to market Rhino andalusite

SPOTLIGHT

Mullite

SLATE

ARTICLES

Slate: Sales hit the roof
 Slate market split: Niche develops for prestige products

WORLD OF MINERALS

UK — Penrhyn at full capacity for roof slate...
UK — ...as demand stimulates new developments

UK — Tarmac and ARC in joint tile venture
UK — Burlington Slate - a first for China
UK — Penrhyn acquires Buttermere's green slate
UK — ...as Redland moves into slate tiles
UK — New type of roofing slate
UK — Redland launches Cambrian slate product
UK — Slate strikers return to work
UK — ARC moves into slate
UK — Burlington Slate modernisation
Canada — Newfoundland slate going ahead
UK — Roofing slate falls through the floor
UK — Burlington slate finds waste markets
UK — McAlpine to extend Penrhyn slate quarry

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Slate-sales hit the roof
 Burlington's conventional slate (sic)
 Penrhyn upgrades slate production
 Away with slate waste
 Shipping slates to the states
 McAlpine in restoration jv
 Welsh slate revival

SODA ASH

ARTICLES

Soda ash - changing perspectives
 Soda ash: What solution?
 Natural & synthetic soda ash: Upturn follows mid-80s gloom
USA — Owens Lake soda ash progress
 Turkish trona - Integrated process development and cost estimation
 Soda ash - A bigger slice of the alkali pie
 North American mineral salts
 Soda ash review - A natural bias for trona (Pechey)
 Bowed down with imports - A review of Japan's mineral industry

COMMENT

Soda clash
 Is European soda ash a scapegoat?
 European soda ash showdown
 US soda ash shake up
 No free market for soda ash

WORLD OF MINERALS

EU — Soda ash duty revoked
Japan — Barrier to US soda ash imports
USA — Tenneco enters with soda ash
India — New soda ash plant scheduled
USA — Talks on soda ash export association
UK — ICI cuts soda ash capacity
South Africa — Soda ash plans in duplicate
USA — Vulcan and soda ash
Thailand — Soda ash plans take shape
Japan — Soda ash industry under investigation
South Africa — Further consideration by AECI on soda ash plant
USA — Soda ash
EU — Anti-dumping duty renewed on East Bloc soda ash
USA — Soda ash prices fall...
EU — Commission rules US soda ash was dumped
Thailand — Funding problem for soda ash plant
EU — East Bloc soda ash duty confirmed
Japan — USA soda ash imports on the increase
USA — Nahcolite joint venture
USA — New soda ash market?
Turkey — Trona processing for Turkey
USA — Soda ash at \$69
USA — Trona forecasts
USA — Chlor-alkali price move
USA — Soda ash price increase
Turkey — Soda ash in Turkey
South Africa — Soda ash - market competition
USA — Soda ash prices firming
Turkey — Soda ash agreement
USA — United front for soda ash exporters
Indonesia — Soda ash projects meet problems
Thailand — New plan for ASEAN soda ash
Australia — Joint venture in soda ash study
EU — US soda ash duty
Thailand — ASEAN soda ash cancelled
USA — Sun sets on Syracuse soda ash
USA — Soda ash prices on the move
USA — Soda ash bulk terminal

Japan — Soda ash dumping allegations
USA — Trona solution
Turkey — Soda ash progress
USA — Trona in desulphurisation
Botswana — Soda ash project - still no decision
Turkey — Soda Sanayi working flat out
USA — ACI buys into soda ash
Botswana — Sua Pan soda ash undercurrents
USA — Stauffer dismembered
France — Rhone-Poulenc buys part of Stauffer
USA — Questions remain over Japanese soda ash barriers
USA — Quicklime substitute for caustic soda
Botswana — Progress on Sua Pan soda ash project
EU — EU investigates soda-ash dumping enquiry
Botswana — Green light for Sua Pan soda ash
USA — Tenneco expands soda ash capacity
Australia — ICI sells soda ash unit
USA — Tenneco to build caustic soda plant
USA — Texasgulf to increase soda ash output
USA — Cominco & Vulcan study soda ash
USA — ...as market looks good
USA — Tenneco/Asahi JV to up soda ash output ...
EU — EU soda investigations
USA — RhOR(o)ORne-Poulenc to up soda ash capacity ...
USA — ...and cyanide plant to use trona
USA — FMC expands trona chemical production
USA — Kerr McGee soda ash
USA — Sodium bicarbonate mine opens
Botswana — Sua Pan soda ash start up set for March '90
USA — Tenneco raises trona processing capacity
EU — Soda ash dumping duties lifted for US producers
USA — Harris buys Kerr-McGee soda
Saudi Arabia — ICIT soda ash plant
Turkey — Etibank awards trona mining engineering contract
USA — New nahcolite capacity
UK — ICI sell UK and Kenyan soda ash
Botswana — Sua Pan soda ash opened
Germany — Solvay recovers Bernburg soda ash plant
USA — ...as soda ash prices increase
USA — Tenneco calcined trona engineering award
Czechoslovakia — Soda ash plant closed after Solvay investigation
Kenya — Magadi soda continues investment plans
Saudi Arabia — ICIT green light for soda ash project
UK — ICI chlorine activities
USA — Owens Lake soda ash JV progress
USA — NACC announces soda ash expansion...
USA — ...and develops solution mining technique
USA — Solvay acquires TMC soda ash
USA — Tosoh acquires stake in General Chemical Soda Ash
Brazil — Soda ash concern CNA sold to Cirne
Germany — Solvay completes Bernburg soda ash upgrade
Australia — Penrice expands soda ash
Jamaica — Caustic soda plant study
Saudi Arabia — Soda ash project proceeding apace
USA — Sodium bicarb JV formed
Europe — Dumping accusations return to soda ash
Poland — Soda ash plants for sale
USA — FMC soda ash expansion
Germany — Kalk to close soda ash plant
Europe — Solvay adds to soda ash gloom
Europe — Alleged soda ash dumping investigated by EU
UK — New soda ash plant for Brunner Mond
USA — Nahcolite soda ash plan proposed
Europe — as Solvay goes on the offensive
Europe — NACC to invest in German soda ash...
Europe — Final decision on soda ash duty imminent
Kenya — Magadi soda ash expansion
Letter to the Editor - Re: Solvay goes on the offensive - Jan '94 issue
USA — FMC invests in new technology
USA — World trona to enter soda ash fray
Letter to the Editor - Re: Solvay goes on the offensive - Mar '94 issue
Europe — Soda ash marriage for R-P and Akzo
Letter to the Editor - Re: Solvay goes on the offensive - June '94 issue
Saudi Arabia — Bids due soon for soda ash plant
USA — AmerAlia to buy NaTec
Germany — Stassfurt converts to dense soda ash
USA — Caustic conversions to boost soda ash
Europe — Akzo and Rhone-Poulenc suspend talks
USA — Natrona Piceance Creek soda ash progress
USA — Earthquake at Solvay's Green River plant

Nov. '1985, p.12
Dec. '1985, p.13
Jan. '1986, p.11
Mar. '1986, p.25
May '1986, p.8
July '1986, p.13
Dec. '1986, p.13
Mar. '1987, p.12
Aug. '1987, p.15
Nov. '1987, p.11
Mar. '1988, p.13
June '1988, p.13
Aug. '1988, p.9
Sept. '1988, p.19
Jan. '1989, p.11
May '1989, p.15
June '1989, p.8
June '1989, p.14
Aug. '1989, p.17
Oct. '1989, p.21
April '1990, p.13
April '1990, p.13
May '1990, p.9
June '1990, p.15
Aug. '1990, p.18
Aug. '1990, p.18
Sept. '1990, p.16
Sept. '1990, p.19
Nov. '1990, p.13
Nov. '1990, p.22
Dec. '1990, p.8
Jan. '1991, p.13
Feb. '1991, p.10
Mar. '1991, p.14
May '1991, p.13
July '1991, p.10
Sept. '1991, p.17
Sept. '1991, p.18
Oct. '1991, p.19
Oct. '1991, p.19
Nov. '1991, p.14
Nov. '1991, p.19
Mar. '1992, p.11
April '1992, p.13
June '1992, p.10
June '1992, p.13
June '1992, p.13
June '1992, p.13
July '1992, p.18
Sept. '1992, p.9
Sept. '1992, p.14
Oct. '1992, p.9
Nov. '1992, p.14
Dec. '1992, p.12
Jan. '1993, p.17
Feb. '1993, p.11
Feb. '1993, p.15
Feb. '1993, p.23
June '1993, p.15
July '1993, p.10
Sept. '1993, p.14
Nov. '1993, p.19
Nov. '1993, p.23
Jan. '1994, p.11
Jan. '1994, p.11
Mar. '1994, p.13
Mar. '1994, p.16
Mar. '1994, p.21
April '1994, p.22
April '1994, p.26
July '1994, p.9
July '1994, p.17
Sept. '1994, p.23
Sept. '1994, p.28
Nov. '1994, p.9
Nov. '1994, p.17
Dec. '1994, p.10
Feb. '1995, p.19
Mar. '1995, p.19

USA — FMC expands Green River soda ash...
USA — and forms JV with Nippon and Sumitomo
Germany — Soda ash processing plant exports
USA — Solvay resumes soda ash mining
Europe — Provisional soda ash duty strongly opposed
Botswana — Soda Ash Botswana put into liquidation
Europe — Force majeure increase pressure on soda ash
Europe — Soda ash duties remain while supplies tighten
Botswana — Government-shareholder alliance saves soda ash
Europe — Alcoa raises alumina & spinel sintering capacity
Europe — Soda ash duties here to stay?
Indonesia — Financing finalised for soda ash project
Japan — Tosoh to cease soda ash production
USA — while producers await royalty increase threat
USA — Solvay increases soda ash output...
Poland — Soda ash plants for sale
Europe — Soda ash companies cleared of cartel charges
Europe — as US anti-dumping duties become definitive
Poland — R-P and Akzo in joint bid for Polish soda ash
USA — Rhône-Poulenc soda ash to Oriental Chemical
Pakistan — Soda ash expansion to feed booming demand
USA — Vulcan puts new soda ash on ice
Australia — Penrice Soda Products to get new owners?
Poland — Confusion still surrounds soda ash sale
USA — FMC soda ash expansion start up
Australia — Penrice Soda Products sale confirmed
Europe — Solvay expanding soda ash and sodium bicarb.
Japan — Asahi joins retreat from soda ash production
USA — Soda ash expansions continue
India — Tata to boost soda ash
USA — Solvay hikes soda ash
UK — Brunner Mond to go for LSE listing
USA — Owens Lake sale progress
Europe — Commission to re-examine soda ash duties
France — Future uncertain for Rhone-Poulenc soda ash
Poland — Soda ash to Ciech
Bulgaria — Soda ash attracts worldwide interest
France — Harris/Rhone-Poulenc enter soda ash JV
Bulgaria — Solvay extends its soda ash realm
India — Ansac's soda ash imports banned
Austria — Solvay shuts caustic soda plant
Bulgaria — Solvay & Sisecam join forces in Sodi soda saga
UK — Brunner Mond capacity increase on the cards
Bulgaria — Solvay finalises deal for soda ash purchase
South Africa — Namakwa Sands' phase two go-ahead
Germany — Solvay raises dense soda ash capacity at Bernburg
India — Ansac appeal to Supreme court
India — Ansac's appeal to Supreme Court fails
Netherlands — Brunner Mond plans Akzo soda ash buy
Brazil — Soda ash anti-dumping allegations dropped
India — Cartel allegations hit soda ash industry
USA — Shortlist of buyers for TH Soda Ash drawn up
USA — Solvay delays soda ash expansion by 18 months
World — Brunner Mond gets takeover bid but still in Tg Soda Ash race
World — IMC Global completes \$1,400m. Harris deal for salts and soda ash

Mar. '1995, p.22
Apr. '1995, p.22
Apr. '1995, p.11
May '1995, p.18
June '1995, p.13
July '1995, p.9
July '1995, p.10
Aug. '1995, p.10
Sept. '1995, p.9
Sept. '1995, p.17
Sept. '1995, p.17
Sept. '1995, p.19
Sept. '1995, p.21
Sept. '1995, p.22
Sept. '1995, p.22
Oct. '1995, p.19
Nov. '1995, p.19
Nov. '1995, p.23
Nov. '1995, p.24
Jan. '1996, p.17
Feb. '1996, p.17
Feb. '1996, p.20
April '1996, p.23
April '1996, p.28
April '1996, p.34
May '1996, p.8
June '1996, p.14
July '1996, p.9
July '1996, p.14
Aug. '1996, p.14
Sept. '1996, p.35
Sept. '1996, p.35
Sept. '1996, p.37
Oct. '1996, p.9
Oct. '1996, p.11
Oct. '1996, p.13
Oct. '1996, p.13
Nov. '1996, p.9
Nov. '1996, p.11
Feb. '1997, p.9
Feb. '1997, p.13
Mar. '1997, p.9
April '1997, p.12
April '1997, p.19
May '1997, p.9
May '1997, p.17
Aug. '1997, p.14
Sept. '1997, p.14
Sept. '1997, p.27
Oct. '1997, p.19
Jan. '1998, p.8
April '1998, p.23
April '1998, p.29
April '1998, p.35
April '1998, p.36
May '1998, p.21
May '1998, p.21
June '1998, p.14
June '1998, p.18
Aug. '1998, p.9
Sept. '1998, p.27
Nov. '1998, p.19
Dec. '1998, p.11
Jan. '1999, p.9
Feb. '1999, p.20
Feb. '1999, p.20
Mar. '1999, p.13
Mar. '1999, p.19
April '1999, p.13
April '1999, p.17
May '1999, p.10
May '1999, p.16
Sept. '1999, p.17
Nov. '1999, p.10
Jan. '2000, p.10
Jan. '2000, p.14
Jan. '2000, p.15
Feb. '2000, p.15
Mar. '2000, p.25
Mar. '2000, p.27
May '2000, p.11

Japan — Asahi Glass to cease soda ash
Pakistan — ICI to increase soda ash capacity by 18%
Bulgaria — Solvay Sodi buys Bulgarian suppliers
China — General Chemical j-v with Tangshan Sanyou
UK — ICI escapes EC soda ash penalty
USA — American Soda to start soda ash solution mine
Canada — General Chemical to idle 0.5m. tpa soda ash plant
India — Tata Chemicals plant restarts after fire
India — Indian government slashes soda ash import duty
USA — FMC mothballs Granger soda ash plant
Spain — New Solvay sodium bicarbonate line
UK — New Brunner Mond logistics investments
Iran — Shirz Petrochemical soda ash plant
Australia — IMC sells Penrice for US\$43m.
India — Nirma expands soda ash capacity

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Kerr-McGee to stop trona production at Searles Lake
 Soda ash exporters association break up
 BP in Botswana soda ash
 Mexico soda ash
 US soda ash in short supply
 European soda ash cartel
 RhOR(o)ORne-Poulenc ups soda ash capacity
 Kerr-McGee selling soda division
 Etibank schedule for trona project
 Solvay to close Couillet soda ash
 CFK signs soda ash deal with R-P
 Rains hit Soda Ash Botswana
 Bulgarian soda ash for sale
 Solvay Sodi investment plans
 Pakistan soda ash duty
 Thasco soda ash on hold
 Crimean soda ash for sale
 Nirma begins sod ash trials
 AIGMF plea to remove Chinese soda ash duties
 Soda ash-dumping latest
 IMC divestment plans falter

SPOTLIGHT

Trona & nahcolite

SODIUM SULPHATE

ARTICLES

Sulquisa - Spain's new producer of natural sodium sulphate
 Sodium sulphate - markets shift as producers reshuffle
 China-Sulzer sodium sulphate contract
 Sodium sulphate: Liquids eroding powder base
 North American mineral salts
 Sodium sulphate at Lake Quarun (Dadir)

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — More Texas salt cake
USA — Salt cake short supply?
USA — Short cake shortages?
USA — Mexican NaF(2)FSOF(4)F through Ashland
USA — Morton out of salt cake
Chile — Soquimich goes public
USA — Seagreaves expansion at last
Canada — Alberta Sulphate sold
Spain — Tolsa makes glauberite find
Canada — Agassiz acquires more sodium sulphate
Spain — Union Salinera disposes of sodium sulphate
UK — New sodium sulphate product for BCC
Spain — Sodium sulphate newcomer
Spain — Lurgi constructs turnkey sodium sulphate plant
Canada — Goldcorp buys Kam-Kotia
Spain — MSM on target for NaF(2)FSOF(4)F
Chile — North Lily's Yolanda assays
Iran — New synthetic sodium sulphate plant
Zimbabwe — New NaF(2)FSOF(4)F plant in Zimbabwe
USA — Elf Atochem sodium sulphate for sales
Chile — Early '98 for new iodine/sodium sulphate minew
Spain — Crimidesa sodium sulphate expansion...
Spain — ...as MSM announces similar plans
USA — Elf Atochem sells sulphate business
Chile — SQM to invest \$6m. In sodium sulphate
Chile — SQM plans to invest \$600m. Into businesses
Chile — Atacama details Aguas Blancas nitrate and sulphate plans
USA — US sodium sulphate producers push for anti-dumping duties
USA — CNR to sell sodium sulphate from batteries

June '2000, p.14
 July '2000, p.15
 Sept. '2000, p.10
 Sept. '2000, p.12
 Sept. '2000, p.20
 Oct. '2000, p.20
 Jan. '2001, p.9
 May '2001, p.12
 May '2001, p.13
 June '2001, p.17
 July '2001, p.16
 Sept. '2001, p.17
 Oct. '2001, p.15
 Dec. '2001, p.10
 Dec. '2001, p.17

April '1982, p.141
 Aug. '1982, p.70
 July '1984, p.79
 Oct. '1988, p.90
 April '1989, p.94
 May '1989, p.82
 May '1990, p.102
 Aug. '1990, p.70
 Sept. '1990, p.89
 June '1993, p.78
 July '1993, p.66
 April '1996, p.170
 Aug. '1996, p.74
 July '1997, p.74
 June '1999, p.106
 Sept. '1999, p.126
 Nov. '1999, p.90
 Mar. '2000, p.162
 April '2000, p.82
 July '2000, p.102
 Sept. '2000, p.90

June '2001, p.21

June '1983, p.79
 June '1985, p.23
 May '1986, p.9
 Dec. '1988, p.45
 Jan. '1997, p.44
 Oct. '1997, p.71

Jan. '1982, p.17
 Sept. '1982, p.26
 Dec. '1982, p.19
 Feb. '1983, p.17
 July '1983, p.18
 Nov. '1983, p.13
 May '1984, p.21
 Feb. '1985, p.9
 Oct. '1985, p.17
 Nov. '1985, p.9
 Feb. '1987, p.12
 Mar. '1987, p.13
 Mar. '1988, p.10
 Aug. '1988, p.11
 June '1989, p.8
 Oct. '1989, p.18
 April '1990, p.8
 July '1991, p.9
 May '1992, p.163
 July '1996, p.14
 Aug. '1996, p.8
 Oct. '1996, p.13
 Oct. '1996, p.15
 Feb. '1997, p.16
 Mar. '1997, p.11
 April '1998, p.24
 Feb. '2000, p.9
 Sept. '2000, p.23
 Dec. '2000, p.14

China — Crimidesa forms NaF(2)FSOF(4)F j-v
Canada — Fuel costs force closure of sodium sulphate plant

Jan. '2001, p.12
 Feb. '2001, p.10

SPINEL

ARTICLES

Spinel review - Prices temper steel market promise
 Spinel - The steel and cement specialist

Sept. '1994, p.35
 Nov. '2001, p.41

WORLD OF MINERALS

India — Plans to establish new fused minerals facility
France — Pechiney to stop fused magnesia production

Jan. '1996, p.9
 May '1996, p.13

STRONTIUM MINERALS

ARTICLES

Technology and uses of barium and strontium chemicals (Massonne)
 A profile of Proinsur
 Celestite: new production and processing developments
 Celestite & strontium chemical trade - The Mexican wave
 Celestite & strontianite - (Wei)
 Montevive revives - Spotlight on Spanish celestite (Coope)
 What's on TV? The future for strontium carbonate

June '1982, p.65
 Sept. '1983, p.69
 Nov. '1985, p.21
 Oct. '1992, p.21
 June '1993, p.55
 Sept. '1997, p.81
 Aug. '2001, p.61

COMMENT

A seller's tight market
 Surfing the e-wave

Oct. '1990, p.13
 Mar. '2000, p.11

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — FMC to close Modesto BaCOF(3)F/SrCOF(3)F plant
USA — Chemical Products serves notice to US imports
West Germany — Kali-Chemie expands capacity
Qatar — Celestite reserves uncovered
Mexico — Celestite reserves uncovered
Far East — Further BaCOF(3)F/SrCOF(3)F capacity planned
Mexico — First shipments of CMV strontium carbonate
Australia — Celestite and zeolite potential from status
South Korea — Barium/strontium chemicals joint venture
South Korea — Ba/SrCOF(3)F joint-venture agreed
Mexico — ...as CMV doubles capacity
Mexico — Solvay invests in SrCOF(3)F facility...
Mexico — New SrCOF(3)F plant commissioned ...
Mexico — ...and CPC to build another
Mexico — New SrCOF(3)F capacity planned by Quimica Dinamica
China — Barium/strontium carbonate jv
Spain — Quimica del Estroncio to build SrCO, plant
World — Solvay increases Ba/SrCO3 capacities
South Korea — Solvay boosts stake in Ba and Sr carbonates

Sept. '1983, p.19
 Nov. '1983, p.17
 Aug. '1984, p.11
 July '1986, p.13
 July '1986, p.13
 June '1987, p.9
 July '1987, p.11
 Aug. '1987, p.8
 Jan. '1988, p.10
 Mar. '1988, p.10
 July '1989, p.13
 July '1989, p.13
 July '1990, p.12
 July '1990, p.12
 Oct. '1990, p.16
 Sept. '1995, p.12
 Mar. '1998, p.16
 Feb. '1999, p.23
 Nov. '1999, p.18

SPOTLIGHT

Celestite

May '1999, p.23

SULPHUR

ARTICLES

Making the most of sulphuric acid (meeting report)
 Sulphur-pyrites set to return?
 Sulphur '82 (conference report)
 Sulphur's non-fertilizer markets
 Sulphur: a sweet or sour future?
 Approaching \$200 sulphur?
 The availability of US Frasch sulphur
 Natural versus refined sulphur: A breath of Frasch air

Jan. '1982, p.45
 Nov. '1982, p.49
 Jan. '1983, p.41
 May '1984, p.169
 Feb. '1986, p.16
 May '1986, p.63
 Jan. '1988, p.39
 July '1991, p.19

WORLD OF MINERALS

Japan — HF(2)FSOF(4)F imports to double
Saudi Arabia — Exports of sulphur imminent
EU — Cansulex and SNEA out of wedlock
USSR — Sulphur project reactivated
USA — ...and sulphur tumbles
USA — Sulphur concrete trial
UK — Sulphur surplus
USA — Sulphur dumping
USA — Sulphur market reshuffle
USA — Co-generation from Conserv
UK — Seaton pushing sulphur into concrete
USA — Discounting sulphur
UK — Acid rain research
UK — ...while 3rd quarter shows decrease
USA — Sulphur closed and bought
USA — Sulphur recovery approaching
World — Acid rain - a burning issue
World — Aerosol scare disposed

Jan. '1982, p.11
 Mar. '1982, p.11
 Mar. '1982, p.11
 Aug. '1982, p.21
 Nov. '1982, p.19
 Dec. '1982, p.17
 Jan. '1983, p.15
 Feb. '1983, p.20
 Feb. '1983, p.20
 April '1983, p.18
 July '1983, p.15
 July '1983, p.15
 Dec. '1983, p.13
 Dec. '1983, p.14
 Jan. '1984, p.17
 Feb. '1984, p.17
 Mar. '1984, p.19
 Mar. '1984, p.20

Canada — Cansulex + 2
USA — Sulphuric acid follows sulphur
USA — Buoyant sulphur market for North American producers...
USA — ...and Mexico to begin a new sulphur operation
World — Acid rain - further debate...
World — ...as plants are debated and developed
USA — Sulphur prices rising
USA — Sulphur prices stalled?
Canada — Sulphur export record
USA — Sulphur on the rise again
USA — See-saw sulphur prices
USA — Sulphur imports
USA — Agrico to import dry sulphur
USA — TSI changes direction
Saudi Arabia — Petromin cuts sulphur price
USA — Sulphur leasing proposed
Chile — US/Canadian investment in sulphur deposits
USA — Lower Frasch prices in Gulf
USA — Sulphur joint venture
Chile — Sulphuric acid plans threatening sulphur
World — Sulphur prices falling
Iraq — Sulphur output to increase
Switzerland — FGD unit for Swiss cement plant
Chile — H₂SO₄ surplus and prices become electoral issue
Egypt — Freeport makes sulphur discovery
New Zealand — Sulphur deposit evaluated
France — Akzo & Kali-Chemie bid for French sulphur
UK — Consortium to market S-concrete in the UK
USA — Frasch sulphur prices up in a tightened market
USA — ...as Gold Fields seeks New Mexican sulphur
USA — Freeport sulphur find
North America — Sulphur market facing falling sales
USA — Placer Dome in Texas sulphur j-v
India — MMTC's sulphur strategy
USA — Freeport in major restructuring
Costa Rica — Sulphur jv nears agreement
USA — Freeport's Korean sale finances US Sulphur
USSR — Freeport sulphur agreement
Poland — Desulphurising unit for sulphur project producer
USSR — Astrakhan gas/sulphur plant fire
USA — Freeport closes sulphur mine
World — Frasch sulphur price slumps
USA — Frasch sulphur price bottoms
USA — Frasch sulphur price falls yet again
USA — Freeport's Main Pass sulphur to open
Mexico — APSA sulphur to be liquidated
Russia — Sulphur recovery plant set for Urals
Australia — Cottlesloe to dredge pyrite from tailing delta
USA — Freeport closes Caminada as Main Pass reaches capacity...
USA — and Pennzoil invests in Culberson
USA — Sulphur Markets: Today and Tomorrow
Germany — Hoechst to sell sulphur & phosphate businesses
South Africa — Sasol and Sunwood to build new sulphur mill
USA — Low prices force closure of sulphur mine
Philippines — Crew to acquire Pamplona sulphur

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS
 Sulphur price drop
 Sulphur - and double yellow lines
 Frasch sulphur prices up again
 Lurgi desulphurisation unit
 US Frasch sulphur price drops - again
 Minas de Tharsis in liquidation
 Good news for sulphur suppliers
 Sulphur stocks go up in smoke

SPOTLIGHT
 Sulphur

TALC
ARTICLES
 Talc - stability in a soft market
 North American talc review
 UK cosmetics - make up minerals
 Steetley Talc: More Production, More Grades (Harben)
 Processing talc in Canada: A review of studies at CANMEY (Andrews)
 Talc in Europe: Optimistic views are prevailing (Schober)
 North American talc: Competition in every direction (Grexa)

June '1984, p.9
 June '1984, p.12
 Aug. '1984, p.17
 Aug. '1984, p.17
 Sept. '1984, p.27
 Sept. '1984, p.28
 Oct. '1984, p.17
 Jan. '1985, p.16
 April '1985, p.9
 April '1985, p.15
 May '1985, p.13
 May '1985, p.14
 July '1985, p.16
 Mar. '1986, p.23
 May '1986, p.11
 July '1986, p.17
 Aug. '1986, p.9
 June '1987, p.15
 Aug. '1987, p.15
 Sept. '1987, p.10
 Sept. '1987, p.22
 Oct. '1987, p.13
 Dec. '1987, p.13
 Jan. '1988, p.8
 Jan. '1988, p.9
 Aug. '1988, p.11
 Sept. '1988, p.22
 Dec. '1988, p.17
 Dec. '1988, p.18
 Dec. '1988, p.21
 Feb. '1989, p.21
 Aug. '1989, p.13
 Aug. '1989, p.17
 Oct. '1989, p.14
 Jan. '1990, p.14
 Mar. '1990, p.22
 Aug. '1990, p.18
 Aug. '1990, p.18
 Dec. '1990, p.10
 July '1991, p.14
 Aug. '1991, p.13
 Aug. '1991, p.15
 Oct. '1991, p.19
 Jan. '1992, p.17
 Mar. '1992, p.17
 Nov. '1992, p.16
 Jan. '1993, p.12
 Oct. '1993, p.13
 Feb. '1994, p.19
 Feb. '1994, p.20
 May '1996, p.19
 Sept. '1997, p.24
 Feb. '1998, p.19
 Aug. '1998, p.15
 May '2000, p.12

Jan. '1987, p.63
 June '1987, p.77
 Jan. '1989, p.66
 Nov. '1990, p.91
 Sept. '1991, p.121
 April '1992, p.90
 June '1995, p.86
 Feb. '1996, p.86

Aug. '2001, p.21

Expanding the talc pitch control market in Japan (Pereira)
 On-line analysis of talc and apatite at concentrators (Virtanen)
 Talc: USA & Europe competitive markets
 Talc review - Consolidation and competition
 Talc markets - A world of regional diversity
 Euromin field trip report - Talc de Luzenac
 European market trends (de Decker)
 Large cell flotation - Improved beneficiation (Leskinen)
 Asia Pacific talc - Under reorganisation (Schober)
 Minerals - are they just cosmetic? (Love)
 Powder processing: Ultrafine grinding of minerals (Schwarz)
 Italy's minerals: Poised for ceramic markets
 Nordic Minerals Review - Norway (Karlsen)
 Challenges for talc producers: PP compound markets (G. Fourty)
 White minerals in plastics - Market development (De Decker)
 Powder processing (Rottle)
 Substituting talc - The view from China (Yantang & Luping)
 Stopping the rot - Anti-corrosion properties of paint minerals (Gysau)
 Asian paper - Caught in a capacity crunch
 Global talc review - Supply ownership changes hands
 White talc from China - A focus on Haicheng talc (Xiu Zhuang)

COMMENT
 SOS from the US talc industry?
 Westside talc story - courting a legal wrangle
 Clarion call for Clarendite
 OSHA sees sense on non-asbestiform tremolite
 A mineral whitewash

Nov. '1984, p.7
 Aug. '1985, p.7
 Aug. '1986, p.7
 July '1992, p.7
 July '1994, p.7

WORLD OF MINERALS
UK — Enter Shelon with talc
Italy — Talcoasarda takes over from SOIM
UK — Cosmetic talc from Haichen
Canada — Steetley talc offered grant
Australia — Joint venture go-ahead for Three Springs Talc
Italy — The soft market starts sinking
UK — Haichen prepares for UK market
Canada — Bild grants paid
USA — More talc from Montana
Canada — Luzenac with BSQ
Canada — Talcs de Luzenac to double North American activity
Canada — Steetley Talc's state two
Australia — Livingstone talc project
Australia — Thames buys Mt. Seabrook talc
Canada — Bakertalc expansion
UK — Milling facility for Norwegian Talc
Australia — KSGM talc takeover
USA — Southern Talc sold
Australia — Mt. Seabrook talc saga settled
USA — Georgia talc reopened
Australia — Cyprus gets Mt. Seabrook agency
Australia — Three Springs talc takeover
France — RTZ Borax acquires talc interest
UK — Talc development in the Shetlands...
India — Golcha to expand high purity talc production
France — Luzenac Talc developments
USA — Cyprus Minerals to buy Vermot Talc
France — Talcs de Luzenac in take over bid
Australia — Gwalia restructures - talc sales up
Canada — Steetley Talc acquired by Borax/Luzenac
USA — Cyprus acquires US and European talc interests
France — Borax Francais takes over Talcs de Luzenac
UK — Anglo European seeks planning permission
USA — Westmont get Montana talc
Australia — WMC establishing talc in Europe
USA — Pfizer to expand talc operations
Austria — Talc companies consolidate
Italy — RTZ acquires stake in Talco e Grafite
Finland — Finnminerals deal finalised
Canada — Talc owners to amalgamate
UK — Fordamin forges ahead
USA — Southern Talc closes
USA — Cyprus Minerals talc to RTZ
Netherlands — Westmin Talc acquires final share of talc plant
Italy — Sardinian talc plant takes shape
USA — Mineral stockpile sale
Australia — Gwalia extends talc reserves
Italy — New discovery boosts talc reserves
South Africa — Pegmin opens talc & feldspar plants
Finland — UPM buys Finnminerals talc
China — Haicheng to expand talc output

Mar. '1990, p.55
 Mar. '1990, p.85
 Jan. '1991, p.17
 Mar. '1992, p.23
 May '1997, p.39
 Aug. '1997, p.23
 Dec. '1997, p.29
 July '1998, p.55
 July '1998, p.59
 Aug. '1998, p.41
 Oct. '1998, p.63
 Nov. '1998, p.21
 Nov. '1998, p.67
 Mar. '1999, p.61
 Sept. '1999, p.59
 Oct. '1999, p.57
 Feb. '2000, p.47
 June '2000, p.41
 May '2001, p.39
 July '2001, p.39
 July '2001, p.46

Feb. '1982, p.15
 April '1982, p.17
 April '1982, p.19
 Nov. '1982, p.9
 Jan. '1983, p.9
 Jan. '1983, p.13
 Jan. '1983, p.14
 Oct. '1983, p.16
 Sept. '1984, p.25
 Feb. '1985, p.9
 Mar. '1985, p.9
 Aug. '1985, p.10
 Nov. '1985, p.9
 Jan. '1986, p.8
 Feb. '1986, p.9
 Feb. '1986, p.12
 April '1986, p.9
 April '1986, p.17
 Sept. '1986, p.8
 Nov. '1986, p.19
 Dec. '1986, p.8
 Jan. '1987, p.9
 April '1987, p.9
 May '1987, p.15
 July '1987, p.10
 May '1988, p.10
 May '1988, p.15
 Sept. '1988, p.14
 Sept. '1988, p.16
 Sept. '1988, p.19
 Oct. '1988, p.24
 Dec. '1988, p.13
 Feb. '1989, p.14
 May '1989, p.17
 July '1989, p.8
 Sept. '1989, p.25
 Nov. '1989, p.8
 Mar. '1990, p.22
 Feb. '1991, p.10
 Mar. '1991, p.9
 April '1991, p.15
 July '1991, p.14
 Feb. '1992, p.15
 Aug. '1992, p.16
 June '1992, p.10
 Aug. '1992, p.11
 Aug. '1992, p.16
 Mar. '1993, p.8
 May '1993, p.15
 July '1993, p.16
 Mar. '1994, p.11
 May '1994, p.11

USA — Luzenac acquires Montana Talc
 Letter to the Editor - Re: A mineral whitewash - July '94 issue
 Letter to the Editor - Re: A mineral whitewash - Jul '94 issue
USA — Zemex to acquire talc operations
 Letter to the Editor - Re: Talc for thermoplastics - May '95 issue
China — Export licences for talc, bauxite and flint clay
World — Faxe Kalk & Lezenac to co-operate commercially
China — ...as players fight over new talc export quotas
Europe — Emerging talc force
Australia — Gwalia sells talc mine to IMI Fabi...
China — Magnesite, fluorspar, talc, bauxite exports for 1997
Brazil — Plant modernisation doubles talc capacity
Finland — Luzenac Group to investigate talc
Hungary — Talkum's talc mine grinds to a halt
India — Birla on track for seawater magnesite
China — CIMCO - a new force in talc
USA — RDG Minerals enters talc production
China — Export Licence bidding rounds & rumours
Australia — Gwalia merges with Sons to form new family
USA — Zemex talc j-v with IMI-Fabi & mica acquisition
Europe — Pluess-Stauffer and WMC in three-way talc merger
China — Talc j-v under review after CIMCO merger
Austria — Eleven killed as disaster hits Luzenac talc mine
Australia — Gwalia sells talc mine to Normandy
Canada — Canada Talc bought by Highwood Resources
World — Luzenac opens talc mine in Italy...
World — Luzenac acquires majority stake in Sierra Talc
China — Chinese export licence latest
Canada — Proposals invited for talc deposit
World — IMI Fabi/Normandy global talc alliance
Slovakia — Gemerska Poloma talc deposit development
Europe — WMC withdraws from talc as Omya gains Mondo Minerals
Slovakia — Eurogas takes Belmont's 57% share in talc project
USA — Zemex sells talc units to IMI Fabi
Australia — WMC sells Three Springs to Rio Tinto

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

French talc
 ...and talc takeovers on both sides of the Pacific
 Talc price changes...
 International talc saga continues
 Cyprus talc in Alabama
 Borax takes 90.6% of Luzenac
 Talc buy for Erstrom
 Finminerals acquires Partek talc...
 ...and more on Chinese talc
 Bakertalc/International Larder deal
 RTZ completes Cyprus talc purchase
 IMI Fabi opens talc mine
 Luzenac invests \$50m. in North America
 Chinese to expand talc output
 Zemex to acquire talc & barytes assets
 Shetland talc down but not out
 Spanish talc clarification & news
 Mexican minerals - Grupo Sierra
 Ten men tragedy at talc mine
 Chinese talc/bauxite exports latest
 WMC to build new talc mill
 Guangxi talc prices rising
 New Chinese talc source
 Omya finalises Mondo talc takeover

TITANIUM MINERALS

ARTICLES

Titanium minerals - focus on production
 Titanium minerals in Brazil - progress and potential
 Minerals in welding fluxes - the whys and wherefores
 A proposal to rejuvenate the heavy mineral industry of the Gambia
 High-angle aeolian crossbedding, Florida (Force & Garner)
 Titanium minerals: Expansions in all the continents
 Value added in the mineral sands industry: An industry for the future
 Mineral sands: Australia's big scale time
 Titanium dioxide pigment: Expansions worldwide
 Kenmare in Mozambique - moving forward with mineral sands
 Mineral sands - Crash of the Ti-tans
 Titanium minerals outlook - India poised for strong growth
 Titaniferous feedstocks - The riddle of the sands
 Integrated TiO₂(2)F pigment & minerals supply/demand (Fisher)
 Indonesian mineral sands

July '1994, p.15
 Sept. '1994, p.33
 Oct. '1994, p.19
 Jan. '1995, p.18
 Aug. '1995, p.15
 Oct. '1995, p.9
 April '1996, p.34
 Aug. '1996, p.9
 Aug. '1996, p.12
 Sept. '1996, p.19
 Dec. '1996, p.10
 Mar. '1997, p.9
 Mar. '1997, p.11
 Mar. '1997, p.11
 Mar. '1997, p.14
 July '1997, p.11
 Oct. '1997, p.25
 Dec. '1997, p.9
 Mar. '1998, p.9
 April '1998, p.35
 June '1998, p.13
 July '1998, p.11
 Aug. '1998, p.8
 Nov. '1998, p.9
 Mar. '1999, p.9
 Mar. '1999, p.21
 Mar. '1999, p.21
 April '1999, p.8
 April '1999, p.9
 Nov. '1999, p.21
 Sept. '2000, p.19
 Dec. '2000, p.8
 Mar. '2001, p.14
 May '2001, p.18
 Sept. '2001, p.8

Asia Pacific Ti-minerals - Distribution & potential (Jayawardena)
 Ukraine's minerals: First steppes in world market
 Nordic Minerals Review - Norway (Karlsen)
 Building on sand: A TiO₂(2)F feedstock review
 New Zealand IMs (Christie, Douch, Winfield & Thompson)
 Murray Basin minsands - Players, progress, & plans (Komesaroff)
 Rutile from Reptile - Heubach's patented high purity synrutile process
COMMENT
 Australian minsands perspectives
 Australian mineral sands increases
 Rationalisation - hard or soft option?
 Minsands mating seasons
 Shifting sands
 Mulling over minsands
 Minsand mania - all eyes on supply

WORLD OF MINERALS

Australia — Mineral sands in 3rd quarter
Norway — Titanite slag plant for 1985
Australia — Mineral sands show uneven results
Australia — Australian mineral sands production
Australia — Mineral sands production to double?
Australia — Umal to assess mineral sands
Sierra Leone — Rutile operation takeover
Australia — Australian mineral sands production
USA — TiO₂(2)F expansion by Kerr-McGee
Australia — Australian mineral sands production
Sri Lanka — Tenders for mineral sands cargoes sought
India — Don't forget Orissa for 1984
USA — ...rutile prices begin to firm up
USA — As Consolidated Rutile turns to Norore...
Canada — TiO₂(2)F expansion completed early
Brazil — Anatase pilot plant starts up
Australia — Rutile prices continue upwards
Australia — Consolidated Rutile's profits drop
Norway — Go-ahead for ilmenite plant at last
UK — TiO₂ fight on
Australia — Consolidated Rutile to expand...
Australia — ...as rutile prices rise further
UK — SCM to acquire Laporte's TiO₂(2)F
Australia — Heritage for Fraser
Australia — CRL negotiates for Stradbroke leases
Brazil — A new anatase facility
Australia — Proposed processing ventures
Australia — Decisions shortly on mineral sands
Australia — Synthetic rutile partners
Australia — CRL's Gordon dredge commissioned
Australia — Mineral sands output
Norway — Ilmenite smelter under construction
Australia — Mineral Deposits back in and committed
Australia — Renison to proceed with syn-rutile
Australia — TiO₂(2)F Corporation to be floated
Brazil — TiO₂(2)F pigment from anatase
Australia — TiO₂(2)F Corp launches mineral sands project
Letter to the Editor — Mineral sands mating season (Murphy)
USA — ...and need for new TiO₂(2)F resources
Madagascar — QIT to develop Madagascan ilmenite
USA — New heavy minerals supplier
Australia — TiO₂(2)F Corp. minsands study progress
Australia — Cooljarloo reserves revised to 12m. tonnes
Mozambique — Edlow to spend \$20m. on minsands exploration
West Germany — FeldmU(u)Uhle/Grace catalyst jv start up
Canada — QIT expanding and upgrading
Sierra Leone — Nord increasing output
USA — Californian ilmenite
Australia — RGC mineral sands profits rise
Australia — Westralian's syn-rutile plant opened
Australia — More on Moreton Island minsands
Australia — TiO₂(2)F Corp. declares Cooljarloo viable
Australia — Mineral Deposits up and running
Australia — RGC opens synthetic rutile plant
Madagascar — QIT expanding heavy minerals project
USA — Kerr McGee TiO₂(2)F expansion consolidated
Australia — TiO₂(2)F joint venture
USA — Kemira to expand Savannah
Mozambique — Mineral sands venture
Australia — CRA confirms mineral sands reserves
Australia — TiO₂(2)F Corp feasibility study
China — TiO₂(2)F project proposal
Australia — Ravensthorpe to supply minsands to Onoda Cement

Netherlands — Tiofine discharge plan approved
USA — ...Du Pont TiOF(2)F expansion
USA — NL launches TiOF(2)F pigment plant
Australia — Mineral Deposits to increase minsands production
Senegal — Du Pont to evaluate beach sands
Australia — Renison sands and sums
Australia — Kerr-McGee confirms mineral sands project
Brazil — CVRD to construct TiOF(2)F plants
Cameroon — Rutile potential may add to mineral wealth
Brazil — Du Pont to go solo with TiOF(2)F project
Canada — TiOF(2)F pigment from tar sands
Australia — WIM commissions minsand plant
Australia — North Broken Hill sells minsand stake
EU — New directive on TiOF(2)F waste discharge
Saudi Arabia — NTDC TiOF(2)F plant to go ahead
Australia — Australmin minsands development
New Zealand — Fletcher ilmenite progress
Australia — Rension records record profits
USA — Kerr-McGee TiOF(2)F progress
World — Minsand prices - how far can they go?
Australia — Cooljarloo minsands state agreement signed
Australia — Australmin minsands underway
Singapore — Ishihara TiOF(2)F plant on stream
Brazil — CVRD TiOF(2)F contract
EU — EU approves TiOF(2)F directive
West Germany — Sachtleben TiOF(2)F expansion approved
Latin America — Du Pont TiOF(2)F developments
New Zealand — Japanese interest in ilmenite
Australia — Queensland Mines minsands reorganisation
Australia — Cooljarloo minsands report
Mozambique — Kenmare raises minsands stake
USA — Hanson's SCM chemicals raises TiOF(2)F capacity
Australia — Scott River mineral sands interests
Sierra Leone — Sierra Rutile expands with new deal
South Africa — RBM to expand minsands output
South Africa — RBM stalled by environmentalists
World — US minsands discovery
Denmark — Danish minsands evaluated
World — Global TiOF(2)F expansions
Australia — Ivernia VF(2)FOF(5)F/TiOF(2)F deposit evaluation
Australia — Australmin minsands production
Australia — Minproc raises profile
West Germany — Sachtleben waste acid plant start-up
USA — Rutile shortage in the 90s
Australia — Pioneer's minsands prospect
Australia — PMA's TiOF(2)F and salt interests
USA — Kerr-McGee plans new TiOF(2)F facility...
USA — ... TiOF(2)F slowdown is forecast
USA — Nord recovers New Jersey heavy minerals
USA — Du Pont extends Florida TiOF(2)F mine site
World — Heavy minerals prices moves
Australia — Westralian TiOF(2)F expansion
Netherlands — Tiofine TiOF(2)F pigment start-up
Australia — JV seeks offshore mining leases
Malaysia — Tioxide's Malaysian plant progress
Taiwan — TiOF(2)F interests for both ISK and Du Pont
World — TiOF(2)F producers clean up
USA — Nord and Bomar in rutile conflict
Australia — Government grant for PMA V/TiOF(2)F
USA — Ohio plant to use Australian rutile
Australia — Mining lease for Pivot's TiOF(2)F project
UK — ICI acquires Cookson's 50% stake in Tioxide
World — SCM to run down sulphate TiOF(2)F capacity
Mozambique — Minsands interest shifts
USA — RMI delays TiCIF(4)F plant construction
UK — Tioxide developments as ICI ownership confirmed
USA — Du Pont new research facility and expansions
USSR — TiOF(2)F expansions
Finland — Kemira cleans up TiOF(2)F plant
China — China looks for Japanese investment in minsands
Malaysia — Hitox synthetic TiOF(2)F operation commissioned
Saudi Arabia — Cristal proposed TiOF(2)F capacity raised
Australia — First integrated minsands/TiOF(2)F project
Australia — Mosquitos hinder Bunbury harbour plans
Netherlands — Billiton to acquire rest of Tiofine
South Africa — Natal minerals sands jv
World — Streamlined Tioxide invests in world TiOF(2)F expansions
World — AIOC takes over Derby's minsands
Cameroon — CRL/SERAK minsands jv
Australia — Wimmera mineral sands progress

June '1988, p.9
Aug. '1988, p.14
Aug. '1988, p.14
Sept. '1988, p.16
Sept. '1988, p.25
Oct. '1988, p.8
Oct. '1988, p.8
Oct. '1988, p.9
Nov. '1988, p.8
Dec. '1988, p.10
Dec. '1988, p.11
Jan. '1989, p.10
Jan. '1989, p.10
Jan. '1989, p.14
Jan. '1989, p.14
Feb. '1989, p.10
Feb. '1989, p.13
Mar. '1989, p.8
Mar. '1989, p.14
Mar. '1989, p.18
April '1989, p.8
May '1989, p.8
May '1989, p.10
Aug. '1989, p.8
Aug. '1989, p.9
Aug. '1989, p.9
Aug. '1989, p.11
Aug. '1989, p.13
Sept. '1989, p.13
Sept. '1989, p.15
Sept. '1989, p.20
Sept. '1989, p.25
Oct. '1989, p.12
Oct. '1989, p.17
Oct. '1989, p.18
Nov. '1989, p.13
Nov. '1989, p.21
Dec. '1989, p.9
Dec. '1989, p.15
Jan. '1990, p.8
Jan. '1990, p.8
Jan. '1990, p.8
Jan. '1990, p.9
Jan. '1990, p.14
Feb. '1990, p.8
Feb. '1990, p.8
Feb. '1990, p.13
Feb. '1990, p.14
Feb. '1990, p.14
Mar. '1990, p.26
Mar. '1990, p.29
April '1990, p.8
May '1990, p.15
June '1990, p.8
July '1990, p.11
July '1990, p.16
July '1990, p.19
July '1990, p.19
Aug. '1990, p.9
Oct. '1990, p.22
Nov. '1990, p.13
Nov. '1990, p.20
Nov. '1990, p.25
Dec. '1990, p.10
Dec. '1990, p.13
Jan. '1991, p.9
Jan. '1991, p.13
Jan. '1991, p.14
Feb. '1991, p.9
Feb. '1991, p.9
Feb. '1991, p.10
Mar. '1991, p.11
June '1991, p.8
June '1991, p.11
June '1991, p.12
July '1991, p.9
July '1991, p.17
Sept. '1991, p.17
Oct. '1991, p.8

Canada — Tioxide picks Becancour for TiOF(2)F plant
India — KMML aims for record rutile production
Australia — Eucla Basin minsands projects culled
France — RhOR(o)ORne-Poulenc looks for TiOF(2)F link up
South Africa — Anglo in Namakwa minsands project
Czechoslovakia — Precheza TiOF(2)F up for privatisation
World — Du Pont TiOF(2)F expansion update
Australia — RGC mineral sands shuffle
India — New synthetic rutile and TiOF(2)F plant underway
Italy — Tioxide's ultrafine TiOF(2)F plant
Spain — Hitox pigment in Europe
USA — US minsand price changes
USA — Du Pont buy minsands site
USA — Kronos commissions TiOF(2)F plant
Australia — CRL invests in rutile abroad
USA — New R&D centre for Kemira TiOF(2)F
Australia — WIM minsand project phase down
Canada — Tioxide ordered to close Tracy TiOF(2)F plant
USA — Kemira buys into Nord Kaolin
Canada — Tioxide gets go-ahead for TiOF(2)F plant
Australia — Sands of time run out for Woodburn
Canada — C\$16m. TiOF(2)F pigment loan for Tioxide
USA — SCM commences final upgrading phase
Netherlands — Tiofine TiOF(2)F for sale
Australia — Cable proceeds with Jangardup minsands
UK — SCM opens new plant
Australia — ISK minsands development shelved
Russia — New TiOF(2)F pigment plants planned
South Africa — Namakwa sands gets go ahead
Australia — Light at the end of the minsands tunnel?
India — Cochin commences synrutile production
South Africa — RBM awaits minsands decision
Mozambique — ...as BHP joins Kenmare minsands project
Australia — Westralian plans to increase synrutile capacity
USA — DuPont commences operations at Maxville
Canada — Tioxide in C\$4m. pollution charge pay out
Netherlands — Kemira wins Tiofine TiOF(2)F bidding
Sierra Leone — CRL takes share in Sierra Rutile
Taiwan — DuPont delays TiOF(2)F plant opening
Australia — Austpac ERMS ilmenite progress
Malaysia — Tin closures force drop in heavy minerals recovery
Brazil — DuPont hunts for TiOF(2)F raw materials
Brazil — CVRD to develop Tapira anatase
Australia — Tiwest suspends synrutile production
Sierra Leone — Nord Resources sells 50% of SRL
Australia — ISK and Tioxide in Westralian sell-out
Australia — CRL gets that sinking feeling
South Africa — Iscor buys into mineral sands
Australia — RGC to defend patent accusations
Canada — Tiomin minsands project advances
Russia — Amur plans to develop Ti deposit
China — Prima Resources assessing rutile/garnet
Malaysia — Hitox sells synrutile holding
Russia — Australian interest in Tambov mineral sands
Ukraine — RGC clinches minsands exploration deal
Australia — BHP Beenup minsand project to go ahead
India — RGC in minsands takeaway
Sierra Leone — Rebels routed as rutile mine recaptured
Australia — Westralian proceeding with new synrutile plant
Canada — Tiomin minsands developments
Sierra Leone — No reprieve for SRL
Australia — RGC returns to full capacity
Vietnam — Ilmenite jv to go ahead
Vietnam — Westralian minsands jv runs into local disputes
Australia — Licensing hold up leads RSM to Force Majeure
Australia — More uncertainty for RZM Tomago minsands
Vietnam — Westralian mine back on on-line
Canada — New upgraded Ti-slag plant for QIT
Australia — Queensland poised for inland minsands mine
South Africa — RBM denied mine extension
South Africa — AfriOre awarded minsands concessions
USA — RGC develops Old Hickory minsands
Mozambique — Gencor minsands project on the horizon
Australia — RGC starts production of enhanced synrutile
Indonesia — Indomin poised for minsands development
Sierra Leone — Sierra Rutile back on site
Vietnam — Bimal minsands jv on course for start
Vietnam — Westralian ilmenite jv on the rocks
Ukraine — Minsands/kyanite source aims at export markets
Finland — Kalvia ilmenite deposit up for tender

Nov. '1991, p.13
Nov. '1991, p.17
Jan. '1992, p.8
Jan. '1992, p.8
Jan. '1992, p.11
Feb. '1992, p.9
Feb. '1992, p.19
Mar. '1992, p.8
April '1992, p.9
April '1992, p.11
April '1992, p.13
May '1992, p.29
May '1992, p.30
May '1992, p.30
June '1992, p.8
June '1992, p.13
July '1992, p.9
July '1992, p.9
July '1992, p.18
Aug. '1992, p.9
Aug. '1992, p.9
Sept. '1992, p.10
Oct. '1992, p.16
Nov. '1992, p.16
Dec. '1992, p.8
Dec. '1992, p.15
Feb. '1993, p.9
Feb. '1993, p.15
Feb. '1993, p.16
Mar. '1993, p.8
April '1993, p.10
April '1993, p.13
May '1993, p.17
June '1993, p.11
June '1993, p.18
July '1993, p.9
July '1993, p.16
Aug. '1993, p.13
Aug. '1993, p.13
Sept. '1993, p.13
Sept. '1993, p.19
Oct. '1993, p.13
Nov. '1993, p.9
Dec. '1993, p.8
Jan. '1994, p.16
April '1994, p.9
May '1994, p.9
July '1994, p.13
Aug. '1994, p.8
Aug. '1994, p.11
Aug. '1994, p.14
Sept. '1994, p.18
Nov. '1994, p.11
Dec. '1994, p.11
Jan. '1995, p.15
Feb. '1995, p.8
Mar. '1995, p.16
Mar. '1995, p.18
April '1995, p.9
April '1995, p.9
April '1995, p.15
May '1995, p.9
Aug. '1995, p.14
Aug. '1995, p.15
Nov. '1995, p.15
Dec. '1995, p.9
Jan. '1996, p.17
Mar. '1996, p.9
April '1996, p.23
April '1996, p.31
April '1996, p.31
April '1996, p.33
May '1996, p.13
June '1996, p.11
June '1996, p.18
June '1996, p.21
July '1996, p.17
July '1996, p.17
Aug. '1996, p.17
Sept. '1996, p.28

Mozambique — BHP/Kenmare commit to minsands jv
South Africa — RBM to build 5th mining plant
South Africa — Iscor assesses environmental study
Canada — Vulcan re-evaluates TIOF(2)F in Newfoundland
India — Potential ERMS minsand joint venture
Australia — Monto confident of ilmenite mining in 1997
Kenya — Tiomin buys titanium minerals stake
USA — DuPont minsands expansion under scrutiny
Vietnam — Bimal inauguration & first ilmenite shipment
South Korea — World class titanium ore deposit found
Kenya — Tiomin extends mineral sands discovery
India — ERMS minsand joint venture gets go-ahead
Australia — Cable Sands proposal blocked by EPA
Australia — RGC in new mineral sands development
Sri Lanka — RGC investigates mineral sands project
Madagascar — Start up of QIT's ilmenite project creeping closer
Kenya — Tiomin edges closer to minsands production
Australia — Monto ilmenite project has potential
South Africa — RBM minsands plant investment
Brazil — Millennium buys Tibras TIOF(2)F plant & mine
Australia — CRL minsands operation on the move
World — Tiomin receives patent for TSR process
Australia — RGC & Westralian in minsands merger worth AS1.2bn
Sierra Leone — Funding sought to re-start Sierra Rutile mine
Australia — BHP disposes of Hawks Nest minsands to Nimbus
Kenya — Tiomin considers finance options
World — RGC results improve
Mozambique — Billiton TiGen minsands completes study phase 1
Sierra Leone — Sierra Rutile to start rebuilding Q2 1999
World — ICI Tiioxide disposal to DuPont collapses
China — Stake in minsands for Golden Thunder
Kazakhstan — Bekhtimir ilmenite project progresses
Australia — Been and gone - BHP shuts Beenup minsands
India — Austpac/IRE synthetic rutile j-v looks close
Canada — QIT's 200,000 tpa UGS plant now up to capacity
Sierra Leone — Nord washes hands of Sierra Rutile
India — Austpac and IRE finalise synthetic rutile j-v
Japan — Iwatani loses rights to trade Iluka minsands
Australia — RZM defers Murray Basin minsands project
Malaysia — Hitox to buy back Malaysian Titanium
Mozambique — Kenmare buys BHP minsands plant
Australia — Gwalia/RZM j-v for Murray Basin
Australia — Mining lease refusal for Iluka
Brazil — MIC in \$31m. Upgrade of ilmenite mine
India — Mineral Deposits buys into minsand projects
South Africa — Iscor gives go-ahead to Hillendale minsands
Kenya — Kwale minsands feasibility upbeat
Mozambique — Kenmare buys second Beenup plant
Mozambique — IDC invests in Corridor Sands
Australia — Tigor and Austpac form technology alliance
Mozambique — WMC acquires Corridor Sands option
Mozambique — Kenmare places shares for Moma minsands
Australia — Iluka launches takeover of BeMaX
Kenya — Bribery allegations denied as Tiomin comes under local fire
South Africa — Tigor to take control of Iscor's minsands project
Australia — Douglas minsands moves to feasibility
Australia — Murray Basin project nears development
Australia — BeMaX rejects Iluka bid
India — MDL and Iscor form alliance for Tamil Nadu minsands
Mozambique — WMC proceeds in Corridor Sands project
Australia — Iluka to increase minsands production
Australia — Sons of Gwalia invests in BeMaX
Mozambique — Kenmare progress with Moma-Congolone minsands
Australia — Exciting Murray Basin results for BeMaX and Basin Minerals
Australia — Magnetic acquires Mindarra Springs minsands project
India — Andhra Pradesh minsands for Western Garnet
South Africa — Tigor agrees major investment in Iscor minsand assets
Australia — Magnetic increases Dongara minsands resource by 75%
Kenya — Temporary injunction halts Tiomin progress at Kwale
World — Huntsman sells stake to Bain Capital
World — Iluka to invest \$23m. In Old Hickory expansion
Australia — Austpac success at WIM 150 minsands
India — AusRutile on track
Madagascar — RIT aims for environment permits by year-end
South Africa — Tigor & Iscor extend finance deadline for IHM project
Australia — Gwalia/RZM j-v makes first Wemen shipments
Australia — Southern Titanium Mindarie results
Australia — Iluka's CRL offer expires, and resources increase by 20%

MDL Fullerton extension approved
BeMaX resource upgrade

SPOTLIGHT

Staurolite

VERMICULITE

ARTICLES

Vermiculite - little growth envisaged
The European Vermiculite market - the view from Mandoval (Clark)
Perlite & Vermiculite: The market overlap
Minerals in fire protection: Construction supports market
Brazil set to boost vermiculite market
Vermiculite and Perlite for animal feedstuff and crop farming (Lin)
Lightweight insulation: Filling the market
Perlite & vermiculite - Crudely speaking, the potential is good (Lin)
Crude vermiculite - Producers & refined markets (Ellicott)
Chinese vermiculite - A new source for the world market (Jinyao)

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Upward shift in vermiculite price
UK — T & N expands board range
USA — Carolina Vermiculite
Australia — Imdex expands vermiculite
Brazil — New vermiculite project
South Africa — Newmont sells vermiculite & zircon interests
USA — W.R. Grace/ICI vermiculite agreement
USA — Grace to close Libby Mine
Zimbabwe — Shawa Vermiculite upgrades mine
Australia — Helix vermiculite shows promise
Australia — NSW vermiculite update
Brazil — Increased vermiculite output from UBM
Zimbabwe — New source of African vermiculite
Zimbabwe — Zimbabwe vermiculite
Zimbabwe — Shawa vermiculite expansions
Australia — New vermiculite mine for Northern Territory
USA — Montana vermiculite production planned
Brazil — Mamore modernises vermiculite plant
South Africa — Natkrui's new owners to expand vermiculite
USA — Stansbury buys Sweetwater Garnet
Australia — Imdex takes 100% interest in AVI
USA — Virginia Vermiculite in the hot seat
Uganda — Canmin to begin vermiculite production
South Africa — Relief for Palabora as three week strike ends
Zimbabwe — Samrec vermiculite doubles capacity
Australia — Imdex seeks buyer for vermiculite mine

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Helix shelves vermiculite project
Brazilian vermiculite exports
Shawa vermiculite clarification

SPOTLIGHT

Vermiculite

WOLLASTONITE

ARTICLES

Wollastonite: performance filler potential
Wollastonite production: Tempo rises as markets grow
Indian wollastonite: A success story (Jain)
Wollastonite - New aspects promise growth
Chinese wollastonite - Enjoying life in the fast lane (Xian)
Synthetic minerals (Lombardero, Regueiro, Rodriguez & Criado)
Wollastonite: Quality remains the key aspect
Wollastonite review

WORLD OF MINERALS

Finland — Partek doubles wollastonite capacity
USA — NYCO hikes wollastonite prices
Yugoslavia — Offers to revitalise Serbian wollastonite
Letter to the Editor — Wollastonite in Australia (Johns)
Canada — Wollastonite deposit ripe for exploitation
Canada — Potential wollastonite development
Canada — Platinova tests wollastonite
USA — Engelhard to buy NYCO & American Tripoli
USA — Major wollastonite find in Nevada
USA — Latest on Nevada wollastonite
Canada — Wollastonite find near tidewater
South Africa — Completion of wollastonite plant
USA — Nevada wollastonite option for White Plains
Canada — New wollastonite deposit

April '2001, p.86
Nov. '2001, p.90

May '2001, p.21

Aug. '1982, p.47
Aug. '1982, p.50
Nov. '1986, p.39
Sept. '1987, p.61
July '1989, p.40
July '1989, p.43
Oct. '1991, p.21
May '1998, p.55
April '2000, p.21
April '2001, p.65

Aug. '1984, p.17
Mar. '1985, p.15
Dec. '1985, p.13
Aug. '1986, p.8
April '1988, p.16
June '1988, p.9
May '1990, p.16
June '1990, p.13
Nov. '1990, p.25
Feb. '1992, p.8
Mar. '1993, p.8
Oct. '1993, p.14
Nov. '1993, p.23
Feb. '1994, p.86
Mar. '1994, p.21
Sept. '1995, p.9
Jan. '1999, p.8
July '1999, p.9
June '2000, p.17
Aug. '2000, p.13
Sept. '2000, p.9
Nov. '2000, p.19
Jan. '2001, p.18
July '2001, p.15
Sept. '2001, p.19
Nov. '2001, p.9

May '1993, p.94
Jan. '1994, p.74
July '1994, p.74

July '1999, p.21

USA — NYCO start \$14.m wollastonite expansion

Canada — Ram wollastonite project

Norway — Synthetic wollastonite project

Spain — Wollastonite interest continues

Canada — Wollastonite progress continuing

Greece — Mevior poised on wollastonite production

Greece — Mevior up for privatisation

Mexico — NYCO buys wollastonite deposit

Spain — Colmenar Viejo wollastonite faces protest

Canada — Ram to produce wollastonite

China — New wollastonite mine for Lishu

New Zealand — JV partner sought for wollastonite deposit

Canada — Orleans wollastonite study positive

Spain — Gwalia's wollastonite joint venture

Australia — Gwalia develops LiCO₃, silica and wollastonite

Brazil — Wollastonite deposit to be sold by public tender

Mexico — Green light for NYCO's wollastonite operation

China — Richeer wollastonite jv in Liaoning

Canada — Orleans gets wollastonite financing

Spain — Crimidesa & Pydhesa to develop wollastonite

Canada — Orleans set for wollastonite production

Morocco — BRPM industrial mineral prospects up for investment

China — Lishu opens new wollastonite mine

South Africa — Namaqua wollastonite for sale

Canada — Orleans to re-open wollastonite plant

Canada — Second chance for Orleans wollastonite

Canada — Fresh financial problems for Orleans wollastonite

Canada — End of the road for Orleans wollastonite

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

NYCO doubles wollastonite reserves

Engelhard out of NYCO deal

B.C. wollastonite exploration/development

Wollastonite price additions

Orleans Resources rescue plan

First Russian wollastonite project

SPOTLIGHT

Wollastonite

ZEOLITES

ARTICLES

Zeo Agriculture '82 - coming down to earth
Italian zeolites 2. (Gennaro, Colella, Aiello & Franco)
Zeolites cleaning up: From the laundry to Three Mile Island
Zeolitisation of perlite (Giordano, Recupero, Pino, & Bart)
Natural zeolites: Many merits, meagre markets
Zeolite based systems (Barsky, Kirzhner & Kirzhner)
Eco-minerals - Opportunities on the green scene

COMMENT

Natural zeolites - jackpot or bust

Is the zeolite age upon us?

July '1982, p.45
Sept. '1984, p.97
Jan. '1987, p.19
Sept. '1987, p.83
Dec. '1995, p.40
April '1998, p.123
July '1998, p.25

Aug. '1983, p.7
Mar. '1998, p.7

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Phelps Dodge Zeolites to continue BNFL contract ...
USA — ... as Anaconda cuts back on zeolites
USA — Teague begins micronising zeolites
Netherlands — Synthetic zeolite plant for Gosfield
USA — Zeolite market plunge?
USA — Fitrol/Harshaw venture
USA — Carbide buys cracking catalyst
USA — Zeolite in bleaching earth
Switzerland — Ban on phosphates
USA — Zeolite International begins
USA — PQ in Y zeolite
USA — Tenneco into zeolites
USA — IMC diversification
Brazil — Akzo FCC expansion
World — Engelhard plans FCC plants
Australia — Celestite and zeolite potential from Status
USA — Steelhead Resources expands into zeolites
Italy — Joint zeolite project
USA — Teague's zeolite progress
Netherlands — Crosfield starts detergent zeolite
Taiwan — Usil silica and synthetic zeolite
Spain — New zeolite production for Degussa
Belgium — New zeolite plant
UK — Degussa plans new zeolite plants
USA — Crosfield to build new zeolite plant
USA — PQ Corp. expands zeolites further

May '1991, p.13
June '1991, p.11
Aug. '1992, p.12
Nov. '1992, p.19
July '1993, p.9
Aug. '1993, p.10
Oct. '1993, p.20
Mar. '1994, p.16
Mar. '1994, p.17
April '1994, p.10
July '1994, p.8
Nov. '1994, p.11
Jan. '1995, p.9
June '1995, p.15
Dec. '1995, p.9
May '1996, p.9
June '1996, p.18
July '1996, p.9
Sept. '1996, p.21
July '1997, p.14
Oct. '1997, p.13
April '1998, p.30
Jan. '1999, p.13
Sept. '1999, p.13
Dec. '1999, p.9
Mar. '2000, p.14
Sept. '2000, p.10
April '2001, p.14

Jan. '1989, p.66
Jan. '1990, p.70
Oct. '1990, p.97
Dec. '1992, p.70
Mar. '1999, p.86
April '1999, p.118

April '2000, p.19

USA — Huber to re-enter zeolite market
Indonesia — Paragon in zeolite exploration
World — PQ sodium silicate/zeolite jvs
Thailand — Synthetic zeolite output begins
UK — Crosfield to set up zeolite plant
USA — Zeolite operation up for sale
Turkey — Enichem in zeolite jv
Australia — Zeolite Australia marketing drive
Canada — IMPACT Minerals to enter zeolite market
Canada — Mountain Minerals buys Limeco for zeolite unit
Australia — New kaolin-based zeolite project in progress
Japan — Tosoh enlarges zirconia and zeolites
USA — New zeolite source on stream shortly
USA — Harney zeolite deposit enters full production
Australia — Talon zeolite deal targets horticulture
Syria — Syria opens door to mining investment
USA — US Antimony to produce zeolites in Idaho

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

IMC leases zeolites
 East West buys Anaconda zeolites
 Tracking down 2m. tonnes of zeolite clays
 Grace's zeolite investment
 Zeolite odour fighters
 Zeolite revives Hollywood
 Zeolite doping develops catalysts
 Silver & Baryte zeolite production
 Zeolite effectiveness increased
 A zeolite rat trap

ZIRCON

ARTICLES

Zircon - in good shape after a turbulent decade (Coope)
 Zirconia - growth of a specialty
 Rejuvenate the heavy mineral industry of The Gambia (White)
 Fused minerals - the high purity, high performance oxides
 High-angle aeolian crossbedding, Florida (Force & Garner)
 Zircon - in demand as availability squeezed
 Mineral sands: Australia's big scale time
 Kenmare in Mozambique - moving forward with mineral sands
 Zircon markets: Heavy weather ahead
 Zircon - Producers gritting their teeth
 The use of zircon in refractories for glass making
 Chinese zircon - Current status and potential (Shaode, Jiye)
 Zr oxides/chemicals - Sources, markets & outlook (Skidmore)
 Grinding & bearing it - A zircon market insight
 A cast of thousands - A review of India's foundry industry
 Zircon out West - Escalante Utah zircon trend (Reeves)
 Zircon in ceramics - A price perspective

COMMENT

Australian minsands perspectives
 Australian mineral sands increases
 Rationalisation - hard or soft option?
 But is it cricket?
 Caldasite calling - Zirconia in tight supply

WORLD OF MINERALS

Australia — Mineral sands in 3rd quarter
Australia — Mineral sands show uneven results
Australia — Australian mineral sands production
Australia — Mineral sands production to double?
Australia — Umal to assess mineral sands
Australia — Australian mineral sands production
Australia — Australian mineral sands production
Sri Lanka — Tenders for mineral sands cargoes sought
Australia — NILCRA promoting new zirconia ceramic
South Africa — Prime zircon from Richards Bay
South Africa — Foskor report fall
USA — Zirconia unit sold
South Africa — Baddeleyite increases at PMC
Australia — CSIRO and ICI to manufacture zirconia
Australia — Agreement on Stradbroke reached
Australia — Zirconia venture advances
USA — Sandia research on zirconia coatings
Australia — Mineral Deposits back in and committed
Australia — TiOF(2)F Corporation to be floated
Australia — TiOF(2)F Corp. launches mineral sands project
Australia — Z-Tech launched
Australia — TiOF(2)F Corp. feasibility study
Letter to the Editor — Mineral sands mating season

Oct. '1991, p.16
 Dec. '1991, p.11
 Dec. '1991, p.19
 Dec. '1992, p.12
 June '1993, p.16
 Nov. '1993, p.23
 Feb. '1994, p.17
 May '1994, p.9
 Sept. '1994, p.17
 Mar. '1995, p.9
 Mar. '1995, p.9
 Feb. '1997, p.16
 April '1997, p.19
 Mar. '1998, p.19
 July '2000, p.9
 Mar. '2001, p.15
 July '2001, p.18

USA — New heavy minerals supplier
USA — ICI/A to expand zirconia base
France — Zircon powder production unit for Pechiney
Australia — TiOF(2)F Corp. minsands study progress
Australia — Cooljarloo heavy mineral reserves revised to 12m. tonnes
Australia — ICI plans high purity zirconia plant
Australia — TiOF(2)F Corp. declares Cooljarloo viable
Australia — Mineral Deposits up and running
Australia — More on Moreton Island minsands
USA — New Zr-based silica for enamel coatings
Madagascar — QIT expanding heavy minerals project
South Africa — Newmont sells vermiculite and zircon interests
Greenland — Zircon and rare earths project underway
Mozambique — Kenmare doubles heavy mineral reserves
Australia — Kerr-McGee's mineral sands foray
Australia — Mineral sands research project
World — Zircon ship sinks
Brazil — Paranapaneme diversifies into zircon
USA — Dellums bill threatens zircon
UK — MEL to increase Zr chemicals capacity
Denmark — Danish minsands evaluated
Australia — Australian minsands production
UK — Butte diversifies into Zircon
Australia — Pioneer's minsands sale
Canada — Progress on Platinova Zr/Y deposit
Australia — ...as WA releases new minsands development strategy
Australia — Centenary in minsands find at Balladonia...
Brazil — Japanese/Brazilian group to develop heavy minerals
UK — New MEL Zr chemicals plant
Netherlands — ZRM starts micronised zircon production
South Africa — RBM commissions zircon dry mill
Japan — Nikkei-MEL Zr chemicals plant start up
Australia — WIM minsand project phase down
Australia — Sands of time run out for Woodburn
Russia — Zirconium production for the future
Russia — Baddeleyite upgrade agreement
Australia — ICI to close zirconia powder plant
Australia — Cable proceeds with Jangardup minsands
South Africa — Namakwa sands gets go ahead
Australia — Kwinana alumina/zirconia expansion
USA — DuPont commences operations at Maxville
Australia — AFM proceeds with fused zirconia
UK — Tioxide develops zirconia business
World — Shifts in zircon supply and demand
Australia — ICI sells zirconia plant
China — CRL zircon opacifier jv
UK — Alcan to sell zirconia subsidiary
Australia — Licensing hold up leads to RZM Force Majeure
Australia — More uncertainty for RZM Tomago minsands
Asia — Cookson Matthey builds two new zircon plants
South Africa — RBM to build 5th mining plant
Japan — Tosoh enlarges zirconia and zeolites
Kenya — Tiomin extends mineral sands discovery
Norway — Baddeleyite processing plant up and running
Norway — Nako fused ZrO2 declared bankrupt
South Africa — Avmin to sell Rhino Minerals - market awaits
USA — UCM's invests \$1m. In zirconia expansion
Australia — Alkane Dubbo zirconia project to take off
Japan — Iwatani loses rights to trade Iluka minsands
Australia — CRL sells stake in SEPT Australia
Australia — Hanwha buy doubles MIC's ZrOF(2)F capacity
South Africa — Third zirconia smelter for Foskor
Mozambique — IDC invests in Corridor Sands
China — JM buys CRL zircon opacifier plant
Japan — Nippon Denko raises output of zirconia
Australia — Alkane's Dubbo zirconia progress
Japan — Tosoh and Sumitomo boost zirconia capacity
Australia — Japanese take stake in Dubbo zirconia
USA — CMS Energy to produce zirconia from Uranium ore
World — Iluka to invest \$23m. In Old Hickory expansion
Australia — Iluka spends A\$20m. Onnew zircon plant
South Africa — Palabora zirconia operations clarified
Australia — Gwalia/RZM j-v makes first Wemen shipments
South Africa — PMC bowsout of baddeleyite production
Australia — Iluka's CRL offer expires, and resources increase by 20%
Australia — Southern Titanium Mindarie results
Australia — Dardanup minsands to proceed
Australia — Magnetic announces major resource increase
Australia — Iluka sells tin stake to focus on Ti/Zr
South Africa — Progress at Titor SA; Iscor unbundling complete

May '1986, p.14
 June '1986, p.17
 July '1986, p.9
 Sept. '1986, p.8
 Nov. '1986, p.8
 Feb. '1987, p.8
 May '1987, p.8
 May '1987, p.8
 May '1987, p.8
 Jan. '1988, p.12
 May '1988, p.15
 June '1988, p.9
 July '1988, p.9
 July '1988, p.10
 Aug. '1988, p.8
 Aug. '1988, p.8
 Sept. '1988, p.33
 Dec. '1988, p.10
 Feb. '1989, p.19
 July '1989, p.15
 Dec. '1989, p.9
 Jan. '1990, p.8
 Jan. '1990, p.13
 Feb. '1990, p.8
 Mar. '1990, p.21
 Aug. '1990, p.8
 Aug. '1990, p.8
 Aug. '1990, p.11
 Sept. '1990, p.16
 Nov. '1990, p.18
 Mar. '1991, p.13
 Nov. '1991, p.17
 July '1992, p.9
 Aug. '1992, p.9
 Aug. '1992, p.14
 Oct. '1992, p.12
 Nov. '1992, p.10
 Dec. '1992, p.8
 Feb. '1993, p.16
 May '1993, p.13
 June '1993, p.18
 Oct. '1993, p.13
 Feb. '1994, p.19
 Aug. '1994, p.17
 Nov. '1994, p.8
 Dec. '1994, p.9
 May '1995, p.12
 Nov. '1995, p.15
 Dec. '1995, p.9
 April '1996, p.22
 Sept. '1996, p.33
 Feb. '1997, p.16
 Mar. '1997, p.14
 Sept. '1997, p.29
 Nov. '1998, p.13
 Nov. '1998, p.14
 Mar. '1999, p.16
 Sept. '1999, p.9
 Nov. '1999, p.13
 Dec. '1999, p.9
 Mar. '2000, p.13
 June '2000, p.17
 Aug. '2000, p.12
 Jan. '2001, p.12
 Feb. '2001, p.13
 Mar. '2001, p.10
 April '2001, p.16
 June '2001, p.9
 June '2001, p.17
 July '2001, p.8
 Aug. '2001, p.9
 Aug. '2001, p.14
 Sept. '2001, p.9
 Oct. '2001, p.8
 Oct. '2001, p.9
 Oct. '2001, p.9
 Nov. '2001, p.10
 Nov. '2001, p.10
 Dec. '2001, p.10
 Jan. '2002, p.12

South Africa — BHP Billiton places Richards Bay “on watch” Jan. '2002, p.14

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Zircon comes of age June '1983, p.97
Heavy minerals from California Aug. '1985, p.73
RGC to Allied's rescue? Nov. '1985, p.89
Allied Eneabba takeover Feb. '1986, p.70
Australian sands fever Dec. '1986, p.83
F & S gets new zircon business ... Jan. '1987, p.63
Monazite prices (a)maze June '1987, p.77
Minproc/TiOF(2)F update Sept. '1987, p.114
Lakehurst zircon operator finalised Feb. '1988, p.78
Dispute over Lakehurst zircon Mar. '1988, p.78
Lakehurst zircon settlement Sept. '1988, p.109
Official opening of zirconia plant Nov. '1988, p.106
Zircon price volatility Dec. '1990, p.82
UK zirconia production Mar. '1994, p.82
Zircon prices march upwards Oct. '1995, p.94
New zircon plant for IRE Oct. '1997, p.114
Increase in Tiomin minsand reserves Dec. '1997, p.82
RGC focuses on minsands April '1998, p.142
RGC increases Eneabba reserves July '1998, p.82
Millennium buys Hanwha zirconia Feb. '2000, p.74
Luxfer to invest in MEL Oct. '2000, p.114
PMC zirconia plant closure June '2001, p.102

SPOTLIGHT

Baddeleyite June '1999, p.23

PROFILES

Kovdor - Russia's answer to Phalaborwa (Lyakhov) Sept. '2000, p.64

CONSUMING INDUSTRIES

ABRASIVES

ARTICLES

- Fused minerals - the high purity, high performance oxides* July '1985, p.37
Abrasive blast cleaning - Evolution or revolution? Feb. '1994, p.25
Synthetic minerals (Lombartero, Regueiro, Rodriguez & Criado) Aug. '1998, p.45

WORLD OF MINERALS

- UK** — A new synthetic material from 3M Jan. '1983, p.19
USA — Carborundum abandons abrasives April '1983, p.21
USA — Carborundum from the ashes July '1983, p.19
Japan — Carborundum-Hitachi joint venture to produce high performance ceramics Aug. '1983, p.10
 Jan. '1984, p.9
Australia — Garnet mill to begin operation Feb. '1984, p.11
Surinam — End for abrasive grade bauxite Feb. '1984, p.16
USA — Further divesting of abrasives by Sohio Sept. '1984, p.17
EU — Anti-dumping procedure extended Oct. '1984, p.10
EU — Allegation of silicon carbide dumping July '1985, p.17
USA — Garnet expansion in Maine Feb. '1986, p.10
India — New SiC capacity on stream June '1988, p.8
Belgium — Diamant Boart completes acquisition Dec. '1993, p.10
Europe — Resolute/Scangrit garnet JV Dec. '1993, p.12
Germany — Starck's Lonza acquisition finalised April '1994, p.16
India — Valley abrasives starts up Oct. '1994, p.14
UK — Arrow spears Abrasive Specialities Oct. '1994, p.14
UK — Norton establishes UK marketing arm Mar. '1997, p.16
South America — Saint-Gobain expands in abrasives July '1997, p.17
UK — Saint-Gobain to buy Unicorn International Aug. '1997, p.9
Australia — Silica sand banned for abrasive blasting in WA Sept. '1997, p.32
UK — Sale of Unicorn to Saint-Gobain finalised Sept. '1997, p.35
China — China to expand SiC production and exports Oct. '1997, p.19
Germany — Saint-Gobain silicon carbide purchase Feb. '1998, p.19
South Africa — Saint-Gobain acquires ABCOR abrasives April '1998, p.30
Japan — Cabot to build fumed silica abrasive plant Aug. '1999, p.13
Japan — Saint-Gobain buys Japan Abrasives Oct. '1999, p.12
Poland — Saint-Gobain buys 51% of Korund July '2000, p.13
India — New \$1m. IBC barytes mine to produce 200,000 tpa

CEMENT

ARTICLES

- A US cement scenario 1981-86* Mar. '1982, p.71
Energy and the US Portland cement industry Nov. '1982, p.31
Western European cement Nov. '1983, p.41
Growing foreign involvement in US cement Nov. '1983, p.55
North American cement - US recovery but Canada still suffers Jan. '1984, p.51
Cement consumption for the USA and Canada Aug. '1984, p.75
US cement - the import alternative (Grancher) Nov. '1984, p.75
US cement - Record imports and reaction (Grancher) Oct. '1985, p.101
US cement - Record demand and basic change Nov. '1986, p.61
Cement trade and industry - charting its changing course Nov. '1987, p.23
US cement - the demand/supply imbalance (Grancher) Nov. '1987, p.51
Yugoslavian cement: Raw materials and production (Salatic) Nov. '1991, p.59
European cement industry - The big get bigger Sept. '1993, p.61
Cement kiln refractories - Spinel still in the heat of the action Mar. '1998, p.25
Talking Turkey: an update on the Turkish minerals industry April '1999, p.21
Building cement on stone waste (Soares, Delgado & Gomes) May '1999, p.70
New kid on the block - Can CRS make the grade? July '1999, p.37
Nervous of steel - Calcined & tabular alumina market review Sept. '1999, p.25
WA limestone/sand - Developments and future potential (Abeysinghe) June '2000, p.60
New Zealand's industrial mineral potential (Christie, & Thompson) July '2000, p.66
The ABC of special cements (Ellicott) Sept. '2000, p.73
Alumina cement - Lining up against steel & sewage Dec. '2000, p.35
All squared up - Mexican tile producers in good shape Feb. '2001, p.52

COMMENT

- US cement imports - friend or foe?* Feb. '1985, p.7
The thin end of the cement wedge Sept. '1986, p.7

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

- RTZ agrees to buy rest of Tunnel* Mar. '1982, p.81
Ideal completes cement sales Feb. '1984, p.63
Martin Marietta sheds last two cement plants Mar. '1984, p.79
More on Far Eastern cement trade Nov. '1987, p.86
Siam cement expansions Sept. '1988, p.107
St. Lawrence cement in NY Sept. '1988, p.107
RMC to buy Rudersdorf Oct. '1990, p.97

- Euroc merger plans thwarted by Aker* Feb. '1991, p.82
US ITC decides on Venezuelan cement July '1991, p.66
Spain - Cement producers raise anti-dumping issue Dec. '1991, p.70
Cemex looks toward Spanish cement Aug. '1992, p.82
Korea cements its tyres Sept. '1992, p.126
Western Lime & Cement add new kiln April '1993, p.86
Cement cartel cleared Nov. '1993, p.86
French cement chief detained Oct. '1995, p.94
Sewage replaces clay in cement Aug. '1997, p.74
Beijing has high hopes for concrete Sept. '1997, p.126
Catedral cement project in Chile Mar. '1998, p.82
Lafarge's stake in Republic Cement Mar. '1998, p.82
China exports cement to USA Mar. '1998, p.82
Cement setting secret revealed Sept. '1998, p.110
Lafarge on cement acquisition trail Nov. '1998, p.114
Cement controls to curb cocaine Sept. '1999, p.126
Refocussed Rugby cement ripe for takeover Nov. '1999, p.90
BCI's £800m. Share buy-back May '2000, p.74
BCI sees off Lafarge and looks stateside June '2000, p.90
Alumina cements in India Dec. '2000, p.78
Fowl fuel for Belgian cement Dec. '2000, p.78

WORLD OF MINERALS

- UK** — RTZ continues forward Jan. '1982, p.14
Philippines — Cement plant to triple capacity Feb. '1982, p.12
UK — RTZ gets Ward with 70.76% Feb. '1982, p.15
USA — Cement consumption falls again Aug. '1982, p.21
UK — Blue Circle's £45m. modernisation Sept. '1982, p.19
India — New company to enter cement industry Oct. '1982, p.11
UK — Latin American downturn hits Blue Circle Oct. '1982, p.19
UK — Blue Circle - profits fall despite UK improvement Nov. '1982, p.13
USA — Portland cement comparisons more favourable Dec. '1982, p.19
Greece — New cement plant proposals Jan. '1983, p.11
USA — Cement dumping investigation Feb. '1983, p.20
Indonesia — Construction boom causes cement growth Mar. '1983, p.11
UK — Blue Circle wants Aberthaw Mar. '1983, p.13
USA — Martin Marietta shedding assets to cover debt April '1983, p.19
India — SAIL cement proposal thwarted May '1983, p.12
USA — Blue Circle and Martin Marietta - buying and selling May '1983, p.15
UK — Blue Circle complete Martin Marietta deal June '1983, p.15
USA — ... cement for sale June '1983, p.20
UAE — White cement plant construction July '1983, p.12
USA — Cement dumping investigations July '1983, p.17
UK — Blue Circle - new for old Aug. '1983, p.13
UK — Investment planned at Kelton Cement Oct. '1983, p.11
USA — Ideal closes idled cement plant Oct. '1983, p.15
Greece — Heracles charges Nov. '1983, p.13
USA — Martin Marietta restructured Nov. '1983, p.17
Korea — Cement in demand Jan. '1984, p.10
South Africa — Cement industry expansion threatened Jan. '1984, p.12
France — Lafarge pick-up Mar. '1984, p.11
Japan — Cement marketing reorganisation... Mar. '1984, p.12
Japan — ... while exports increase Mar. '1984, p.13
South Africa — ...as Blue Circle's profits fall Mar. '1984, p.13
South Africa — Cement import delay Mar. '1984, p.13
Europe — Dumping of asbestos-cement sheets April '1984, p.10
South Africa — Blue Circle in share exchange deal April '1984, p.11
Australia — QCL bid for cement May '1984, p.15
Canada — Lafarge plans cement research July '1984, p.9
Japan — Blast furnace slag plant July '1984, p.11
Indonesia — Cement imports still growing July '1984, p.12
South Africa — Cement plan on schedule July '1984, p.12
South Africa — Cement set to import July '1984, p.12
Sweden — Euroc-Norcem cementing relations July '1984, p.14
USA — Ash use and production Sept. '1984, p.24
USA — Kaiser write-off Oct. '1984, p.14
Dominican Republic — USA's ideal temporary solution Nov. '1984, p.10
EU — Cement set to stabilise Nov. '1984, p.11
China — Cement plant for Fujian Dec. '1984, p.9
USA — Ciments Français to take over Louisville Cement Dec. '1984, p.15
India — IFC - cementing pact with Modi and Blue Circle Jan. '1985, p.11
Hong Kong — China Cement buy-out proposal Feb. '1985, p.11
South Africa — End of the road for cement cartel Feb. '1985, p.15
Japan — Cement capacity closures April '1985, p.11
Belgium — CBR cement expansion May '1985, p.9
USA — Blue Circle to acquire Atlantic Cement May '1985, p.13
USA — Cement alliance formed May '1985, p.13

- USA** — Cement consumption climbing...
USA — ...imports set for record tonnages
USA — Moore McCormack modernises
USA — Canadian purchase of cement capacity
Egypt — Kobe Steel to build cement plant
Spain — Holderbank expands cement operations
China — Shunchang cement plant on target
World — Euroc/Norcem international cement
Belgium — CBR acquires Genstar's cement
USA — Beazer buying Gifford-Hill
EU — Greeks reject cement dumping allegations
Australia — Cement joint venture rationalises market
USA — Cement dumping antitrust
EU — Decision on Greek cement subsidies
UK — Changes afoot for Blue Circle
USA — Hanson bids for Kaiser Cement...
USA — ...as Tarmac joins with Lone Star
USA — No cement dumping
India — New cement works
Australia — Boral buys Blue Circle Southern
UK — Cement cartel cracked
USA — Hanson ties up Kaiser deal
Japan — Cement firms face low cost imports
Jamaica — State owned cement group to be floated off
Egypt — Cement starts up
Italy — State cement company to be sold
UK — Market economics returns to cement pricing
Saudi Arabia — Cement tariff row
UK — Rugby to sell US cement interests
USA — Commerce Dept. assesses US cement changes
Australia — Queensland Cement in Pozzolan move
South Korea — Cement makers diversify
USA — Kaiser Cement plant sold to Mitsubishi
UK — RTZ opts out of cement
USA — Tarmac expands US cement interests
North America — Holderbank consolidates cement interests
Australia — Capacity increase for Australian Cement
UK — RTZ sells Thomas Ward
USA — Onoda to buy California Portland Cement
Kenya — BPCC losses continue for cement
South Korea — Cement anti-dumping complaint filed
Sweden — Euroc and Cement(a) performance
Hong Kong — Cheung Kong bid for Green Island Cement
Australia — CSR Hebel concrete venture
UK — Blue Circle raises cement prices
North America — Blue Circle discusses cement sales
France — Lafarge acquires control of Cementia
South Korea — Tong Yang Cement increases capacity
Belgium — CBR's ongoing consolidation
Mexico — Cementos Tolteca sold to Cemex
Turkey — French cement investment
Uganda — UCC cement rehabilitation project
USA — Alleged cement dumping by Mexico
Turkey — Lafarge's Turkish delight
UK — ECC in Greek cement jv
UK — Castle to boost Padeswood capacity
Denmark — FLS forges ahead providing cement equipment
Turkey — Ciment Français buys into Turkey
Norway — Aker consolidates cement position
Spain — Cement purchase for Ciments Français
UK — Castle constructs cement terminal
Zimbabwe — United Cement to increase production
Greece — Ciments Français still acquiring
Italy — Turkish asbestos-cement pipe dumping
Denmark — Danish interest for Blue Circle
Thailand — Thai Petrochemical cement expansion
East Germany — Lafarge takes control of Karsdorf
USA — Holman expands cement interests
UK — Blue Circle buys Ceramica Dolomite
UK — Exit CSR, enter Lafarge
USA — Cement deal for Beazer and Pioneer
Malaysia — APMC upgrades cement plant
USA — CBR cements west coast presence
Morocco — Polysius expands cement kiln line
USA — Lone Star Chapter 11
South Korea — Cement producers in powder battle
USA — Beazer sells US cement plants
Malaysia — APMC to increase cement capacity
Thailand — Siam cement growth
South Korea — Tong Yang Cement on stream
- May '1985, p.14
 May '1985, p.15
 June '1985, p.16
 Sept. '1985, p.19
 Feb. '1986, p.10
 June '1986, p.13
 July '1986, p.8
 July '1986, p.17
 Oct. '1986, p.8
 Oct. '1986, p.17
 Nov. '1986, p.11
 Nov. '1986, p.17
 Dec. '1986, p.14
 Jan. '1987, p.10
 Jan. '1987, p.12
 Jan. '1987, p.13
 Jan. '1987, p.16
 Jan. '1987, p.17
 Feb. '1987, p.11
 Mar. '1987, p.9
 Mar. '1987, p.13
 April '1987, p.21
 May '1987, p.11
 June '1987, p.9
 Aug. '1987, p.9
 Aug. '1987, p.10
 Aug. '1987, p.13
 Sept. '1987, p.13
 Oct. '1987, p.15
 Nov. '1987, p.17
 Dec. '1987, p.8
 Feb. '1988, p.10
 Mar. '1988, p.13
 April '1988, p.20
 April '1988, p.23
 June '1988, p.9
 Aug. '1988, p.9
 Aug. '1988, p.11
 Aug. '1988, p.15
 Oct. '1988, p.14
 Oct. '1988, p.17
 Nov. '1988, p.10
 Dec. '1988, p.14
 Feb. '1989, p.11
 Feb. '1989, p.18
 June '1989, p.9
 July '1989, p.10
 July '1989, p.13
 Sept. '1989, p.12
 Sept. '1989, p.20
 Oct. '1989, p.18
 Oct. '1989, p.21
 Dec. '1989, p.12
 Jan. '1990, p.11
 Jan. '1990, p.13
 Mar. '1990, p.24
 April '1990, p.8
 April '1990, p.11
 April '1990, p.11
 April '1990, p.11
 April '1990, p.13
 April '1990, p.16
 May '1990, p.11
 May '1990, p.12
 June '1990, p.9
 July '1990, p.17
 Aug. '1990, p.15
 Aug. '1990, p.18
 Sept. '1990, p.15
 Sept. '1990, p.16
 Oct. '1990, p.20
 Dec. '1990, p.10
 Dec. '1990, p.13
 Jan. '1991, p.9
 Jan. '1991, p.10
 Mar. '1991, p.13
 Mar. '1991, p.16
 April '1991, p.10
 April '1991, p.12
 April '1991, p.12
- UK** — Recession hits Castle Cement
Czechoslovakia — Cementing ties
Greece — Moves to privatise Heracle Cement
UK — Construction downturn hits Blue Circle
USA — Venezuelan cement dumping charges
Greece — Heracles Cement sale sparks interest
Morocco — Lafarge consolidates in cement
Europe — EC cement industry probe
Europe — Interest shown in Greek and Czech cement
Greece — Italian cement purchase finalised
South Africa — Blue Circle plans cement sale
Norway — Blue Circle opens Scandinavian account
UK — Evered Bardon slag cement divestment
Mozambique — France refits Maputo cement works
France — All change at Ciments FranC(c)Cais
Greece — Action against the EC over Heracles' decision
Korea — Cement capacity expansions boost supplies
World — Anti-dumping update
Turkey — Ciment FranC(c)Cais acquisitions confirmed
France — Questionable losses at Ciments FranC(c)Cais
Peru — Cement interests to be privatised
Europe — Argument over cement cartel case
France — Ciments FranC(c)Cais reveals source of losses
UK — Construction slump hits cement capacity
Europe — Cement cartel escapes court ruling
Greece — Halkis Cement saga
Pakistan — Cement plants under consideration
Poland — Cement unions fight to retain control
Belgium — Heidelberg cements Belgian involvement
Poland — State to sell off more cement
World — Lafarge expansion moves
Japan — Cement companies to combine forces
China — Ssangyong/Baoshan cement jvs
UK — Producers accused of concrete cartel
France — Holderbank buys Cedest cement
World — Cement dumping
Europe — Cement industry hit by EC fines
China — Lafarge Coppee expands cement interests
UK — Further fines for cement companies
Malaysia — New kiln for APMC
Vietnam — Stone & Webster to build new cement plant
Sweden — Scandinavian cement jv
India — Lafarge to build two cement plants
Poland — CRH invests in Polish cement
Switzerland — Swiss cement producer strengthens its position
Turkey — CBR acquires Turkish cement producer
Asia — SE Asia to become cement exporter in 1988
Europe — EU cement anti-dumping procedure abandoned
China — Asia Cement invests in two cement plants
Poland — RMC increases share in cement market
Oman — Oman Cement's expansion programme
Philippines — Cement demand spurs on expansions...
Philippines — ...whilst stance toughens on environment
Switzerland — Holderbank has been out in the cold
Egypt — Holderbank invests in Egyptian Cement
China — Polysius cements contract with Daewoo
Egypt — Suez Cement to float shares on LSE
Europe — EC halts anti-dumping action on Spanish cement imports
Bulgaria — Holderbank invests in Bulgarian cement
UK — Bardon and CAMAS cement merger
South East Asia — Harbison-Walker/Siam Cement refractory jvs
Chile — ...while SQM invests in Chilean cement
Germany — Holderbank to merge German subsidiaries
Saudi Arabia — Cement industry expands capacity
Romania — Holderbank purchases Romanian cement
Thailand — Siam Cement profits wiped out by baht float
Egypt — Government to sell stake in Al-Ameriyah cement
Egypt — Cement capacity to increase in south
India — Redland & Birla in ready-mixed concrete j-v
Spain — Proposed Spanish cement merger rejected
Malaysia — Blue Circle Asian cement expansion
Chile — Holderbank's cement expansion continues
UK — New £180m cement plant for Blue Circle
UK — Blue Circle invest £35m. In Dunbar cement
USA — Southdown/Medusa deal forms US cement giant
World — Increased activity in world cement market
Germany — RMC sells German cement to Lafarge
World — Blue Circle expands in Asia - closes UK plants
World — Holderbank cement acquisition trail
India — Birla group cement consolidation
- July '1991, p.10
 Aug. '1991, p.9
 Aug. '1991, p.9
 Oct. '1991, p.12
 Dec. '1991, p.17
 Jan. '1992, p.9
 Jan. '1992, p.11
 Feb. '1992, p.9
 Mar. '1992, p.9
 April '1992, p.8
 April '1992, p.11
 April '1992, p.11
 April '1992, p.11
 April '1992, p.13
 May '1992, p.23
 July '1992, p.12
 July '1992, p.12
 July '1992, p.14
 July '1992, p.21
 Aug. '1992, p.15
 Nov. '1992, p.13
 Dec. '1992, p.10
 Jan. '1993, p.8
 Jan. '1993, p.9
 Jan. '1993, p.14
 Feb. '1993, p.11
 April '1993, p.9
 June '1993, p.16
 Aug. '1993, p.13
 Nov. '1993, p.9
 Nov. '1993, p.19
 Dec. '1993, p.21
 Jan. '1994, p.13
 Mar. '1994, p.9
 Mar. '1994, p.18
 June '1994, p.12
 June '1994, p.16
 Jan. '1995, p.10
 Mar. '1995, p.13
 Sept. '1995, p.22
 Oct. '1995, p.16
 Oct. '1995, p.23
 Nov. '1995, p.27
 Dec. '1995, p.15
 Dec. '1995, p.16
 Jan. '1996, p.10
 Jan. '1996, p.13
 Mar. '1996, p.9
 Mar. '1996, p.13
 Aug. '1996, p.9
 Aug. '1996, p.14
 Sept. '1996, p.31
 Sept. '1996, p.33
 Sept. '1996, p.33
 Nov. '1996, p.15
 Jan. '1997, p.9
 Jan. '1997, p.9
 Jan. '1997, p.10
 April '1997, p.15
 May '1997, p.9
 May '1997, p.18
 June '1997, p.19
 July '1997, p.11
 July '1997, p.11
 July '1997, p.14
 Aug. '1997, p.16
 Aug. '1997, p.19
 Sept. '1997, p.23
 Sept. '1997, p.23
 Sept. '1997, p.24
 Sept. '1997, p.31
 Oct. '1997, p.22
 Jan. '1998, p.11
 Feb. '1998, p.20
 May '1998, p.13
 June '1998, p.21
 Aug. '1998, p.19
 Oct. '1998, p.12
 Oct. '1998, p.19
 Oct. '1998, p.19
 Nov. '1998, p.13

Argentina — Holderbank strengthens position in Argentina Dec. '1998, p.9
Malaysia — Blue Circle continues expansion in Malaysia Dec. '1998, p.15
Europe — Italcementi on globalisation trail Jan. '1999, p.14
China — Lafarge invests \$25m. In AIF(2)F(3)F cement plant April '1999, p.9
USA — TXI and Southdown plan largest cement plant in USA May '1999, p.16
Greece — Blue Circle buys controlling interest in cement companies July '1999, p.12
India — Maitthan set to expand alumina cement capacity Oct. '1999, p.10
USA — Dyckerhoff to pay \$1.2bn. For Lone Star Oct. '1999, p.15
Azerbaijan — Holderbank takes control of Azerbaijan cement Nov. '1999, p.9
Belgium — Heidelberger in CBR takeover body Nov. '1999, p.9
Romania — Holderbank buys Lafarge plant Nov. '1999, p.17
Germany — RMC hit by DM102m. concrete cartel fine Dec. '1999, p.9
UK — RMC to take over Rugby cement Dec. '1999, p.13
Asia — James Hardie signs MOU with UAC Berhad Feb. '2000, p.9
Europe — Lafarge in hostile bid ofr Blue Circle Mar. '2000, p.17
Europe — Lafarge responds to BCI defence document April '2000, p.10
India — Drought impacts cement as M&A's continue apace July '2000, p.13
India — Blue Circle eyes Indian cement plants July '2000, p.13
USA — Blue Circle courts Southdown July '2000, p.17
Yugoslavia — Holderbank to lease Sharr Cement July '2000, p.19
World — Blue Circle finally concedes to Lafarge Feb. '2001, p.18
USA — California energy crisis affects mineral producers Mar. '2001, p.16

CERAMICS

ARTICLES

UK structural clay products - building on firmer ground Jan. '1984, p.19
Japanese fine ceramics - a high-tech boom May '1984, p.155
Ceramic whiteware - an overview of raw materials supply Sept. '1984, p.31
IM Annual Seminar - Advances ceramics - a plea to know more Mar. '1985, p.43
The manufacturing of burnt chamotte (Defour & Klenner) April '1985, p.75
War and the ceramics industry in Lebanon: (Khwaleh & Attiyeh) Oct. '1985, p.93
US Whitewares: Battling imports Oct. '1986, p.59
Raw materials for technical ceramics (Campbell) April '1987, p.45
Clay deposit account: Money in the bank (Hamilton) April '1987, p.61
Charente clays in ceramics: A tentative answer to evolving market needs (Teyton & Vauquelin) April '1987, p.74
Frits and glazes - from tiles to tableware Feb. '1988, p.54
Trends in usage of prepared ceramic bodies (Groll & Kuch) Mar. '1988, p.33
Optimising supplies to meet ceramic market trends Mar. '1988, p.47
Glass and ceramic spheres (Harben) April '1988, p.144
Developments in ceramics manufacture (Baraldi & Fontana) May '1988, p.52
Ceramic raw materials of Ecuador (Muff & Fiederling) May '1988, p.70
Whiteware developments - A European perspective Oct. '1988, p.55
The Italian tile industry: Designs on quality exports Sept. '1989, p.29
Refactories and ceramics: Reshaping the future (Skinner) June '1990, p.37
The US sanitaryware industry: Fixtures in the plumbing industry Sept. '1990, p.45
SOKA's forty years in kaolin: Specialising in ceramics Oct. '1990, p.54
German ceramic raw materials - Meeting market demands May '1991, p.57
European tableware - Quality and technology dictate the pace July '1992, p.23
The changing German market for ceramics (Fiebiger & Kapteinat) Sept. '1992, p.53
Ceramic glazes - Lead to the brink May '1993, p.69
China's ceramics boom - Firing up in Foshan July '1994, p.39
Minerals for technical ceramics - In the premier league (Hampson) Sept. '1994, p.69
US frits and glazes - Under pressure from imports April '1995, p.79
China's ceramics market - Showing off in strength May '1995, p.79
Tiles on trial July '1995, p.35
Ceramics in Spain - (Regueiro, Sanchez, Criado, Solana) Sept. '1995, p.69
Ceramics on show - Exhibition overkill? Sept. '1996, p.75
Asian tiles - Production satisfies demand (Tsai) Oct. '1996, p.61
Japanese ceramics and ball clays (Inagaki) Feb. '1997, p.41
Advanced ceramics - The next generation (Hart) June '1997, p.89
Asian feldspar sources - Strong growth in ceramics (Toye) July '1997, p.37
Red ceramics in Spain (Regueiro, Damaso Padros, Sanchez) Oct. '1997, p.61
European sanitaryware - Production moves east Feb. '1998, p.27
Perlite & vermiculite - Crudely speaking, the potential is good (Lin) May '1998, p.55
Lithium minerals - In a state of flux (McCracken & Haigh) Aug. '1998, p.57
Synthetic minerals (Lombardero, Regueiro, Rodriguez & Criado) Sept. '1998, p.57
Ukraine's minerals: First steppes in world market Oct. '1998, p.21
US ball clay - Ceramic challenge Oct. '1998, p.53
Italy's minerals: Poised for ceramic markets Nov. '1998, p.21
Wollastonite: Quality remains the key aspect Nov. '1998, p.41
It's all tiled up for Italy and Spain - A review of EU's tile leaders Feb. '1999, p.43
Talking Turkey: an update on the Turkish minerals industry April '1999, p.21
Ceramic casting: Challenges for US ball clays (Bougher) April '1999, p.77
Friedland clay vs bentonite (Zwahr & Schomburg) June '1999, p.83
Cookson disposes of TAM Ceramics to Ferro Aug. '1999, p.19
A view to changing horizons: Germany's minerals reviewed Aug. '1999, p.25
Nervous of steel - Calcined & tabular alumina market review Sept. '1999, p.25

Taking a cold bath - Italian sanitaryware reviewed (Bergomi) Sept. '1999, p.67
Blending benefits - Kaolin for European ceramics (Canning) Mar. '2000, p.75
A mixed bag - Feldspar for the sanitaryware industry (Mottet) Mar. '2000, p.81
New age materials - US advanced ceramics (Abraham) April '2000, p.40
Keeping the plates spinning - A European tableware focus (Delzer) Oct. '2000, p.77
Mexican sanitaryware sitting pretty Oct. '2000, p.87

COMMENT

'New' ceramics - the quest for commercialisation Mar. '1985, p.7
Our high-tech future April '1986, p.7
Lead in ceramics - purely a US concern? Sept. '1989, p.11
Love triangle in UK brick industry Jan. '1992, p.7
Merged or flushed away - Sanitaryware sector shrinks Oct. '1999, p.7

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Lead Industries acquires Podmore & Sons Aug. '1982, p.70
Japan's pottery problem Sept. '1983, p.89
Steetley expands brick production Aug. '1985, p.73
Baggeridge fires kilns Mar. '1989, p.86
Nights out on the tiles? May '1992, p.163
Damrec opens ceramic research lab Aug. '1993, p.78
Ceramics - the washing solution? Oct. '1995, p.94
Ceramics in Bosnia mission Feb. '1996, p.86
Cookson Matthey expands stain ranges May '1996, p.78
Need a new knee? Look undersea! June '1996, p.78
The hot topic of ceramics Jan. '1998, p.62
KPCL acquires Hellschenreuther Feb. '1998, p.90
Blue circle to sell Armitage Shanks Nov. '1998, p.114
Imetal's new organisational structure revealed Mar. '1999, p.86
WBB expands in Portugal Oct. '2001, p.106

IM SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS

European Tile Distributors Directory on CD-ROM Dec. '2000, p.0
ACG in 2000 on CD-ROM Feb. '2001, p.0

MARKET FOCUS

Glass & Ceramics Nov. '2000, p.27
Glass & Ceramics Feb. '2001, p.23
Glass & Ceramics June '2001, p.27
Glass & Ceramics Dec. '2001, p.25

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Glass and ceramic raw material forecasts April '1982, p.26
UK — Pottery sales - 1st quarter '82 Sept. '1982, p.17
Japan — Nippon enters ceramic fibres field Dec. '1982, p.13
China — Ceramic fibre plant Jan. '1983, p.11
USA — Ceramic coated glass fibre - a new product June '1983, p.20
UK — Lucas and Cookson in ceramics venture Aug. '1983, p.14
UK — Structural clay products - 1st quarter '83 sales Aug. '1983, p.14
Australia — NILCRA promoting new zirconia ceramic Sept. '1983, p.11
Japan — New materials available Oct. '1983, p.11
Sweden — New development company for ceramics Oct. '1983, p.11
UK — Hepworth advances Oct. '1983, p.15
South Africa — Prime zircon from Richards Bay Nov. '1983, p.13
UK — MMC delays the agony for Steetley and Hepworth Nov. '1983, p.15
USA — Exolon and ESK to join Dec. '1983, p.15
UK — London Brick to fight takeover Feb. '1984, p.12
UK — No merger for Hepworth and Steetley Mar. '1984, p.13
Australia — B & P firms in Hanson's wake April '1984, p.9
UK — Why Hepworth's bid for Steetley failed April '1984, p.11
USA — Zirconia unit sold April '1984, p.16
UK — Ibstock leaps into the black May '1984, p.19
UK — Tarmac extends - and moves into bricks June '1984, p.11
USA — Morgan acquires TCI June '1984, p.12
USA — Beryllia ceramic expansion Aug. '1984, p.16
USA — Kyocera to expand in Washington Oct. '1984, p.13
W. Germany — Stephan Schmidt consolidates Oct. '1984, p.17
UK — Redland moves into clay tiles Nov. '1984, p.14
Italy — Italian tile-makers win increased Greek quota Jan. '1985, p.11
W. Germany — Catalyst carrier construction Mar. '1985, p.10
UK — NIMP research called for Mar. '1985, p.15
UK — Fairey to develop specialist ceramics Mar. '1985, p.15
UK — Sensing markets for PZT April '1985, p.13
UK — Fairey buys Allied Insulators May '1985, p.11
USA — Conductive ceramic commercialised May '1985, p.11
Australia — Ceramics joint venture planned July '1985, p.9
USA — Old Virginia Brick bought Aug. '1985, p.16
Japan — NKK sialon progress Oct. '1985, p.15
Australia — Z-Tech launched Nov. '1985, p.9
Australia — Z-Tech zirconia plants Dec. '1985, p.9
Italy — Ceramic tiles - record exports but domestic difficulties Dec. '1985, p.12
UK — Pottery export growth Dec. '1985, p.12
Belgium — NGK in catalyst carriers venture Jan. '1986, p.8

- Sweden** — KemaNord advanced ceramics interest grows
Japan — Aiming for international fine ceramic standards
UK — Ceramic engines handled with CARE
W. Germany — Degussa-ceramics to the forefront...
World — ...Italy links with USA
World — Advanced ceramics - West German interest intensifies...
W. Germany — Ceramic fibre products plant commissioned
UK — Butterley's Blaby doubles capacity
UK — LIQ's £150m. Wedgwood bid referred to MMC
UK — EU expands at Cliffe Vale
USA — Alcoa forms ceramic packages company
USA — Cookson boosts high tech ceramic base
UK — Baggeridge Brick opens new Hartlebury plant
USA — Howmet-Pechiney synergy for advanced ceramics
UK — Waterford clinches Wedgwood bid
W. Germany — Auto catalyst jv begins production
W. Germany — Bayer prepares way for advanced ceramics
Australia — International link for Lamberti ceramic chemicals
W. Germany — WBB's £350m. expansion
UK — Expansions in brick industry
UK — Marley makes offer for Nottingham Brick
UK — T & N makes ceramic acquisition
UK — Breakthrough in clay-pipe technology
Australia — Redland gains subsidiary
UK — Tarmac acquires new brickmaker
UK — Blue Circle buys Ockley Brick
USA — New Zr-based silica for enamel coatings
Australia — Redland takes over Monier tiles
China — OCI wins brick and plaster
UK — Hanson in brickmaker bid
UK — Baggeridge installs new brick production line
USA — Morgan acquires US brickmaker
UK — ...while Brick & Tile joins Tarmac
UK — Salvesen's new brick plant commissioned
UK — New plant for Baggeridge Brick
USA — Ibstock's new brick purchases
USA — Marley in brick acquisition
UK — Tarmac buys brickmaker
UK — McAlpine sells Scottish brickmaker
Australia — Redland and CSR in brick & tile j-v
USA — Ibstock's mid-west brick acquisition
Canada — Clayburn acquired by IXL
UK — Cookson commissions new body plant
UK — London Brick reduces output
Botswana — Interkiln in brick plant j-v
UK — Steetley invests in tile production
Portugal — WBB prepared body plant
Portugal — Cookson Ceramics enters market
UK — Steetley and Imetal roof tile jv
USA — Fibre investment for Carborundum
UK — Cookson Ceramics expands operations
Germany — Degussa moves eastward
Yugoslavia — Redland title jv
Germany — Fuchs-Ton acquires Didier Clay operations
USA — Union Carbide's new ceramic powder
Portugal — Cerapasta ups ceramic body capacity
Germany — Redland to acquire brick plant & clay reserves
USA — California sues over ceramic lead limits
Italy — BCI expands sanitaryware production
UK — Cookson launches unleaded glazes & colours
UK — Tarmac to close four brick plants
UK — Further woes for brick industry
UK — Redland seals brick jv with Koramic
Europe — Bayer consolidates in TiOF(2)F and ceramics
Germany — Starck buys Lonza fused Al₂O₃ SiC units
China — ITC to continue probe on SiC exports
UK — James Kent emerges from Bayer's ceramics
Germany — Starck's Lonza acquisition finalised
Japan — Advanced materials jv
UK — Cookson Matthey ceramics established
USA — Saint-Gobain set to buy BP's Carborundum
UK — Hewitt completes Keith Ceramic's acquisition
USA — Cookson buys Hi-Tech Ceramics
China — Three more ceramic joint ventures for Interform
China — Saint-Gobain in fused Al₂O₃ and ceramics jvs
China — Elf Atochem ceramics opacifier plant
Europe — Redland undertaking brick & tile restructuring
Brazil — CMC gains ceramic suppliers
UK — OFT steps into Ibstock/Redland Bricks deal
China — Morgan Crucible in technical ceramics jv
- Jan. '1986, p.11
 Mar. '1986, p.21
 Mar. '1986, p.23
 April '1986, p.12
 April '1986, p.19
 April '1986, p.19
 May '1986, p.9
 June '1986, p.13
 July '1986, p.14
 Aug. '1986, p.13
 Aug. '1986, p.13
 Aug. '1986, p.14
 Oct. '1986, p.9
 Oct. '1986, p.12
 Nov. '1986, p.17
 Dec. '1986, p.9
 Dec. '1986, p.9
 Jan. '1987, p.8
 Feb. '1987, p.9
 Feb. '1987, p.13
 Mar. '1987, p.13
 July '1987, p.17
 Aug. '1987, p.13
 Sept. '1987, p.10
 Jan. '1988, p.11
 Jan. '1988, p.12
 Jan. '1988, p.12
 Feb. '1988, p.8
 Feb. '1988, p.9
 Feb. '1988, p.11
 Feb. '1988, p.13
 Feb. '1988, p.14
 April '1988, p.20
 June '1988, p.11
 June '1988, p.11
 Aug. '1988, p.12
 Sept. '1988, p.28
 Oct. '1988, p.20
 Nov. '1988, p.13
 Jan. '1989, p.10
 Feb. '1989, p.18
 Mar. '1989, p.8
 April '1989, p.11
 Sept. '1989, p.23
 Dec. '1989, p.9
 Jan. '1990, p.13
 Aug. '1990, p.15
 Oct. '1990, p.19
 Oct. '1990, p.20
 Oct. '1990, p.22
 Nov. '1990, p.22
 Dec. '1990, p.9
 Mar. '1991, p.19
 May '1991, p.17
 June '1991, p.14
 Sept. '1991, p.22
 Oct. '1991, p.9
 Dec. '1991, p.17
 April '1992, p.9
 April '1992, p.13
 Oct. '1992, p.15
 Jan. '1993, p.17
 May '1993, p.15
 June '1993, p.12
 July '1993, p.14
 Oct. '1993, p.18
 Oct. '1993, p.25
 Dec. '1993, p.12
 May '1994, p.14
 May '1994, p.16
 Mar. '1995, p.21
 Sept. '1995, p.22
 Sept. '1995, p.25
 Nov. '1995, p.19
 Feb. '1996, p.10
 Feb. '1996, p.10
 Mar. '1996, p.13
 July '1996, p.9
 Aug. '1996, p.21
 Dec. '1996, p.10
- UK** — Ibstock sells brick plants to Ambion for £53m.
Jordan — Alumina ceramics producers merge
Iran — New refractory clay production set to start
India — ART and ACC for ceramics partnership
Belgium — ART enters Europe with advanced ceramics j-v
Germany — Waterford Wedgwood acquires control of Rosenthal
Malaysia — Harima/Micron silica filler plant opens
UK — Johnson Matthey takes control of CMC
UK — Royal Doulton cuts jobs as sales drop
Europe — Blue Circle sells sanitaryware units to American Standard
Europe — Keramik Laufen looks for sanitaryware ally
World — Cookson to axe 700 jobs world-wide
Germany — Stephan Schmidt takes over Marx Bergbau
Europe — Sanitec & Phinx in sanitaryware mega merger
Europe — Roca to acquire Laufen for Euro263m.
Spain — WBB acquires red-firing clay sources
Brazil — Anfacer to nurture tile exports
Germany — dmc² to spin off Cerdec construction ceramics
Australia — Unimin acquires ACL Industrial Minerals
Germany — Degussa agrees sale of dmc² to OM Group
Germany — WBB invests to extend life of Abendtal clay mine
- April '1997, p.19
 May '1997, p.17
 June '1997, p.17
 June '1997, p.17
 Jan. '1998, p.9
 Feb. '1998, p.15
 Feb. '1998, p.17
 Mar. '1998, p.16
 Jan. '1999, p.16
 Mar. '1999, p.11
 Mar. '1999, p.12
 Mar. '1999, p.12
 June '1999, p.19
 July '1999, p.11
 Oct. '1999, p.9
 Dec. '1999, p.11
 Oct. '2000, p.10
 Oct. '2000, p.13
 April '2001, p.10
 June '2001, p.12
 Sept. '2001, p.11

CHEMICALS

ARTICLES

- Making the most of sulphuric acid (meeting report)*
Technology and uses of Ba and Sr chemicals (Massonne)
North American salt and chloralkalis
Great Salt Lake Minerals & Chemicals
IM Annual Seminar (Rea and Simkins)
Fluorine chemicals: What future after the big freeze?
Chlor-alkali: The end of the cycle? (Capps & Harriman)
FGD and chemical gypsum (Harben)
Zircon millers - inside the secret society
Mg compounds in the USA - More than magnesia (Kramer)
- Jan. '1982, p.45
 June '1982, p.65
 May '1983, p.21
 Feb. '1984, p.47
 Mar. '1985, p.53
 Nov. '1988, p.77
 June '1991, p.69
 July '1991, p.47
 April '1997, p.23
 Dec. '1998, p.45

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

- Drax FGD plant approval*
HCFC debate
Police trials for CFC substitute
Foseco acquires SMC
R-P to spin-off rest of Rhodia
Asahi and Mitsubishi acquire F2 Chemicals
- Oct. '1988, p.90
 April '1992, p.90
 Jan. '1997, p.114
 Oct. '1997, p.114
 Oct. '1999, p.82
 Mar. '2000, p.162

MARKET FOCUS

- Chemicals*
Chemicals
Chemicals
Chemicals
Chemicals
- Aug. '2000, p.21
 Dec. '2000, p.29
 Mar. '2001, p.27
 Aug. '2001, p.23
 Jan. '2002, p.19

WORLD OF MINERALS

- UK** — Sulphuric acid - some stabilisation
Chile — Lithium carbonate facility improved
Canada — Canadians buy H₂SO₄ plants
USA — Fluorocarbons - friend or foe
USA — Lithium hydroxide for the GSA
USA — DAF price controversy
Japan — H₂SO₄ imports to double
UK — H₂SO₄ consumption down again
France — Chemical reorganisation
France — Chemicals change faces delay
USA — New chrome chemicals plant
USA — Kerr-McGee expands sodium chlorate
UK — H₂SO₄ continues downward trend
Italy — Sardinia's new sulphuric acid plant
USA — ...with sulphuric repercussions
France — The state of the chemical industry
Morocco — Sulphuric acid contract
UK — Sulphuric acid slide continues
UK — H₂SO₄ consumption continues downward trend
EU — Lithium dumping decision anticipated
France — Rhône-Poulenc plans growth
Netherlands — Full scale membrane plant
UK — H₂SO₄ downward consumption trend halts
USA — Chlorine going up
France — Elf merge chemical interests
UK — H₂SO₄ figures show increases
USA — ...and PPG out of antimony oxide...
- Jan. '1982, p.15
 Feb. '1982, p.11
 April '1982, p.17
 April '1982, p.27
 May '1982, p.11
 May '1982, p.12
 June '1982, p.11
 June '1982, p.15
 July '1982, p.13
 Aug. '1982, p.11
 Aug. '1982, p.19
 Aug. '1982, p.21
 Sept. '1982, p.22
 Oct. '1982, p.11
 Oct. '1982, p.20
 Dec. '1982, p.12
 Dec. '1982, p.13
 Dec. '1982, p.18
 April '1983, p.17
 May '1983, p.10
 May '1983, p.11
 Aug. '1983, p.10
 Aug. '1983, p.13
 Aug. '1983, p.17
 Sept. '1983, p.15
 Sept. '1983, p.17
 Sept. '1983, p.22

USA — ...whilst modernising other operations
USA — Filtrol/Harshaw venture
USA — Salt Lake closure
Sweden — ECC consolidates in Sweden
USA — Chemical Products serves notice to US imports
USA — Du Pont to sell Asarco acid
UK — ...while 3rd quarter show decrease
UK — H2SO4 consumption figures amended...
USA — BaClF(2)F and BaCOF(3)F dumping suit
UK — Taddale acquire Mechema business
Argentina — British sulphuric acid investment
UK — H2SO4 production/consumption up
USA — Dow purchases chlor-alkali patents
World — Acid rain - a burning issue
World — Aerosol scare dispelled
North America — Sodium chlorate expansions
USA — Dow sells half of Dowell
UK — Chlor-alkali interest sold by BP
USA — Sulphuric acid follows sulphur
USA — Chlor-alkali price rise again
USA — ...as off list prices rise
USA — Chlor-alkali modernisation
W. Germany — Kali-Chemie expands BaCO3/SrCO3 capacity
Chile — Amax and Molymet win lithium concession
Israel — Speciality magnesia plant for 1986
World — Acid rain - further debate...
World — ...as plants are debated and developed
UK — Laporte - broadens into electronics
USA — More membrane chlor-alkali plants
USA — PQ expands technical service
USA — Laporte breaks into US sealants market
USA — Barium chloride dumping duties
Israel — ICL continues diversification
France — Atochem plan chlorine plant conversion
Brazil — ...as Fosfertil ups production
EU — Acid rain storm rumbles on
Spain — New H2SO4 capacity
UK — ICI replaces HF plant
UK — H2SO4 production/consumption
USA — PPG expands flame retardant production
Australia — CSBP busy
USA — Olin and Du Pont to build chlor-alkali plant...
USA — ...as chlorine demand strengthens
USA — ...Allied closes chrome chemicals plant
Canada — Jacobs contract in BC
Morocco — OCP phosphoric acid exports increase
World — Sulphuric acid consumption rises
Mexico — Extended SrCO3 facility comes on stream
Australia — Z-Tech launched
Australia — Z-Tech zirconia plans
W. Germany — Joint venture licenses catalysts
Belgium — Société Générale de Belgique restructures chemicals
USA — IMC diversification
USA — Dow/Martin Marietta joint venture
Argentina — Mineral salt development
USA — IClA to expand zirconia base
USA — Dow/Martin Marietta no deal
China — SCM in potential TiOF(2)F venture
Chile — Soquimich develops new refined sodium nitrate
Singapore — Yet another TiOF(2)F
Taiwan — Du Pont's TiOF(2)F plant hits snag
USA — Ethyl plans new flame retardants plant
USA — Olin to produce potassium chemicals
Australia — SCM converts to chloride TiOF(2)F
UK — Technology acquisition by Morgan
USA — Essex Chemical mothballs HF
Canada — ... and S from H2S
Canada — Sulphuric acid saviour...
Latin America — Sulphuric acid production to take off
USA — Alum contract for Coastal
USA — EMD capacity increase?
Far East — Further BaCO3/SrCO3 capacity planned
UK — ICI acquires Stauffer Chemical
USA — American Colloid buys desiccant
USA — Ethyl Corp. ties up Dow Bromine deal
USA — Final round in phosphoric acid dumping
USA — Dow to increase chlorine capacity
Netherlands — Tiofine to eliminate acid discharge
USA — Aluminium fluoride reduction
World — CFC pact starts substitute race

Sept. '1983, p.22
Oct. '1983, p.15
Oct. '1983, p.15
Nov. '1983, p.13
Nov. '1983, p.17
Nov. '1983, p.18
Dec. '1983, p.14
Dec. '1983, p.14
Dec. '1983, p.17
Jan. '1984, p.13
Mar. '1984, p.9
Mar. '1984, p.14
Mar. '1984, p.18
Mar. '1984, p.19
Mar. '1984, p.20
April '1984, p.10
April '1984, p.13
June '1984, p.11
June '1984, p.12
June '1984, p.12
July '1984, p.16
July '1984, p.16
Aug. '1984, p.11
Sept. '1984, p.17
Sept. '1984, p.19
Sept. '1984, p.27
Sept. '1984, p.28
Oct. '1984, p.11
Oct. '1984, p.12
Oct. '1984, p.15
Nov. '1984, p.17
Nov. '1984, p.18
Dec. '1984, p.11
Dec. '1984, p.11
Jan. '1985, p.10
Jan. '1985, p.10
Mar. '1985, p.12
Mar. '1985, p.14
Mar. '1985, p.15
Mar. '1985, p.17
May '1985, p.9
May '1985, p.15
May '1985, p.15
June '1985, p.17
Aug. '1985, p.10
Sept. '1985, p.15
Sept. '1985, p.23
Oct. '1985, p.15
Nov. '1985, p.9
Dec. '1985, p.9
Dec. '1985, p.11
Feb. '1986, p.9
Feb. '1986, p.13
April '1986, p.14
June '1986, p.8
June '1986, p.17
June '1986, p.19
July '1986, p.9
Aug. '1986, p.9
Aug. '1986, p.10
Aug. '1986, p.13
Aug. '1986, p.16
Aug. '1986, p.17
Sept. '1986, p.8
Dec. '1986, p.10
Feb. '1987, p.17
May '1987, p.9
May '1987, p.9
May '1987, p.14
May '1987, p.16
May '1987, p.17
June '1987, p.9
July '1987, p.15
July '1987, p.18
July '1987, p.18
Aug. '1987, p.17
Aug. '1987, p.17
Oct. '1987, p.17
Oct. '1987, p.13
Oct. '1987, p.13
Nov. '1987, p.19

Switzerland — ATH contract for Matter
UK — Steetley sells chemical activities
Finland — Flue gas developments
USA — Beazer/Koppers chemical deal collapse
USA — Dravo in FGD/NOx removal process
Canada — Du Pont CFC substitute plant
Netherlands — Hoogovens wins FGD order
Canada — PPG modernises chlor-alkali plant
USA — Natural caustic gains momentum
USA — Tenneco expands caustic sulphite output
UK — ICI to close chlorine plant
USA — HF increase for Allied-Signal
Sweden — Kemira starts up sulphuric acid plant
USA — Allied Signal boosts CFC substitutes
Europe — HFC phase out to be hastened
Israel — Flame retardants jv
USA — GSL's trench boosts potassium sulphate
Israel — DSP/DSPG Mg(OH)2 flame retardant jv
Australia — Possible lithium chemicals from Gwalia
World — Mixed outlook for HF
Germany — Solvay to acquire Hoechst's fluorocarbons
Spain — Minersa buys HF plant
World — New alternative to chlorofluorocarbons
Europe — Delays to EU ban on CFCs
UK — New sodium bicarb. Plant for Brunner Mond
Turkey — New Chromic acid plant for Kromsan
France — R-P to sell 30% stake in Rhodia this summer
Austria — Kemira acquires Neste Chemicals
Germany — Degussa-Huls merger finalised
USA — Rhodia exits sodium bicarbonate market
UK — Elementis starts new chromic acid plant
World — Imetal sells Calgon
North America — Solvay expands in fluorochemicals
Belgium — Solvay to double capacity of HFC line
Germany — Degussa-Hüls/SKW merger imminent
World — Atofina expands HFC capacities
Italy — Potential buyers wait in wings for Ausimont

Dec. '1987, p.12
April '1988, p.20
May '1988, p.9
Sept. '1988, p.28
Sept. '1988, p.28
Aug. '1989, p.8
Aug. '1989, p.13
May '1991, p.8
July '1991, p.13
July '1991, p.14
Jan. '1993, p.14
Jan. '1993, p.17
Jan. '1993, p.19
Mar. '1993, p.12
July '1993, p.10
Sept. '1993, p.19
Dec. '1993, p.20
Jan. '1994, p.13
Feb. '1994, p.8
Feb. '1996, p.20
Mar. '1996, p.15
Aug. '1996, p.16
Oct. '1996, p.18
Oct. '1997, p.16
Oct. '1997, p.22
Dec. '1997, p.14
June '1998, p.14
Dec. '1998, p.9
Dec. '1998, p.13
Dec. '1998, p.19
June '1999, p.16
July '1999, p.19
Feb. '2000, p.14
Sept. '2000, p.9
Oct. '2000, p.12
Nov. '2000, p.23
Sept. '2001, p.13

FERTILISERS

ARTICLES

Fertilisers - current lull masks long term optimism
Fertiliser '83 - discussing current challenges
Impact of phosphate rock quality on fertiliser market uses
Fertiliser '85 - raw materials for the industry
An F for US Farmland, Fertilisers, and Food? (Harben)
Phosphate fertiliser industry - Processing technology (Habashi)
Wet process phosphoric acid - Production problems (Schorr, Lin)
Fertilisers bear fruit - IM projects in Jordan and Saudi Arabia

April '1983, p.27
Dec. '1983, p.55
May '1984, p.127
Mar. '1985, p.69
June '1986, p.70
Mar. '1994, p.65
April '1997, p.61
Nov. '2000, p.49

COMMENT

On to pastures new
Law of the land - Fertiliser industry tackles cyclical decline

Oct. '1996, p.7
Jan. '2001, p.7

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Bomar acquires Asoma fertiliser business
Norsk Hydro closes P fertiliser plant
ICI sell rest of Stauffer
IMC to sell part of fertiliser plant
Fertilisers facing faeces foe?
Fertiliser from wastewater
All clear for potash fertilisers
Agrium to buy Nu-West
Czech fertiliser plant privatised

June '1984, p.71
Sept. '1986, p.113
July '1987, p.97
Sept. '1987, p.114
June '1994, p.90
Jan. '1995, p.66
June '1995, p.86
Sept. '1995, p.110
April '1996, p.170

WORLD OF MINERALS

South Africa — Foskor's income down...
South Africa — ...whilst suffering volatile acid
USA — Fertiliser plans for Wyoming
UK — Norsk Hydro to buy Fisons fertilisers
USA — Half year fertiliser figures
USA — Ammonium nitrate for sale
USA — DAP price controversy
Turkey — Fertiliser modernisation plans
Indonesia — Countertrade for fertilisers
USA — Bad year for fertilisers
France — Proposed fertiliser changes
Turkey — Fourth fertiliser facility
Taiwan — New fertiliser plant
UK — Kemira takes-over fertiliser firm
Australia — Phosphoric acid venture planned
USSR — Expansion for fertiliser capacity

Jan. '1982, p.12
Jan. '1982, p.13
Jan. '1982, p.17
Mar. '1982, p.14
Mar. '1982, p.17
May '1982, p.11
May '1982, p.12
June '1982, p.12
Aug. '1982, p.11
Sept. '1982, p.23
Oct. '1982, p.11
Dec. '1982, p.16
Dec. '1982, p.16
Dec. '1982, p.17
Mar. '1983, p.9
Mar. '1983, p.17

- Senegal** — Fertiliser developments in prospect
USA — Fertiliser index woes
Angola — First fertiliser plant
Brazil — IMC into fertilisers
Pakistan — Fertiliser study to evaluate future needs
UK — ...and fertiliser expansion
USA — Agrico sells retail fertiliser units
India — 19 Fertiliser plants to help meet increased demand
USA — Exports saviour for agribusiness
Canada — Esso-Sherritt link-up
UK — ICI to take A&W Fertilisers?
USA — Monsanto out of fertiliser...
Canada — ...and signs of recovery
USA — Salt Lake closure
USA — Fertiliser Index on record
UK — ICI to acquire A&W Fertilisers...
World — Fertiliser recovery in 1984
Bangladesh — Second fertiliser complex
Mexico — Fertiliser expansion re-started
USA — Fertilisers looking good
Canada — Fertiliser complex for CdF Chimie
Spain — Cros consider closure
Sweden — Norsk-Boliden phosphate venture
USA — Phibro divests Conserve
India — Ammonia contracts
USA — Estech for sale
USA — Fertiliser recovery continues
World — USDA fertiliser predictions
Jordan — NPK to follow phosphate
USA — EX-IM delays Moroccan loan
USA — Fertiliser's record improves
USA — Kaiser to move out of mixed fertilisers
USA — Fertiliser year improvement
USA — Fertiliser sales strong
USA — Kaiser selling two business lines
Yugoslavia — World Bank loan for fertilisers
Morocco — OCP negotiates fertiliser projects...
Spain — Fertilisers - rationalisation to start
Netherlands — Kemira acquires fertiliser complex
Saudi Arabia — Sabc sales strong
USA — TVA budget problems
W. Germany — ICL buys fertiliser company
Spain — Fertiliser plan - agreement reached
Europe — Norsk Hydro - fertilisers still growing
North America — Fertiliser woes
UK — Norsk consolidates fertiliser facilities
Spain — Fertiliser restructuring talks
UK — L&K acquires NIS Fertilisers
India — Fertilisers reshuffle
USA — Ailing US fertiliser industry faces new challenges
Finland — Kemira expands European fertiliser base
Denmark — Kemira and Superfos in joint fertiliser venture
Spain — ERT and Cros to merge fertiliser business
Finland — Kemira expands internationally
North America — Cominco rationalises fertiliser interests
Jordan — New chemical fertiliser plant
France — Shuffling of French fertiliser operations
United Arab Emirates — Fertiliser complex contract
China — Fertiliser imports in 1987
France — Norsk Hydro completes Cofaz purchase
Netherlands — Kemira suspends fertiliser negotiations
Netherlands — Green light for Kemira fertiliser swap
Australia — Ausminterc mineral developments
Finland — Kemira acquires Boliden Kemi
Netherlands — Amfert shows profit on fertilisers
China — China to boost fertiliser output
Israel — ICL restructures fertilisers
World — Thai office for Kemira
Jordan — Jordan fertiliser capacity increase
USA — Duties remain on Israeli phosphoric acid
India — MMTC faces fertiliser financing setbacks
USA — New KMgSO₄ plant for Western Ag Minerals
Netherlands — Kemira crops fertiliser output
USA — Freeport signs fertiliser deal
USA — Further phosphate fertiliser fusion
Spain — Ercros to sell fertiliser arm
USA — Freeport/IMC deal finalised
USA — Freeport to manage Fesa
Canada — Sherritt to acquire fertilisers
Chile — Minera Yolanda fertiliser progress
- April '1983, p.12
 April '1983, p.18
 July '1983, p.9
 July '1983, p.9
 July '1983, p.11
 July '1983, p.14
 July '1983, p.19
 Aug. '1983, p.10
 Aug. '1983, p.15
 Sept. '1983, p.11
 Sept. '1983, p.17
 Sept. '1983, p.22
 Oct. '1983, p.9
 Oct. '1983, p.15
 Oct. '1983, p.17
 Nov. '1983, p.13
 Nov. '1983, p.19
 Dec. '1983, p.9
 Jan. '1984, p.11
 Jan. '1984, p.15
 Feb. '1984, p.9
 Feb. '1984, p.10
 Feb. '1984, p.12
 Feb. '1984, p.15
 April '1984, p.10
 April '1984, p.13
 April '1984, p.16
 April '1984, p.17
 May '1984, p.17
 May '1984, p.22
 July '1984, p.15
 Aug. '1984, p.14
 Sept. '1984, p.26
 Oct. '1984, p.13
 Oct. '1984, p.14
 Nov. '1984, p.19
 Dec. '1984, p.12
 Jan. '1985, p.13
 Feb. '1985, p.11
 Feb. '1985, p.13
 Feb. '1985, p.15
 Mar. '1985, p.10
 Mar. '1985, p.12
 July '1985, p.11
 Jan. '1986, p.10
 Mar. '1986, p.21
 May '1986, p.13
 May '1986, p.13
 July '1986, p.11
 Sept. '1986, p.18
 Jan. '1987, p.10
 Feb. '1987, p.9
 Mar. '1987, p.12
 April '1987, p.9
 June '1987, p.11
 Aug. '1987, p.10
 Aug. '1987, p.10
 Nov. '1987, p.12
 Jan. '1988, p.8
 Feb. '1988, p.9
 July '1988, p.10
 Aug. '1988, p.11
 Dec. '1988, p.10
 June '1989, p.8
 June '1989, p.9
 Aug. '1989, p.9
 Sept. '1989, p.20
 Feb. '1990, p.15
 April '1990, p.9
 Mar. '1991, p.16
 Sept. '1991, p.21
 Dec. '1991, p.17
 Dec. '1992, p.10
 Mar. '1993, p.14
 April '1993, p.14
 May '1993, p.18
 Sept. '1993, p.21
 Nov. '1993, p.23
 Mar. '1994, p.8
 Mar. '1994, p.9
- USA** — Tosco sells remaining fertiliser business
Brazil — Arafertil privatisation
Brazil — Privatised fertiliser sector improves
Brazil — Caraiiba joins Bafertil in fertiliser plant
Spain — Freeport acquires Fertiberia
China — Major new fertiliser complex
Vietnam — Phosphate fertiliser to replace imports
Vietnam — New fertiliser joint venture
Europe — Industry and EU to limit cadmium in phosphates
India — IMC Global and Vigoro Corp. to merge
Saudi Arabia — Bids being assessed for phosphate scheme
China — Fertiliser feasibility gets go-ahead
USA — Freeport-Arcadian fertiliser merger
Australia — Phosphate fertiliser project for WMC
China — Cargill JV sets up fertiliser facility
China — Kemira Agro in first Chinese JV
Jordan — Norsk-Hydro in fertiliser JV
Malaysia — Kemira in fertiliser JV
Sri Lanka — IMC-Agrico finalises Sri Lank deal
Estonia — Kemira sets up new fertiliser transit facility
Jordan — Kemira/Arab Potash speciality fertiliser JV
Brazil — Bunge invests \$1,000m. In its fertiliser businesses
Algeria — Fertiberia phosphoric acid plant project
South Africa — Indian Ocean Fertilizer phosacid expansion
Germany — K & S to take on BASF fertiliser businesses
World — Soda ash and fertiliser closures for IMC
The Netherlands — Kemira Agro to close operations at Pernis
Asia — Fertiliser disinvestment programmes progress
World — WMC rejects Alcoa offer in favour of a demerger
- Mar. '1994, p.18
 June '1994, p.9
 June '1994, p.10
 Aug. '1994, p.9
 Dec. '1994, p.12
 Jan. '1995, p.10
 Jan. '1995, p.23
 Oct. '1995, p.25
 Nov. '1995, p.23
 Dec. '1995, p.15
 July '1996, p.11
 Sept. '1996, p.23
 Sept. '1996, p.35
 Feb. '1997, p.9
 Feb. '1997, p.11
 Sept. '1997, p.19
 Oct. '1997, p.21
 Dec. '1997, p.13
 Jan. '1998, p.15
 April '1998, p.24
 June '1998, p.14
 July '1998, p.9
 Jan. '1999, p.9
 April '1999, p.13
 Nov. '1999, p.10
 Jan. '2000, p.15
 Feb. '2000, p.14
 Jan. '2001, p.9
 Jan. '2002, p.8
- ## GLASS
- ### ARTICLES
- Troubled times for Italy's glass and ceramics industries*
The US glass industry - a mixed batch
Seen through glass darkly (Reynolds)
European Glass: Seeking batch cost-efficiency
Special glasses: The importance of raw materials (Mennemann)
Glass markets: Added value impetus
Lightweighting and recycling (Reynolds)
Glass and ceramic spheres (Harben)
Lebanese glass industry during crisis (Khawlie)
US glass industry: Overcapacity shadows strong demand
Economic evaluation of glass raw materials (Ansems)
Glass raw materials: Aspects of quality, quantity, and prices (Harben)
Refactories in the glass industry: Speciality products dominate
Minerals in fibre glass: Current malaise in a growth industry
European container glass industry
Specialty glass minerals - The defining ingredients
European flat glass - Recover mirrors markets
China's glass processing industry (Wenyi)
Soda ash review - A natural bias for trona (Pechey)
Pelite & vermiculite - Crudely speaking, the potential is good (Lin)
US container glass - Food for thought
Barytes - Mexican producers markets (Alatorre, Barker & Santini)
Lithium minerals - In a state of flux (McCracken & Haigh)
Specialty glass minerals (Henderson & Simpson)
Handle with care - Reflections on the UK glass industry
Lifting the lid off glass recycling
Bright lights, big cities - The North American flat glass industry
Potential of Saudi industrial minerals
European container glass - It's got a lot of bottle
The real deal - Brazil's industrial minerals markets & supply
- Mar. '1983, p.21
 Sept. '1985, p.91
 Mar. '1986, p.97
 Aug. '1986, p.39
 April '1987, p.53
 Aug. '1987, p.33
 Mar. '1988, p.51
 May '1988, p.52
 Sept. '1989, p.71
 Feb. '1990, p.34
 June '1990, p.57
 July '1991, p.31
 Aug. '1991, p.35
 Nov. '1991, p.27
 Mar. '1993, p.35
 June '1996, p.35
 Dec. '1997, p.37
 April '1998, p.119
 May '1998, p.23
 May '1998, p.55
 June '1998, p.23
 July '1998, p.37
 Aug. '1998, p.57
 Dec. '1998, p.55
 Nov. '1999, p.45
 Dec. '1999, p.25
 April '2000, p.52
 Feb. '2001, p.60
 April '2001, p.35
 Aug. '2001, p.26
- ### FILLERS AND EXTENDERS
- Chinese glass plant on stream*
Waterford to cut crystal output
Guardian-Hungarian glass
Norton/Saint-Gobain merger
Guardian glass plant for India
New glass applications
PPG receives efficiency awards
Waterford acquires Stuart Crystal
EU support for waste glass tiles
New recycling method for glass
Guardian to build second Brazilian float plant
- Aug. '1987, p.87
 Sept. '1987, p.114
 Aug. '1989, p.86
 May '1990, p.102
 Jan. '1991, p.70
 Oct. '1991, p.70
 Aug. '1992, p.82
 Sept. '1995, p.110
 Mar. '1997, p.90
 Sept. '1997, p.126
 Jan. '2002, p.82
- ### MARKET FOCUS
- Glass & Ceramics*
- Nov. '2000, p.27

Glass & Ceramics
Glass & Ceramics
Glass & Ceramics

WORLD OF MINERALS

UK — Rockware to close St. Helens plant
UK — Pilkington down at halfway
France — BSN sells off flat glass interests
USA — Glass unit for sale
UK — United Glass reports continued losses
USA — Glass and ceramic raw material forecasts
Japan — Corning eyes optical fibres market
UK — Pilkington profits fall
UK — Glass container sales down, but better than expected
UK — Redfearn reduces losses
UK — Corning sells laboratory glassware units
UK — Further closures by United Glass
Australia — New glass plant for Pilkington
Japan — Debts push Nippon Glass into bankruptcy
USA — Pilkington buys stake in US glass industry
Mozambique — Glass industry reconstruction
South Africa — Doulton Glass sale
UK — Pilkington's interim profits fall
USA — Cohart sells for Dyson
USA — Corning restructures
USA — Optical fibres advance
Indonesia — Corning leaves venture
USA — Corning offers laboratory services
UK — Fall in first quarter glass sales
UK — South Africa interest grows in glass
UK — Third quarter glass sales improving...
UK — ...as containers move out of red
USA — Optical fibre patent fight
UK — Pilkington announces increased earnings
Spain — US interest in glass
USA — Float glass for Northwest
World — International glass research
China — PPG to build in China
Norway — Plans for Norway's first float glass plant take form
USA — Flat glass trade deficit
USA — The British are coming... Pilks buys glass unit
Italy — Vitrofil glass fibre to be sold to Saint Gobain
UK — Pilkington sells some fibreglass operations
France — St. Gobain to be privatised
USA — Owens-Corning restructures
UK — Cutting glass manufacturing energy costs
UK — Waterford clinches Wedgwood bid
USA — Corning joint venture
UK — BTR's bid for Pilkington on hold
USA — Owens-Illinois buyout offer
UK — BTR abandons bid for Pilkington
USA — O-I bid rejected then sweetened
USA — O-I accepts offer
Canada — Indal and PPG coated glass joint venture
UK — Pilkington profits exceed forecast
UK — Rockware diversifies into printing
Italy — Government aid for flat glass industry
India — Pilkington float glass process for India
USA — New glass plant for AFG
USA — Asahi plans second auto-glass plant
World — Pilkington set to increase float glass price
UK — Saint-Gobain bid for TSL
USA — Owens-Illinois to acquire Brockway
World — Acquisitive Saint Gobain
Australia — Pilkington secures 100% PACI
UK — Pilkington's new float glass investment
USA — Corning/Asahi plan TV glass joint venture
UK — Pilkington decides on St. Helens for float glass
Hungary — Guardian float glass j-v with Hungarian Glass Works
USA — New PPG Georgia float glass plant
Venezuela — Guardian float glass j-v
Venezuela — PPG jv fibreglass plant on stream
Netherlands — PPG plans fibreglass acquisition
USA — PPG/Essilor ophthalmics venture
Germany — Pilkington new glass factory on stream
Venezuela — Guardian opens Vimoso glass plant
China — Guardian glass plans?
Poland — Pilkington float glass jv
Australasia — Pilkington rationalises
North America — Corning/Vitro houseware glass jv

Feb. '2001, p.23
June '2001, p.27
Dec. '2001, p.25

Jan. '1982, p.13
Jan. '1982, p.14
Feb. '1982, p.11
Mar. '1982, p.17
April '1982, p.21
April '1982, p.26
July '1982, p.15
July '1982, p.16
July '1982, p.17
July '1982, p.19
Aug. '1982, p.15
Aug. '1982, p.17
Oct. '1982, p.9
Nov. '1982, p.12
Nov. '1982, p.17
Dec. '1982, p.13
Dec. '1982, p.16
Jan. '1983, p.18
Jan. '1983, p.20
Feb. '1983, p.17
May '1983, p.17
July '1983, p.10
Oct. '1983, p.15
Dec. '1983, p.13
Dec. '1983, p.14
Mar. '1984, p.16
Mar. '1984, p.16
May '1984, p.23
Aug. '1984, p.13
April '1985, p.11
April '1985, p.14
April '1985, p.15
June '1985, p.9
Sept. '1985, p.17
Oct. '1985, p.19
April '1986, p.19
July '1986, p.11
July '1986, p.14
Oct. '1986, p.8
Oct. '1986, p.12
Nov. '1986, p.14
Nov. '1986, p.17
Dec. '1986, p.14
Jan. '1987, p.12
Jan. '1987, p.17
Feb. '1987, p.12
Feb. '1987, p.18
Mar. '1987, p.15
July '1987, p.9
July '1987, p.17
Aug. '1987, p.12
Sept. '1987, p.11
Dec. '1987, p.12
Dec. '1987, p.17
Feb. '1988, p.14
Feb. '1988, p.15
Mar. '1988, p.12
April '1988, p.21
May '1988, p.15
June '1988, p.8
July '1988, p.12
Aug. '1988, p.13
Nov. '1988, p.13
Dec. '1988, p.14
Jan. '1989, p.19
Jan. '1989, p.21
April '1990, p.15
July '1990, p.14
July '1990, p.17
Dec. '1990, p.10
Jan. '1991, p.14
Feb. '1991, p.9
Feb. '1991, p.10
Mar. '1991, p.8
Oct. '1991, p.11

UK — BTR to buy Rockware
UK — Pilkington to relocate HQ in Europe
South Africa — Pilkington sells SA glass interests
Poland — Pilkington involved in £100m. glass project
USA — Tosoh acquires stake in General Chemical Soda Ash
China — PPG to build float glass plant
Italy — Pilkington's auto-glass purchase
USA — Pilkington can increase its cut
Germany — Quartz glass producer privatised
China — New float glass plant opens
USA — Pilkington wins massive GM glass contract
India — New Indian glass fibre jv
India — Pilkington poised for Indian float glass plant
Czech Republic — Asahi Glass invests in Czech producer
USA — Vitro sells Anchor Glass to Ball-Foster
China — Pilkington jv suffers as flat glass prices shatter
UK — Saint-Gobain plans float glass plant for Britain
Egypt — Pilkington secures float glass plant stake
UK — BTR to sell Rockware container glass unit
Spain — Pilkington/Glaerbel j-v to build new glass plant
India — Saint-Gobain to set up flat glass plant
World — Owens-Illinois buys BTR's Rockware
Europe — PPG exits European glass industry
Europe — Glaverbel buys PPG's European flat glass unit
Czech Republic — Calumite enters East European market
Europe — Danone and CVC j-v after Gerresheimer exits container glass
World — Pilkington to slash 2,500 jobs
France — New glass plant for Pilkington
Spain — EIB loan for j-v with Glaverbel
Japan — Asahi Glass to buy stake in HEG
USA — Pilkington autoglass jv with Visteon
Australia — Unimin acquires ACI Industrial Minerals
Asia — Asahi Glass increases influence
Turkey — Sisecam strike halts 90% of glass production
World — Nippon Sheet Glass doubles stake in Pilkington

Oct. '1991, p.14
Nov. '1991, p.19
Feb. '1992, p.11
June '1992, p.10
July '1992, p.18
Dec. '1992, p.8
Aug. '1993, p.10
Mar. '1994, p.17
April '1994, p.16
June '1995, p.10
June '1995, p.19
Feb. '1996, p.14
Sept. '1996, p.31
Oct. '1996, p.9
Oct. '1996, p.16
Feb. '1997, p.11
Dec. '1997, p.15
Feb. '1998, p.12
Feb. '1998, p.20
Mar. '1998, p.16
April '1998, p.30
April '1998, p.39
May '1998, p.9
Oct. '1998, p.12
Feb. '1999, p.13
July '1999, p.11
July '1999, p.19
Nov. '1999, p.10
Nov. '1999, p.18
Jan. '2000, p.11
July '2000, p.16
April '2001, p.10
July '2001, p.9
July '2001, p.18
Nov. '2001, p.21

METALLURGY

ARTICLES

Fluxes in iron and steel - becoming a refined process
Minerals in welding fluxes - the whys and wherefores
IM Open Forum - Welding's mineral needs (Bateman)
Steel industry minerals - adding value provides the key
Minerals in foundry casting
Investment casting (Smart)
Investment casting - Moulding the future
Welding market - Putting minerals on the spot
Foundry minerals - Recycling: the new name of the game
An industry set for take off - Investment casting (Smart)

Sept. '1984, p.81
Mar. '1985, p.19
Jan. '1986, p.49
Oct. '1989, p.27
May '1990, p.39
Feb. '1992, p.51
June '1993, p.27
Aug. '1996, p.57
Dec. '1996, p.29
June '1997, p.67

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Foseco announces new China factory Nov. '1996, p.110

WORLD OF MINERALS

UK — Foundry takeover
UK — James Durrans acquires Carl Dellman
World — Carbon grain - a new foundry sand
UK — UCAR mothballs part of carbon plant
Canada — Mazarin to enter calcium aluminates market
Europe — Bohler & Thyssen to join welding operations
China — Foseco expands in foundry supply

Oct. '1983, p.14
Dec. '1991, p.16
Jan. '1992, p.19
May '1993, p.21
July '1996, p.9
Aug. '1996, p.12
Dec. '1996, p.15

OILWELL DRILLING

ARTICLES

Estimation of barytes consumption during oilwell drilling
IM Annual Dinner - The future North sea market for minerals, chemicals, and relates services (Rea and Simkins)
\$20 oil forces drilling to rock bottom (Harben)
Standardisation of minerals for drilling fluids (Lundie)
Oilwell drilling: Survival of the fittest
Drilling in the US Gulf: Cautious optimism for muddy future
Oil well drilling: Competition in a turbulent market
Drilling outlook - Oil fired up
South East Asia focus - Oil and gas drilling
Far from just boring - The outlook for drilling mud

July '1984, p.63
Mar. '1985, p.53
Feb. '1986, p.60
Mar. '1986, p.113
Nov. '1986, p.21
Feb. '1989, p.48
Mar. '1991, p.19
Oct. '1994, p.47
Dec. '1996, p.56
Aug. '2000, p.56

COMMENT

Depth of recession bites into drilling euphoria
Oil's woes that ends well?

Mar. '1982, p.7
Mar. '1986, p.13

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Not so glorious mud

WORLD OF MINERALS

Spain — IMCO buys Unibarrio
USA — ECC holds on to IDF but expands in USA
USA — Newpark acquires and develops
World — Seeking international drilling mineral standards
USA — Drilling rig count out continues
Brazil — Atzo FCC expansion
USA — Drilling mud merger
USA — Another mud mega-merger
Europe — Drilling fluids standardisation progress
UK — EU agrees sale of IDF for £13.1m.
USA — Dresser/Baroid merger

OTHER CONSUMERS

ARTICLES

Minerals in animal feedstuffs - food for thought April '1982, p.71
Kline on fillers and extenders June '1983, p.84
Flame retardants - legislation needed to fire markets Aug. '1983, p.89
Dimension stone - a rock steady market July '1984, p.19
Water treatment - clarifying the market for minerals Aug. '1985, p.35
UK cosmetics - make up minerals Sept. '1985, p.75
Minerals in fire protection: Construction supports market Sept. '1987, p.61
Minerals in adhesives & sealants - solving a sticky problem Feb. '1988, p.32
Minerals in pharmaceuticals - The key is quality assurance Aug. '1988, p.32
Steel industry minerals - adding value provides the key Oct. '1989, p.27
Brake linings: The past, present and future (Pugh) Mar. '1991, p.49
Flame retardants: Legislation fires markets May '1991, p.35
Lightweight insulation: Filling the market Oct. '1991, p.21
Minerals in animal feed - Future use assured in shrinking market (Allen) Jan. '1992, p.35
European cat litter - Absorbing market growth Aug. '1992, p.46
Minerals in detergents - Forever blowing bubbles Nov. '1992, p.37
Industrial minerals for acid neutralisation (Stokowski, Shapiro & Pincomb) Nov. '1992, p.67
Minerals in animal feed - In a stable market Mar. '1993, p.19
Minerals in water and effluent treatment May '1993, p.29
Water filtration through granular materials (Ives) May '1993, p.41
Industrial minerals in soil sealants & waste dump linings (Fiebiger & Schellhorn) Feb. '1994, p.41
Mineral requirements for flame retardants (Rothon) Dec. '1994, p.51
Industrial minerals in pharmaceuticals Aug. '1995, p.52
Bentonite in animal feed - A living mineral (Saeed) July '1996, p.47
Steel - The good times are back - but for how long? (May) Oct. '2000, p.29

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Raw Materials for the Aerospace industry Jan. '1982, p.55
Beach sands for clear beer June '1988, p.86
Revolutions spark colourful markets Aug. '1989, p.86
ICI to sell powder coatings Mar. '1993, p.82
TiO₂(2)F for water treatment Sept. '1994, p.112
Environmentally friendly FRs Feb. '1997, p.82
TSM/Krupp trading merger July '1999, p.86

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Housing starts on the increase Mar. '1984, p.18
Switzerland — Ban on phosphates Aug. '1984, p.13
Europe — Welding rationalisation continues Aug. '1985, p.11
UK — Further developments in plasterboard Dec. '1987, p.16
Netherlands — Huber markets flame retardants in Europe July '1991, p.9
USA — Du Pont plans £100m. HFC plant Nov. '1991, p.20
Europe — Anti-Br flame retardants issue smoulders on Sept. '1995, p.17
UK — Delamin/Incemin flame retardants & huntite deal Aug. '1996, p.18
Germany — Bayer plans to sell off enamels business Sept. '1997, p.24

PAINT/PIGMENTS/PLASTICS

ARTICLES

Market outlook for titanium dioxide pigments (Collingwood) July '1982, p.21
Titanium dioxide pigments - focus on production Oct. '1982, p.45
Calcium carbonate fillers - plastics and paper to grow? Mar. '1984, p.23
IM Annual Seminar - prospect for titanium dioxide pigment (Callow) Feb. '1985, p.59
Minerals for paint Dec. '1985, p.49
Coloured pigments: News of the hues Oct. '1986, p.19
US plastics a growing mineral market Feb. '1987, p.50
Minerals in plastics (Haskin & Eckert) Mar. '1987, p.54
White carbonate fillers: An ocean of difference Aug. '1987, p.65
Plastics packaging - Friend or Foe (Lushington) April '1988, p.150
TiO₂(2)F pigment - Overcapacity hits again June '1992, p.37
An introduction to the evaluation of mineral filler deposits (Bristow) June '1992, p.59

Jan. '1997, p.114

June '1984, p.11
Sept. '1984, p.23
Nov. '1984, p.15
Oct. '1985, p.21
April '1986, p.14
May '1986, p.8
Sept. '1986, p.11
Nov. '1986, p.17
Nov. '1987, p.11
July '1991, p.10
Oct. '1993, p.27

April '1982, p.71
June '1983, p.84
Aug. '1983, p.89
July '1984, p.19
Aug. '1985, p.35
Sept. '1985, p.75
Sept. '1987, p.61
Feb. '1988, p.32
Aug. '1988, p.32
Oct. '1989, p.27
Mar. '1991, p.49
May '1991, p.35
Oct. '1991, p.21
Jan. '1992, p.35

Aug. '1992, p.46
Nov. '1992, p.37
Nov. '1992, p.67
Mar. '1993, p.19
May '1993, p.29
May '1993, p.41
Feb. '1994, p.41
Dec. '1994, p.51
Aug. '1995, p.52
July '1996, p.47
Oct. '2000, p.29

Jan. '1982, p.55
June '1988, p.86
Aug. '1989, p.86
Mar. '1993, p.82
Sept. '1994, p.112
Feb. '1997, p.82
July '1999, p.86

Mar. '1984, p.18
Aug. '1984, p.13
Aug. '1985, p.11
Dec. '1987, p.16
July '1991, p.9
Nov. '1991, p.20
Sept. '1995, p.17
Aug. '1996, p.18
Sept. '1997, p.24

July '1982, p.21
Oct. '1982, p.45
Mar. '1984, p.23
Feb. '1985, p.59
Dec. '1985, p.49
Oct. '1986, p.19
Feb. '1987, p.50
Mar. '1987, p.54
Aug. '1987, p.65
April '1988, p.150
June '1992, p.37
June '1992, p.59

Minerals in European plastics - Polypropylene in the driving seat April '1993, p.19
European paint - Coloured by environment issues Aug. '1993, p.39
Inorganic coloured pigments - Iron oxides looking for a rosy future Feb. '1994, p.49
Chinese filler materials - Reinforcing export potential June '1994, p.47
North American coatings - Turning green Aug. '1994, p.19
Plastic compounding - Where mineral meets polymer Dec. '1994, p.35
Mineral requirements for flame retardants (Rothon) Dec. '1994, p.51
Current and future use in high performance coatings (Mitchell) Jan. '1995, p.37
Surface modification of mineral fillers (Goodman) Feb. '1995, p.49
Integrated TiO₂(2)F pigment & minerals supply/demand (Fisher) Aug. '1996, p.47
Plastic fillers - A maturing market in Europe (Jones) May '1997, p.61
European market trends (de Decker) Dec. '1997, p.29
Flame retardants - Minerals' growth in plastics (Mureinik) Jan. '1998, p.45
Kemira Pigments - Committed to a future in the TiO₂(2)F industry April '1998, p.67
Minerals and polymers - high performance, high value (Baker) June '1998, p.73
Powder processing: grinding of minerals for filler markets (Schwarz) Oct. '1998, p.63
Wollastonite: Quality remains the key aspect Nov. '1998, p.41
Calcium carbonate: Markets in Latin America (Renha) Nov. '1998, p.91
Minerals in paint & coatings - Focus on alternative technologies Dec. '1998, p.23
In the line of fire: Flame retardants overview (Schmidt) Mar. '1999, p.37
Pigment in the middle - A TiO₂(2)F industry focus July '1999, p.56
White minerals in plastics - Market development (De Decker) Sept. '1999, p.59
Paint technology - Its impact on pigments & minerals (Busato) Nov. '1999, p.61
Mineral flame retardants - Overview & future trends (Weber) Feb. '2000, p.19
Paper pigments - Market dynamics & outlook (Ionides) June '2000, p.29
Stopping the rot - Anti-corrosion properties of paint minerals (Gysau) June '2000, p.41
Natural born fillers - Vast potential on India's doorstep Aug. '2000, p.34
Mineral-filled plastics - Design and development (Hutley) Sept. '2000, p.35
Covering the bases ...and the walls, cars, and ships Feb. '2001, p.44
All right on the white? TiO₂(2)F versus alternative white minerals May '2001, p.27
Asian paper - Caught in a capacity crunch May '2001, p.39

COMMENT

TiO₂(2)F shortage in sight Aug. '1984, p.7
TiO₂(2)F pigment expansions - timing the key April '1992, p.7
TiO₂(2)F heads for boom and bust - again Jan. '1994, p.7
Filling a need Nov. '1994, p.7
All aboard the carousel Sept. '1996, p.17
Glossing over the competition May '1998, p.7
TiO₂(2)F - bigger players, smaller margins May '1999, p.7
Flame retardant markets await ignition Feb. '2000, p.7
Surfing the e-wave Mar. '2000, p.11

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Iron oxide paints a golden picture Nov. '1990, p.91
Laporte restructures, buys pigments business May '1992, p.163
Laporte acquires iron oxide producer Feb. '1993, p.74
Kemira Pigments ISO 9001 award Sept. '1995, p.110
TiO₂(2)F market up 4% in '95 - DuPont Jan. '1996, p.70
Kemira/Ishihara TiO₂(2)F JV on hold Aug. '1996, p.74
Plastic recycling without sorting Feb. '1997, p.82
A concrete cure for pollution Mar. '1997, p.90
Kemira explosion update April '1997, p.86
Millennium reorganises TiO₂(2)F business Jan. '1999, p.102
Kerala tenders bids for TiO₂(2)F expansion Feb. '1999, p.94
Mitsubishi disposes of TiO₂(2)F unit May '1999, p.94
Czech TiO₂(2)F debottlenecking Sept. '1999, p.126
Global TiO₂(2)F price increases Oct. '1999, p.82
Cristal ups TiO₂(2)F capacity Nov. '1999, p.90
Sakai to buy Mitsubishi TiO₂(2)F Feb. '2000, p.74
Kemira streamlines divisions Oct. '2000, p.114
Travancore TiO₂(2)F reopens Jan. '2001, p.74
Kerr-McGee confirms Antwerp closure Dec. '2001, p.86

MARKET FOCUS

Pigments & Fillers Sept. '2000, p.31
Pigments & Fillers Jan. '2001, p.25
Pigments & Fillers May '2001, p.23
Pigments & Fillers July '2001, p.25
Pigments & Fillers Oct. '2001, p.25

WORLD OF MINERALS

Spain — Ti oxide buys ERT stake in Titano Aug. '1982, p.13
Europe — Minerals for plastics - a European review Sept. '1982, p.15
USA — NL closes Sayreville Oct. '1982, p.20
USA — TiO₂(2)F expansion by Kerr-McGee... Feb. '1983, p.17
USA — TiO₂(2)F plant sale Aug. '1983, p.19
Japan — New materials available Oct. '1983, p.11
USA — Filtrrol/Harshaw venture Oct. '1983, p.15
Brazil — Anatase pilot plant starts up Nov. '1983, p.11
USA — TiO₂(2)F pigment prices rising Nov. '1983, p.18
W. Germany — TiO₂(2)F expansion at Leverkusen Dec. '1983, p.11

UK — Tioxide fight on
UK — Plastics set to improve
USA — TiOF(2)F pigment imports rise
USA — Titanium dioxide improvement
USA — Du Pont sells coloured pigments, but keeps
France — ICI strengthen paint position
UK — SCM to acquire Laporte's TiOF(2)F
France — TiOF(2)F bid by RhOR(o)RNE-Poulenc
USA — More TiOF(2)F at Hamilton
World — Titanium dioxide outlook
UK — Tioxide to acquire Sibit TiOF(2)F
USA — Witco - back into Continental
Australia — ...and SCM's TiOF(2)F
USA — More TiOF(2)F changes
UK — SCM to expand Stallingborough TiOF(2)F
USA — NL drops Cyanamid TiOF(2)F bid following FTC block
UK — Paint-makers' profits squeezed
Brazil — TiOF(2)F pigment from Anatase
Taiwan — More TiOF(2)F capacity
USA — Hanson drops bid for SCM
Taiwan — Du Pont go-ahead for TiOF(2)F
Europe — F & E markets to grow
W. Germany — Sachtleben - technological surprise up its sleeve?
South Korea — TiOF(2)F developments - Du Pont and Kerr-McGee
W. Germany — ...and backing the black
UK — Cookson forges ahead with new materials technology
Spain — Akzo takes share in paint group
Taiwan — Du Pont's TiOF(2)F plant hits snag
Australia — SCM converts to chloride TiOF(2)F
USA — Glidden purchase gives ICI world paint lead
World — TiOF(2)F prices set to rise?
USA — TiOF(2)F pigment prices rise and hold
Saudi Arabia — Kerr-McGee TiOF(2)F pigment venture
UK — New powder coatings plant
USA — Phelps Dodge moves into pigments
Taiwan — Du Pont's TiOF(2)F project moved
Singapore — Titanium dioxide plant construction
Australia — SCM expands TiOF(2)F capacity
Saudi Arabia — TiOF(2)F plant planned for Yanbu
USA — NL to convert TiOF(2)F plants
USA — ECC America to expand paper pigments capacity
Finland — Partek moves into pigments
USA — Engelhard raises pigment capacity
USA — New mineral pigment facility
Canada — Tioxide ordered to close Tracy TiOF(2)F plant
USA — Kemira buys into Nord Kaolin
Canada — Tioxide gets go-ahead for TiOF(2)F plant
Canada — C\$16m. TiOF(2)F pigment loan for Tioxide
USA — SCM commences final upgrading phase
Netherlands — Tiofine TiOF(2)F for sale
UK — SCM opens new plant
Russia — New TiOF(2)F pigment plants planned
World — Tioxide investigates TiOF(2)F price hike
Finland — Kemira expands mica pigment
Saudi Arabia — Cristal pushing TiOF(2)F into Europe
India — New Orissa TiOF(2)F plant
USA — Tioxide pigment venture with Kronos
Japan — Tioxide in TiOF(2)F supply deal
Canada — Kronos boosts TiOF(2)F slurry output
Europe — Bayer consolidates in TiOF(2)F and ceramics
Japan — ISK plans TiOF(2)F plant
Canada — Tioxide in C\$4m. pollution charge pay out
Netherlands — Kemira wins Tiofine TiOF(2)F bidding
Taiwan — DuPont delays TiOF(2)F plant opening
World — DuPont joins TiOF(2)F price hike
Europe — Akzo/Nobel merger creates paint giant
Saudi Arabia — Cristal & Kerr McGee modify TiOF(2)F marketing
India — New TiOF(2)F plant nearing commissioning
Norway — CML acquires Larvik zinc pigment
Europe — Bureaucracy holds up Cefic TiOF(2)F report
Europe — SCM seeks European TiOF(2)F production site
China — Tioxide negotiating TiOF(2)F JV
UK — Reckitt sells ultramarine pigments
Australia — Kerr-McGee seeks bigger Tiwest stake
World — TiOF(2)F producers back price rises
World — RP-Ferro JV to replace cadmium pigments
Belgium — Prayon plans ultramarine pigment
South Africa — Iscor already planning TiOF(2)F pigment production
USA — Engelhard boosts kaolin pigments
World — DuPont & Tioxide expand TiOF(2)F capacity

World — FTC still stalling ICI's TIOF(2)F sale to DuPont
World — TIOF(2)F markets weather Asian storm
USA — NL Industries buys Tioxide's US operations
World — Millennium restructures and concludes Tibras buy
World — Third TIOF(2)F price hike in USA and Europe
World — DuPont set to acquire Herberts from Hoechst
World — Millennium achieves \$200/tonne TIOF(2)F cost cuts
Finland — Kemira expands Specialty TIOF(2)F at Pori
World — ICI Tioxide disposal to DuPont collapses
UK — Tioxide HCl waste spills into marshland
UK — Huntsman to snap up Tioxide in £1,700m. ICI deal
USA — Hitox ends negotiations with Zemex
Ukraine — ITA funds Krym Titan TIOF(2)F plant overhaul
Finland — Kemira looks set to divest TIOF(2)F business
USA — Borax & Albemarle flame retardant j-v
USA — Kerr-McGee becomes world no.3
India — State cabinet clears KMMML TIOF(2)F expansion
Japan — Sakai Chemical to buy Tohkem's TIOF(2)F
USA — Third TIOF2F line for DuPont at Tennessee
USA — Millennium considers buyout to add value
World — Huntsman capacity hikes in Spain and Malaysia
China — Huntsmen eyes China for greenfield TIOF(2)F plant
Australia — Kwinana TIOF(2)F capacity hike for Kerr-McGee
Malaysia — Huntsman Tioxide awards Asian contract
Saudi Arabia — Kerr McGee divests Cristal interest
UK — Huntsman £50m. TIOF(2)F brownfield expansion
UK — ICI divests remaining equity to Huntsman
World — Millennium's outlook for TIOF(2)F - 2001 and beyond
France — Lafarge to divest specialities businesses
Europe — Ankerpoort buys Incemin and White Minerals
Europe — Kerr-McGee acquires Bayer's 20% TIOF(2)F stake
Finland — Kemira raises TIOF(2)F capacity at Pori
World — Huntsman sells stake to Bain Capital
World — Huntsman chooses China for TIOF(2)F
Belgium — Kerr-McGee considers Antwerp closure
Finland — Chemical union questions Kemira sale
Spain — Kemira acquires CaSO₄(F)F pigment plant

PAPER

ARTICLES

Paper outlook 1980-85 - a revised forecast Aug. '1982, p.57
 Calcium carbonate fillers - plastics and paper to grow? Mar. '1984, p.23
 European Paper - Coated graphics provides market gloss Dec. '1987, p.73
 Minerals in paper - a quality paradox (McConnell) April '1988, p.155
 Industrial minerals in paper chase (McVey & Harben) Dec. '1989, p.41
 North American paper industry - Showing the strain Dec. '1992, p.39
 European paper - Overcapacity crumples profits Jan. '1994, p.23
 Minerals in paper - The weighting game Sept. '1997, p.61
 European market trends (de Decker) Dec. '1997, p.29
 CaCO₃ in paper - PCC versus the competition (Harben) Mar. '1998, p.39
 Alumina trihydrate - Chemical attraction May '1998, p.35
 Nordic Minerals Review - Finland: Paper pigments growth (Pekkala) Nov. '1998, p.57
 Calcium carbonate: Markets in Latin America (Renha) Nov. '1998, p.91
 New trends in kaolin for paper - Synthetic pigments reviewed Feb. '1999, p.63
 Paper for the population - Changing demand for paper grades in NA Feb. '1999, p.69
 Paper pigments - Market dynamics & outlook (Ionides) June '2000, p.29
 Natural born fillers - Vast potential on India's doorstep Aug. '2000, p.34
 Asian paper - Caught in a capacity crunch May '2001, p.39
 The real deal - Brazil's industrial minerals markets & supply Aug. '2001, p.26

COMMENT

Sotra Enso should be more than a paper tiger July '1998, p.7

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

New paper mill for Scotland Oct. '1985, p.121
 UPM completes Haindl acquisition Jan. '2002, p.82

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Paper in '81 Feb. '1982, p.16
USA — Paper below forecast level Aug. '1982, p.21
North America — Sodium chlorate expansions April '1984, p.10
North America — Pulp and paper recovery June '1984, p.10
USA — Wilkinson Minerals appoints agents Oct. '1984, p.15
Europe — Overcapacity forecast for European paper Dec. '1984, p.11
Finland — Paper predictions Mar. '1985, p.9
Europe — Pulp, paper, and board statistics Dec. '1985, p.11
Europe — F & E markets to grow Feb. '1986, p.10
Europe — Third quarter pulp, paper, and board statistics Mar. '1986, p.16
Finland — Lean year ahead for Finnish pulp and paper April '1986, p.10
Europe — EPI statistics 1985 June '1986, p.9
Japan — Paper's ups and downs June '1986, p.11

Europe — 1st quarter '86, pulp and paper statistics Sept. '1986, p.9
USA — Georgia-Pacific pulp and paper expansions June '1987, p.15
USA — US paper growth slows Jan. '1991, p.13
USA — Paper trends July '1991, p.17
Europe — EPI/CEPAC paper groups merge Feb. '1992, p.9
USA — Kemira expands in paper through Nord Kaolin April '1993, p.17
Finland — Kymmene/Repola merge to form paper giant Nov. '1995, p.23
Finland — MTI branches into groundwood paper April '1997, p.15
Brazil — CVRD to restructure into ores, alumina and paper Sept. '1997, p.17
World — Stora and Enso create \$8.500m. Paper giant July '1998, p.14
World — StoraEnso will cut 2,000 jobs to save Ecu300m. per year Mar. '1999, p.21
World — Stora Enso buys Consolidated Papers for Euro 4.9bn April '2000, p.17
Japan — Integration of Nippon and Daishowa Paper May '2000, p.11
Norway — Norske Skog paper buy gets 99% approval Aug. '2000, p.12
Italy — Imerys wins contract for Burgo paper mill Nov. '2000, p.14

REFRACTORIES

ARTICLES

Minerals in the refractories industry - (abstract and biographies) Sept. '1982, p.29
 The refractory raw materials of China (Lebauer) Sept. '1982, p.39
 Italian refractories industry in 1982 May '1983, p.45
 The Japanese refractories industry - technology leading the way Mar. '1984, p.53
 Magnesita S.A. - a profile June '1984, p.51
 Fused minerals - the high purity, high performance oxides July '1985, p.37
 The manufacturing of burnt chamottes (Defour & Klenner) Oct. '1985, p.93
 Making the grade: Refractory demands (Brown) Mar. '1986, p.105
 Flint clay: A hard refractory market April '1986, p.63
 Restructured and rationalised: Sept. '1986, p.45
 The refractories business - guidelines for survival (McCracken) Mar. '1987, p.41
 Steel industry minerals - adding value provides the key Oct. '1989, p.27
 Speciality refractory minerals, market position and future availability Oct. '1989, p.79
 Cement kiln refractories: Down to basics Jan. '1990, p.37
 Refractories and ceramics: Reshaping for the future (Skinner) Sept. '1990, p.45
 Chinese refractory raw materials in the 1990s (McCracken & Holroyd) Jan. '1991, p.29
 The expanding role of synthetic minerals in industry (Wellborn) April '1991, p.53
 Refractories in the glass industry: Speciality products dominate Aug. '1991, p.35
 Refractories: The next decade (Whiteley) Sept. '1991, p.27
 Changing demand patterns for UK refractories (Carswell) Jan. '1992, p.41
 Refractory mineral resources in BC, Canada (Simandl, & Fischl) May '1992, p.67
 Refractory raw materials from China - Development and future (Holroyd & McCracken) July '1992, p.59
 Refractory majors - Plagued by overcapacity Sept. '1992, p.23
 Calcined refractory clays - High grade for export Aug. '1993, p.59
 Merelani flake - New source refractory graphite (Martineau) Sept. '1993, p.49
 Graphite in refractories - Past, present and future (Kenan) Sept. '1993, p.73
 South Korean refractories - POSCO steels the market Oct. '1993, p.71
 Recycling of refractories - What price waste? Aug. '1994, p.32
 California calcined clays - NARCO restructures lone operations Dec. '1994, p.45
 Prospects for aluminosilicate brick in Nigeria (Aliyu & Adegbesan) Jan. '1995, p.41
 Steel industry monolithics - Castables setting the pace Nov. '1995, p.33
 Refractories in Taiwan - Steel surge sparks hot demand Nov. '1995, p.47
 Refractory clays - Dump and be damned Mar. '1996, p.55
 Polish refractories - Steel industry restructuring (Wojsa & Czechowski) April '1996, p.65
 Glass refractories - Oxy-fuel impact fires debate May '1996, p.39
 The use of zircon in refractories for glass making (Urffler) May '1996, p.49
 Refractory magnesite - Hot topics reviewed Sept. '1996, p.65
 Spanish Refractories - overview (Regueiro, Sanchez, Criado, Solana) Feb. '1997, p.53
 Refractory trends in the UK - Forecasting future markets (Jarvis) Mar. '1997, p.51
 Refractories industry - status and trends (Semler) May '1997, p.29
 European refractory industry update - Tough times ahead June '1997, p.35
 East Asian refractories - Thai-ed up with steel Aug. '1997, p.25
 Lafarge Refractaires Monolithiques - producer looks East Sept. '1997, p.101
 High alumina refractory aggregates Oct. '1997, p.51
 Shanxi bauxite - Fired up for world markets Feb. '1998, p.39
 Refractories in India - Raw materials review (Murugappan) April '1998, p.89
 Refractory dolomite - Stainless reputation June '1998, p.35
 Synthetic minerals - Product review Part 1 (Lombardero, & Criado) Aug. '1998, p.45
 Chinese magnesite for refractories (Bo & Yulian) Sept. '1998, p.29
 Russian refractories (Kuznetsov) Sept. '1998, p.39
 Poland's refractory raw materials (Wojsa & Lukwinski) Sept. '1998, p.47
 Italy's minerals: Poised for ceramic markets Nov. '1998, p.21
 Nordic Minerals Review - Sweden (Beckius & Thomaues) Nov. '1998, p.79
 North American Refractories: All change at the top Jan. '1999, p.25
 Talking Turkey: an update on the Turkish minerals industry April '1999, p.21
 The heat is on - A review of the non-ferrous refractories market July '1999, p.23
 Nervous of steel - Calcined & tabular alumina market review Sept. '1999, p.25
 Tricks of the trade - Germany's mineral traders Sept. '1999, p.51
 The Chinese invasion Feb. '2000, p.28

Clays under fire - The supply of refractory clays reviewed	April '2000, p.29	China — World's largest monolithics plant	Dec. '1990, p.8
The switch to imports - consumption in Poland (Galos)	Oct. '2000, p.57	UK — Morgan Crucible purchase referred to MMC	Mar. '1991, p.16
Alumina cements - Lining up against steel & sewage	Dec. '2000, p.35	India — Continuous casting manufacture increases	June '1991, p.12
Bauxite in 2001 - Getting a grip on supply	Feb. '2001, p.27	Japan — Cookson to sell Plibrico to Asahi	Oct. '1991, p.11
A cracking hot market - Refractories in petroleum refining	April '2001, p.29	China — Dalian Morgan refractory plant opens	Nov. '1991, p.14
China's refractories market - Bulletin from Beijing	July '2001, p.53	Australia — CRL and SEPR refractories j-v	Dec. '1991, p.8
Refractory minerals - Trends & developments in supply & demand	Nov. '2001, p.33	Mexico — Wesco's new refractories plant	Dec. '1991, p.12
The Polish minerals industry	Dec. '2001, p.28	UK — New synthetics plant for Cermatco	Mar. '1992, p.14
COMMENT		USA — DC furnace favours magnesite monoliths	May '1992, p.30
Refractory evolution	Oct. '1982, p.7	USA — ART/ICL SiC whisker operation in production	June '1992, p.13
Refractory reshuffles rage on	April '1998, p.21	USA — Fairmont acquires foundry supplier	Dec. '1992, p.15
Refractories world shrinks further with RHI/Global merger	Aug. '1999, p.7	UK — DSF Refractories for sale	June '1993, p.16
Irons in the fire - Beleaguered refractory players assess future options	Dec. '2001, p.7	UK — DSF Refractories sold	July '1993, p.17
FILLERS AND EXTENDERS		Greece — Fimisco restarts refractory production	Aug. '1993, p.9
Dresser sells refractories and abrasives	June '1986, p.81	Brazil — Vesuvius Brasil opens refractories factory	Dec. '1993, p.9
BH-F diversifies into refractories	April '1987, p.89	India — Alcoa in Alumina refractory jv	Dec. '1993, p.12
Didier-Werke to acquire NARCO	Aug. '1989, p.86	Iran — KHD fireclay plant for Iran	April '1994, p.16
Baymag's MgO plant runneth over	April '1991, p.82	India — SEPR to plan fused refractories plant	May '1994, p.13
New basic refractories producer in Greece	Sept. '1991, p.121	USA — Koppers buys SPQ refractories	May '1994, p.19
Dresser mining and industrials spin-off	April '1992, p.90	USA — AP Green to purchase General Refractories	June '1994, p.15
JE Baker gets ISO award	May '1992, p.163	India — Tata Refractories investments	Sept. '1994, p.18
Refractories firms join forces	July '1992, p.86	Europe — Vesuvius/Dolmitwerke in refractory jv	Sept. '1994, p.18
DSF celebrates centenary	Sept. '1992, p.74	China — Orissa plans Bayuquan refractories plant	Oct. '1994, p.8
Lhoist Group acquires Didier plants	Nov. '1992, p.90	Indonesia — AP Green to build refractory plant	Dec. '1994, p.10
Ellamag amendment	Dec. '1992, p.70	Europe — Veitsch-Radex in alliance with Didier-Werke	Jan. '1995, p.13
Shell talks of Billiton sale to Gencor	July '1993, p.66	Chile — Indresco acquires Resca	Mar. '1995, p.9
EPA to monitor refractory fibres	July '1993, p.66	South Africa — Iscor completes Cullinan takeover	April '1995, p.15
Alpine refractories deal complete	Feb. '1998, p.90	India — ACC Refractories expanding strongly	May '1995, p.10
BHP sells refractories business	April '1998, p.142	China — Minermat building refractory processing plant	July '1995, p.10
Krosaki & Harima to merge	Aug. '1999, p.82	Pakistan — New state of the art refractory plant	Aug. '1995, p.12
Vesuvius Indian refractory acquisition	Oct. '1999, p.82	India — Refractory producers suffer from tariffs	Sept. '1995, p.19
Alumina cements in India	Dec. '2000, p.78	Hungary — Alumina/refractories producer MOTIM for sale	Nov. '1995, p.24
Hostombe restructures - Delamore departs	Sept. '2001, p.94	UK — Hepworth Refractories for sale	Nov. '1996, p.15
Morgan makes firebrick cutbacks	Oct. '2001, p.106	UK — Anniversary celebrations for AP Green	Nov. '1996, p.16
MARKET FOCUS		Taiwan — Baker Refractories sets up monolithics plant	Dec. '1996, p.20
Refractories	Oct. '2000, p.25	USA — Refractory producer GRP sold to Cookson	Dec. '1996, p.23
Refractories	April '2001, p.25	China — Veitsch-Radex refractory jv on stream	April '1997, p.12
Refractories	Sept. '2001, p.31	UK — Hepworth Refractories sold to Alpine Group	May '1997, p.8
Refractories	Nov. '2001, p.27	UK — Refractories future discussed in Cirencester	June '1997, p.20
PROFILES		Pakistan — Magnesite Refractories to set up \$50m. Plant	July '1997, p.13
A profile of Magnesitas Navarras, Spain	Sept. '2001, p.21	UK — TYK refractory plant expansion	July '1997, p.17
WORLD OF MINERALS		Poland — Jaro develops refractory aggregate	Sept. '1997, p.29
USA — Plymouth meeting setback	Sept. '1982, p.24	China — Export licence bidding rounds & rumours	Dec. '1997, p.9
UK — Refractories sales during '82	Feb. '1983, p.15	USA — Premier's refractories latest buy for Alpine	Dec. '1997, p.18
Japan — Refractories in '82	June '1983, p.13	Germany — H-W acquires its first European refractory site	Mar. '1998, p.15
USA — Grefco sell building products	June '1983, p.13	USA — Global Industrial Technologies to pay \$218m. for A.P. Green	April '1998, p.22
USA — New refractory mixture for maintenance	Aug. '1983, p.17	Europe — Minteq signs refractory deal with Hognas Bjuf	April '1998, p.24
USA — Martin Marietta restructured	Nov. '1983, p.17	UK — Cookson's refractories boosted by £50m.	April '1998, p.33
USA — Three Kaiser plants for sale	Nov. '1983, p.17	Australia — Shinagawa/Morgan j-v eyes BHP Refractories	May '1998, p.9
Denmark — Aalborg closes Dania refractory plant	Jan. '1984, p.9	China — Vesuvius refractory plant to start-up in Suzhou 2nd half 1998	May '1998, p.9
South Africa — Raphaely bows out	April '1984, p.11	Australia — Morgan/Shinagawa j-v & BHP Refractories buy	June '1998, p.9
UK — Vesuvius in France	May '1984, p.19	UK — Fosbel acquires refractories business	June '1998, p.18
Italy — Refractories rationalisation	June '1984, p.10	USA — Harbison-Walker plant closures	Sept. '1998, p.25
Pakistan — Refractory bricks proposal	July '1984, p.12	South Africa — Iscor/Verref/refractories j-v under consideration	Nov. '1998, p.14
USA — Kaiser selling two business lines	Oct. '1984, p.14	South Africa — Allied Mineral Products refractory j-v	Dec. '1998, p.16
France — Lafarge merges refractories operations	Dec. '1984, p.11	Germany — Lafarge heading East with acquisition	Feb. '1999, p.15
Australia — Morganite refractory acquisitions	Jan. '1985, p.9	Japan — Shinagawa & Kobe to merge refractory assets	April '1999, p.10
Italy — Isostatic refractories venture	Jan. '1985, p.11	World — Cookson strengthens refractories with \$410m. Premier buy	June '1999, p.8
USA — Corhart expansion	Mar. '1985, p.17	South Africa — Hemic to buy Iscor Refractories	June '1999, p.14
UK — GR Stein merges with BSC	April '1985, p.14	World — RHI to buy Global in \$500m. Refractories merger	Aug. '1999, p.8
USA — Kaiser International spun off	June '1985, p.15	Japan — Showa Denko withdraws from refractory grade alumina	Nov. '1999, p.8
USA — Narco sale	Nov. '1985, p.15	Australia — CRL sells stake in SEPR Australia	Dec. '1999, p.9
Pakistan — Refractory joint venture signed	Jan. '1986, p.10	USA — C-E Minerals buys NAPCO	Jan. '2000, p.8
USA — Zedmark buy out	Sept. '1986, p.17	China — Monolithics plant for Allied Mineral Products	Jan. '2000, p.9
USA — A.P. Green in two plant closure	Sept. '1986, p.18	South Africa — Hemic acquires Union Fireclay	Jan. '2000, p.11
USA — A.P. Green sale	Nov. '1986, p.19	World — RHI completes \$300m. GIT acquisition	Feb. '2000, p.8
USA — Corhart closes Pascagoula refractories	Feb. '1987, p.15	Japan — Kyushu invests in new refractories plant	Feb. '2000, p.11
USA — A.P. Green deal cancelled	Feb. '1987, p.17	China — Clayburn-China comes on-stream	April '2000, p.10
USA — A.P. Green spun off	July '1987, p.18	Russia — Kombinate Magnezit completes a century	April '2000, p.15
USA — SEPR offer for Corhart	July '1987, p.19	Japan — Harima/Krosaki tie-up refractory merger	June '2000, p.14
UK — Cookson buys more refractories	Oct. '1987, p.16	USA — Resco snaps up RHI refractory assets	June '2000, p.17
USA — A.P. Green spin-off almost complete	Feb. '1988, p.14	Japan — Steel refractories slide	July '2000, p.15
USA — Manville sells refractory operations...	April '1988, p.23	Germany — Dolomite consolidation - Lhoist/ Wulfrath with Baker	Oct. '2000, p.8
Australia — HCI to open refractory plant...	May '1988, p.8	UK — Vesuvius to close Manuel refractories	Nov. '2000, p.16
Australia — ...and to supply Pilkington	May '1988, p.8	Turkey — Haznedar expands with new refractories plant	Nov. '2000, p.16
UK — ...Steelley Refractories invests	Aug. '1988, p.12	France — Lafarge to divest specialities businesses	Jan. '2001, p.13
UK — Morgan Crucible acquires Manville refractory fibres	Oct. '1990, p.20	Germany — Coferal branches out into IM	Feb. '2001, p.12
		UK — UK refractories industry prepares for Corus steel closures	Mar. '2001, p.8
		UK — UK Refractories market hit again - Baker Worksop plant to close	June '2001, p.8
		Malaysia — RHI sells Malaysia refractory operation	July '2001, p.14

World — Vesuvius closures in wake of steel crisis Nov. '2001, p.8
World — Refractory market woes continues - RHI's CEO steps down as short term outlook for refractory suppliers remains grim Dec. '2001, p.8

SYNTHETIC FIBRES

ARTICLES

Synthetic mineral fibres: From rocks to riches Sept. '1986, p.20
Minerals in fire protection: Construction supports market Sept. '1987, p.61
Reinforcements fibreglass - New market trends (Vandiere) Feb. '1988, p.52
Minerals in fibre glass: Current malaise in a growth industry Nov. '1991, p.27
Synthetic minerals (Lombardero, Regueiro, Baltuille, & Criado) Aug. '1998, p.45
Synthetic minerals: 2 (Lombardero, Rodriguez & Criado) Sept. '1998, p.57

COMMENT

Out of the frying pan Aug. '1987, p.7

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Carbon fibre into new racket Sept. '1983, p.89
Ceramic fibre from Morganite Mar. '1986, p.169
Pilkington centralises rockwool production June '1986, p.81
BP sells Rockwool interest July '1986, p.89
Wilson adds another string to its frame July '1986, p.89
PPG to buy T&N's fibre interest Oct. '1987, p.90
PPG to expand UK fibreglass plant Nov. '1988, p.106
Evans gains in fibreglass market Sept. '1989, p.103

WORLD OF MINERALS

USA — Courtaulds/Dexter carbon fibre venture May '1983, p.17
UK — RK open carbon fibre plant June '1983, p.15
France — Carbon fibre shelved Dec. '1983, p.10
World — Carbon fibre future Jan. '1984, p.17
UK — Morganite expands fibre range May '1984, p.21
World — Further carbon fibre developments May '1984, p.23
USA — Optical fibre patent fight May '1984, p.23
USA — Gypsum fibre filter Aug. '1984, p.14
UK — Pilkington to purchase Cape's fibre insulation Jan. '1985, p.15
Canada — Plans for diopside fibre Feb. '1985, p.10
UK — CBCF on-stream at Calcarb April '1985, p.13
Mexico — Penoles into Ceramic Fibre May '1985, p.10
W. Germany — New ceramic fibres venture Oct. '1985, p.13
UK — ICI to build fibre reinforcement plant Oct. '1985, p.19
USA — Aramid eroding asbestos markets Nov. '1985, p.19
UK — Green light for Morganite ceramic fibre factory Jan. '1986, p.13
France — R-P in ceramic fibres joint venture Mar. '1986, p.19
Italy — Ceramic fibre from Fibertek April '1986, p.12
Italy — Vitrofil glass fibre to be sold to Saint Gobain July '1986, p.11
UK — Pilkington sells some fibreglass operations July '1986, p.14
Sweden — Mineral wool moves Oct. '1986, p.9
UK — OCF glass fibre acquisition on course Nov. '1986, p.17
USA — Fibre optics slowdown Dec. '1986, p.10
UK — Morganite Ceramic Fibres logs a first Feb. '1987, p.13
Venezuela — PPG Sudamtex in fibre glass venture Jan. '1988, p.13
USA — Manville launches Superwool April '1988, p.25
UK — PPG in glass fibre expansion May '1988, p.12
W. Germany — New ceramic fibre plant July '1988, p.14
World — Morgan/Isolite ceramic fibre collaboration Oct. '1988, p.25
West Germany — RATH opens fibre plant Oct. '1989, p.13
Japan — Rock fibre joint venture Nov. '1989, p.11
Japan — Nippon Steel & Sumitomo Metal merge rockwool assets. Sept. '2000, p.13

GENERAL TOPICS

GENERAL INTEREST

ARTICLES

- Associations related to the industrial minerals field July '1982, p.37
Mining in jeopardy (Sutulev) Feb. '1983, p.48
The industrial minerals/metallic bridge June '1983, p.76
Industrial minerals as world travellers July '1983, p.63
The United Nations and mineral development (Harben) Aug. '1986, p.60
Could every acid rain cloud have a limestone lining? (Harben) Aug. '1986, p.64
Society's changing requirements for primary raw materials (Bristow) Feb. '1987, p.59
Industrial minerals - lightweight or spherical or both (Dower) Feb. '1987, p.66
Financing mining companies (Wellesley-Wood) Jan. '1989, p.37
Health regulation - Let realism replace prejudice (Grange) Jan. '1989, p.41
BS5750: its relevance to the mineral processing industries (Russell) Mar. '1989, p.66
Industrial Minerals - Can we live without them? (McVey) April '1989, p.74
Energy in N. America - The power behind industrial minerals June '1989, p.19
Mineral-associated health problems Nov. '1989, p.91
An introduction to the evaluation of mineral filler deposits (Bristow) June '1992, p.59
Industrial minerals and rocks - Classification of end uses (Virta, Lorenz & Regueiro) April '1994, p.65
Assessment of the health effects of mineral dusts - The sepiolite case (Santaren & Alvarez) April '1994, p.101
Industrial mineral maps - Why do we need them? (Regueiro & Lombardero) April '1994, p.133
EC anti-dumping - Does it make commercial sense (Devlin) Aug. '1994, p.41
Flame retardant minerals - Bromine issue smoulders on Jan. '1995, p.29
Inspection and damage prevention of industrial minerals (Wilting) Jan. '1996, p.56
Aspects of the mineral supply chain - From a Chinese perspective (Entwistle) April '1996, p.109
What is IMA? Europe's Industrial Minerals Association profiled April '1998, p.43
IMA - Europe: Standing firm in the frontline Aug. '1998, p.62
Caught up in the Web? Industrial minerals & e-commerce explained (Scarr) Nov. '2000, p.55

COMMENT

- Acid rain-check Nov. '1983, p.7
SPC - the key to quality and productivity Feb. '1986, p.7
Towards a new economic order May '1986, p.7
The buyout debtors Oct. '1986, p.7
Opportunities, trends and developments Nov. '1986, p.7
FGD competing for poll position Dec. '1986, p.7
Applied geology - the unkindest cut of all June '1988, p.7
Shaping up to a greener future Nov. '1988, p.7
Impressions from a Workshop June '1989, p.7
Overcoming the odds Nov. '1989, p.7
The environment - one man's feast, another's famine Mar. '1992, p.7
Green fever April '1993, p.7
More value, more chance Nov. '1993, p.7
Bye Bye Bureau of Mines? Feb. '1994, p.7
1994 and all that Nov. '1994, p.7
A free market? July '1995, p.7
Who dares wins - but not always Aug. '1995, p.7
Anti-dumping: in whose interest? Sept. '1995, p.7
The good, the bad, and the ugly Jan. '1996, p.7
Hippo-crisis? April '1996, p.21

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

- Land to be removed from Death Valley National Monument July '1982, p.60
Companies seek mining amendments in Death Valley National Monument July '1982, p.60
Cars with plastic bodies Mar. '1983, p.67
Synthetic cat's eye Sept. '1983, p.89
Give a dog a (ceramic) bone Nov. '1983, p.71
Not so rare snail darter Jan. '1984, p.75
Is everybody equal? May '1984, p.195
MRC cuts threaten health research July '1984, p.79
Calibration in the space age Aug. '1984, p.73
Salt contradiction Aug. '1984, p.77
Bats - hit on a growing market Sept. '1984, p.133
Glass diet for cattle and sheep! Sept. '1984, p.133
BaClF(2)F dumping injury proved Oct. '1984, p.77
World's biggest bore? Oct. '1984, p.101
Baking soda, acid rain and scrambled egg Nov. '1984, p.101
Statistical information to be suppressed Dec. '1984, p.73
Mining equipment makers hit by coal strike Dec. '1984, p.73
Food additives - good or bad? Jan. '1985, p.71

- Evidently a big bore is not enough
BGS to dissolve within NERC
Protesters up the chimney
Ceramics fill an uncracking market
Further stats suppressions
Higher-tech materials?
Metal Bulletin in Tokyo
Healthy CaCOF(3)F
Royal kiln
US stone promotion
Those maddening metals
Papermaking secret
SOF(2)F/NOF(x)F, one stage clean up
Cooling system run on a sound basis
Glass shroud for waste
Clay storage heaters
Clean Air Act passes US Congress
Lurgi desulphurisation unit
Minerals in bone surgery
UK energy users take up price rise
Minerals in the UK
Quarry production has sting in the tail
Scientists hit new depths for minerals
Mining industry condemned
Eyes in the sky
Canada/Nova Scotia agreement signed
Surprise in store for ICI
Environmental centre set up
Marine minerals technology paper contest
Prices update
North & South Korea
Price changes
Latest Mabo decision
Ship ownership clarification
Landowners liability overturned
USBM - Going, going, almost gone?
Time ticking away...
Ionian Sky stroy part 3

WORLD OF MINERALS

- USA — Mining reform bill introduced April '1991, p.15
UK — DoE reviews IDO planning permission April '1991, p.15
USA — Du Pont closes CFC plant May '1991, p.10
UK — Proposed planning and compensation bill June '1991, p.14
World — Fibre Safety Group formed Aug. '1991, p.15
USA — Chromium detoxification technology Aug. '1991, p.15
Canada — INCO cuts emissions, recovers SOF(2)F Dec. '1991, p.9
UK — Grimley exposes IDO loophole Jan. '1992, p.12
UK — IDO legislation update Feb. '1992, p.12
UK — New PFA treatment plant to go ahead Mar. '1992, p.12
World — IMM celebrates centenary May '1992, p.33
Peru — Support for miners of non-metallics Aug. '1992, p.12
UK — HSC publishes EU asbestos regulations Aug. '1992, p.15
USA — Mineral stockpile sale Aug. '1992, p.16
Namibia — New tax laws favour minerals outlook Sept. '1992, p.17
Australia — A\$2m. boost for processing research Oct. '1992, p.9
Sweden — Mineral interests to be privatised Oct. '1992, p.12
UK — Builders complain over plasterboard prices Oct. '1992, p.15
USA — Amendments to mining law Oct. '1992, p.16
Europe — Canal opens up East-West traffic Nov. '1992, p.13
UK — Group aims to boost manufacturing Nov. '1992, p.19
USA — Engelhard/Procatlyse catalysts jv Jan. '1993, p.17
Australia — New government to boost WA mining April '1993, p.9
India — Mining sector opens up April '1993, p.10
USA — Mining Congress opposes mining levy April '1993, p.14
World — Prices round up April '1993, p.17
Letter to the Editor — Re: The US Bureau of Things May '1993, p.23
China — Mine law reform plan launched June '1993, p.12
Argentina — New mining law to attract investors Aug. '1993, p.8
Turkey — Etibank to split mining and banking arms Aug. '1993, p.14
UK — CDC funds cut but mine funding sustained Aug. '1993, p.16
Brazil — Mineral investment opportunities Oct. '1993, p.14
France — Hoogovens supplies FGD plants Oct. '1993, p.20
Uganda — Association formed to develop minerals sector Oct. '1993, p.25
Letter to the editor: Re: Charity begins at home - Dec '94 issue Feb. '1994, p.23
Letter to the editor: Re: EC anti-dumping - Aug. '94 issue Nov. '1994, p.17

UK — Mineral access policy up for review April '1995, p.16
USA — Stay of execution for US Bureau of Mines Sept. '1995, p.25
World — OECD report criticises anti-dumping duties Nov. '1995, p.31
USA — January deadline for US Bureau of Mines Jan. '1996, p.17
Nigeria — New incentives aim to attract investment May '1996, p.14
USA — US anti-dumping dangers May '1996, p.16
World — Mining Leaders join e-marketplace Nov. '2000, p.21

At your service - UK trading and processing May '2000, p.23
 Enhancing mineral quality through magnetic separation (Elder & Domenico) July '2000, p.27
 Advanced lime shaft kiln technology - Energy costs in the limelight (Jahn) July '2000, p.35
 Fluosilicic acid - An alternative source of HF (Dreveton) July '2000, p.43
 Present and future trends in dry fine grinding Jan. '2002, p.69

MINERALS PROCESSING

ARTICLES

Polcal - an economical process for calcining magnesium hydrate Nov. '1982, p.37
 Small diameter hydrocyclones Jan. '1983, p.33
 Industrial minerals processing (1) - crushing and grinding June '1983, p.55
 Industrial minerals processing (2) - screening and classification July '1983, p.45
 Industrial minerals processing (3) - froth flotation June '1984, p.35
 Electrostatic separation of potassium-magnesium salts from crude mineral salts-an interesting alternative (Dutta) Nov. '1984, p.71
 The Torbed process - a new technique for mineral processing Dec. '1984, p.57
 From mineral flotation to mineral foams (Anani & Attari) April '1985, p.67
 Industrial minerals processing (4) - Magnetic separation May '1985, p.21
 IM Annual Seminar - New products from minerals (Currell) May '1985, p.35
 Processing minerals - Manipulation of mineral properties by reagents and solid additives in relation to beneficiation processes(Lin) May '1985, p.43
 The manufacture of burnt chamotte (Defour & Klenner) Oct. '1985, p.93
 Production of white carbonate paper fillers by a new ultra-fine wet grinding technology Nov. '1985, p.67
 IM Open Forum - The processor's dilemma (Chapman) Jan. '1986, p.45
 Foam suppressants - an alternative for dust control (Parrett) Jan. '1986, p.52
 IM Open Forum - processing nature to suit industry's need - (Kaplein) Feb. '1986, p.50
 Iron from quartz sands - a microbial approach(Grooder & Groudeva) Mar. '1986, p.81
 Processing tale in Canada: A review of studies at CANMET (Andrews)June '1986, p.63
 Surface modified minerals - more than just a cover-up Oct. '1987, p.23
 Developments in superconducting magnetic separation (Stadtmuller, Goode & Riches) May '1988, p.58
 Dewatering & densification by hydrocycloning-thickening (Lin) Aug. '1988, p.44
 Fine grinding: A review April '1989, p.57
 Pyroprocessing techniques - the fiery world of industrial minerals Aug. '1989, p.54
 Non-metallic mineral flotation: Reagent technology (Crozier) Feb. '1990, p.55
 Baie Verte wet process plant: Project development and construction (Stewart, French & Anthony) June '1990, p.51
 Screens for all seasons: Catering for every need April '1991, p.39
 The changing role of XRF: Elemental analysis (Robson) April '1991, p.63
 Filtration: High pressure, high performance Sept. '1991, p.63
 Process control: In-stream analysis with IDC (Cameron) Sept. '1991, p.72
 Magnetic separation - An ever more exacting science Mar. '1992, p.39
 Triboelectricity - a tool for solids flow measurement (Dechene & Farmer) May '1992, p.131
 Froth flotation - New technologies bubbling under Feb. '1993, p.47
 Celestite & strontianite - Review of ore processing and exploitation (Wei) June '1993, p.55
 Phosphate fertiliser industry - Processing technology (Habashi) Mar. '1994, p.65
 Process control systems - Principles and application May '1994, p.39
 Airless drying - Energy savings are not just hot air July '1994, p.51
 Surface modification of mineral fillers (GoodmanII) Feb. '1995, p.49
 New Jameson Cell flotation of industrial minerals June '1995, p.61
 Magnetic separation using an induced ferrous matrix Oct. '1995, p.71
 Zircon millers - inside the secret society April '1997, p.23
 Wet process phosphoric acid - Production problems and solutions (Schorr, Lin) April '1997, p.61
 Superconducting magnetic separation (Stadtmuller, Newcombe, Fooks, Richards, Knoll, Allen) Oct. '1997, p.79
 Filtration with ceramic membranes (Ekberg) Oct. '1997, p.87
 Processing of ultra-fine minerals (Schneider) Oct. '1997, p.91
 Powder processing: Ultrafine grinding of minerals for filler markets (Schwarz) Oct. '1998, p.63
 Modern plant design: Processing techniques for industrial minerals (Keating & Williams) Oct. '1998, p.75
 Processing Boron: Eti holding upgrades Bigadic (Anac, Bilek & Kanali)Jan. '1999, p.45
 Optimised dry ball mill grinding (Kolacz) April '1999, p.49
 The final frontier: Kaolin processing liquidity (Adler) April '1999, p.59
 Process technology - A key to increasing profits in industrial minerals (Valji)Sept. '1999, p.89
 Optimising Control Systems - Improving profitability in minerals processing (Broussaud & Guyot) Sept. '1999, p.101
 Increasing profits through improved communication (Orser) Sept. '1999, p.109
 Powder processing: The dry way to two microns for limestone and talc (Rottle) Oct. '1999, p.57
 Ultrafine jetmill grinding - New developments (Thaler) Feb. '2000, p.39

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Ultrafine grinding of industrial minerals proving popular April '1983, p.73
 Boliden Allis completes acquisition Aug. '1988, p.82
 Bunzyl divests minerals arm Oct. '1988, p.90
 Eriez Magnetics achieves BS5750 Feb. '1993, p.74

WORLD OF MINERALS

UK — Southampton offers HGMS facilities Aug. '1982, p.17
USA — Unimin continues to grow Jan. '1984, p.16
Japan — Blast furnace slag plant July '1984, p.11
South Korea — Magnetic separators for glass sand Jan. '1985, p.12
USA — Growth forecast in chemically-modified minerals market Nov. '1985, p.17
USA — Magnet passes test Mar. '1986, p.25
USA — Tiona in desulphurisation Mar. '1986, p.25
USA — NL continues separation study... May '1987, p.17
USA — Spinks and SPC for clay July '1987, p.19
Finland — Crusher companies combine Dec. '1987, p.12
UK — Vector processing starts Feb. '1988, p.13
UK — Mining equipment focus on Retford May '1988, p.12
Sweden — Boliden Allis expansion in North America June '1988, p.11
Finland — Rauma-Repola expands into USA Mar. '1989, p.9
World — Eriez magnetic separator developments May '1989, p.13
Sweden — Trelleborg grows through acquisitions May '1989, p.13
USSR — Outokumpu and MNTK in j-v June '1989, p.14
Sweden — UK acquisition for Trelleborg July '1989, p.13
USA — NAPCO - a new processing jv Feb. '1990, p.13
Belgium — ECCI's Lixhe plant opens June '1990, p.8
Canada — New test grinding centre Jan. '1991, p.8
USA — NAPCO expands processing Feb. '1991, p.13
Sweden — Mineral plant supplier Svedala realigns image May '1991, p.9
UK — Delamin - new mineral supplier Aug. '1991, p.11
Israel — Ellicott dredgers for salt removal Sept. '1991, p.22
China — Mineral processor starts up at Tianjin Oct. '1993, p.17
France — BEFS links up with MPSP processing Oct. '1993, p.20
USA — United unveils surface treatment plant April '1994, p.26
UK — Svedala buys milling business Aug. '1994, p.14
UK — M-I acquires Yarmouth processing facilities Sept. '1994, p.25
Poland — New FGD plants at Belchatow Nov. '1994, p.11
Venezuela — C-E fusion plant upgrade Jan. '1995, p.23
China — Minermet building refractory processing plant July '1995, p.10
Greece — White Minerals' huntite progress Aug. '1995, p.11
Netherlands — WBB buys Vingerling clay processor Sept. '1995, p.22
Italy — Minerali Industriali buys processing plant Oct. '1995, p.17
UK — F&S in Fordamin takeover Feb. '1996, p.16
Australia — Go-ahead for NSW mineral processing park Sept. '1996, p.19
China — CMP expands processing facilities at Tianjin Dec. '1996, p.15
China — F&S announces Tianjin processing jv Jan. '1997, p.9
Italy — Maffei rhyolite & processing plants May '1997, p.15
Germany — Mineralien Logistik starts processing plant Mar. '1998, p.15
USA — Polar Minerals builds new \$6m. Plant Oct. '1999, p.12
China — Minmetals joins Tanggu processing set June '2000, p.12
Finland — Metso offers Euro 1,105m.for Svedala processing Aug. '2000, p.11
Germany — MMRR takes over former Minlog processing plant Oct. '2000, p.16
Finland — EU clears Metso/Svedala processing deal Mar. '2001, p.11
The Netherlands — Alcoa sells Moerdijk plant to Fordamin July '2001, p.14

MINERALS TRADERS

ARTICLES

Trading in industrial minerals - abstracts and biographies Oct. '1983, p.73
 Japan's merchant elite - the sogo shosha Aug. '1984, p.47
 How does countertrade impact industrial minerals? Oct. '1984, p.57
 The changing economic environment for minerals (Read et al) Feb. '1985, p.55
 Japan's sogo shosha - trading on tradition Oct. '1989, p.45
 Mineral Services Rotterdam bridges the gap April '1990, p.57
 Trading places: Netherlands' gateways to Europe Oct. '1991, p.37
 Dutch mineral trade - More to it than meets the eye Mar. '1995, p.51
 Tricks of the trade - Germany's mineral traders Sept. '1999, p.51
 At your service - UK trading and processing May '2000, p.34

COMMENT

Countertrade - preparing for the inevitable Sept. '1983, p.9
UK trade statistics - all or nothing? May '1985, p.7

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Steetley Berk's Humberside operations Feb. '1988, p.74

WORLD OF MINERALS

South Africa — Raphaely bows out April '1984, p.11
UK — Milling facility for Norwegian Talc Feb. '1986, p.12
Netherlands — Eggerding expands milling operations June '1986, p.11
W. Germany — Minerals grinding expansion for Schmidt May '1987, p.11
UK — New toll briquette plant Dec. '1988, p.16
UK — Croxton & Garry - Blue Circle joint venture Jan. '1989, p.21
UK — CSM management buyout April '1989, p.11
Netherlands — Eggerding milling expansion Jan. '1991, p.9
Germany — Possehl acquires C. Welsch milling June '1991, p.12
UK — Delamin - new mineral supplier Aug. '1991, p.11
Letter to Editor - The Dog, the Pig, and the Trader Mar. '1995, p.25
Brazil — New floating terminal to ease congestion Oct. '1995, p.9

MINERALS TRANSPORTATION

ARTICLES

Modern aerial ropeways and the environment Oct. '1982, p.57
Fare comment: Transport decisions and cost evaluation May '1986, p.43
New Orleans Port: Gateway to mid-continent America June '1986, p.57
A brokers comment on today's charter market (De Luca Jr) Jan. '1987, p.47
Innovations in potash distribution systems (Logsdail) Mar. '1987, p.61
Freight futures: A tool for risk management (Parker) May '1987, p.56
Industrial minerals transportation: Delivering the goods (Rothschild) May '1987, p.64
The port of Amsterdam: Integrated port processing and distribution (Woude) June '1987, p.57
Transportation within a single European market (Shuter) Mar. '1989, p.68
The latest in static-conductive FIBC's Aug. '1989, p.71
Minerals Movement in 1993 (Pearce) Mar. '1990, p.111
Shipping practices (Crouch) Sept. '1993, p.39
Shipping Chinese minerals - Problems and solutions (Devlin) Sept. '1994, p.51
The Port of Durban (Nomvete) Feb. '1997, p.57
Dry cargo freight - Market forces & future outlook (Hayley-Bell & Lee) April '1999, p.97
Mineral transport - A view on logistic concepts Nov. '1999, p.71
Getting back on track - Moving minerals by rail in North America May '2001, p.52

FILLERS AND EXTENDERS

Gans office in Amsterdam Oct. '1991, p.70
Richards Bay port expansion Sept. '1997, p.126

WORLD OF MINERALS

UK — Railfreight secures kaolin traffic Jan. '1987, p.13
World — Baltic freight index revised Oct. '1988, p.25
UK — Redland's self-discharge train May '1989, p.13
UK — Bardon to open new rail terminal Dec. '1989, p.11
Netherlands — Swarttouw invests G70m. in terminal upgrading July '1991, p.9
World — Mid-Ship sets up Moscow venture Aug. '1993, p.17
South Africa — Richards Bay port expansion project Oct. '1997, p.22
Belgium — Manuport & Northern Shipping to merge Mar. '2000, p.14

OTHER CONFERENCES

Opportunities in the Algerian mineral industry: "Now is the time to invest" Jan. '1999, p.19

ARTICLES

Ceramics on show - Exhibition overkill> Sept. '1996, p.90
Quebec on a mission - Investment opportunities in mineral exploration Dec. '1996, p.50